

M105 Self-Propelled Windrower

Operator's Manual

169552 Rev. D

Original Instruction

The harvesting specialists worldwide.

This Manual contains instructions for "SAFETY", "OPERATION", and "MAINTENANCE/SERVICE" for your new MacDon Model M105 Self-Propelled Windrower.



Published September, 2013

CALIFORNIA

Proposition 65 Warning

Diesel engine exhaust and some of its constituents are known to the State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, and other reproductive harm.

CE EC Declaration of Conformity								
MacDon Industries Ltd 680 Moray Street Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3J 3S3								
The undersigned hereby declares that:								
Machine type:M Series WindrowerModel:M105, M155, M205Serial Number(s):As Per Shipping Documentfulfills all relevant provisions and essential requirements of the following directives:								
Directive	Number	r Certification Metho						
Machinery Directive	2006/42/EC		Self-Certification					
EMC Directive	2004/108/EC		Self-Certification					
Name and address of the person in the European Community authorized to compile the technical construction file: Johannes Molitor Schwarzwald Strasse 67 66482 Zweibrucken / Germany HRB 31002, Amtgericht Zweibrucken								
Place of Declaration: W	innipeg, Manitoba, Canada	Name:	Ibrahim Saleh					
Date of Declaration:	01 July 2013	Title:	Director, Product Integrity					

(Continued on next page)

Whole Body and Hand-Arm Vibration Levels

The weighted root mean square acceleration to which the whole body is subjected to ranges from 0.57 to 1.06 m/s^2 as measured on a representative machine during typical operations and analyzed in accordance with ISO 5008.

During the same operations, the weighted root means square hand-arm vibration was less than 1.45 m/s² when analyzed in accordance with ISO 5349. These acceleration values depend on the roughness of the ground, the speeds at which the windrower is operated, the operator's experience, weight and driving habits.

Noise Levels

The A-weight sound pressure levels inside the operator's station ranged from 70.1 to 73.1 dB(A) as measured on several representative machines in accordance with ISO 5131. The sound pressure level depends upon the engine speed and load, field and crop conditions and the type of platform used.

1 INTRODUCTION

This manual contains information on the Model M105 Self-Propelled Windrower that is designed to cut and lay in windrows, a wide variety of grain, hay, and specialty crops. Windrowing allows starting the harvest earlier, protects the crop from wind damage, and gives you more flexibility in scheduling combine time.

The power unit (referred to in this manual as the windrower), when coupled with one of the specially designed auger or draper headers, provides a package that incorporates many features and improvements in design.

This manual must be used in conjunction with your header operator's manual.

CAREFULLY READ ALL THE MATERIAL PROVIDED BEFORE ATTEMPTING TO UNLOAD, ASSEMBLE, OR USE THE MACHINE.

Use this manual as your first source of information about the machine. If you follow the instructions given in this manual, your M105 Self-Propelled Windrower will work well for many years. Contact your Dealer if you need assistance, information, or additional copies of this manual.

Use the Table of Contents and the Index to guide you to specific areas. Study the Table of Contents to familiarize yourself with how the material is organized.

Keep this manual handy for frequent reference, and to pass on to new Operators or Owners. A manual storage case is provided in the cab.

2 **MODEL AND SERIAL NUMBER**

Record the model number, serial number, and model year of the windrower and engine on the lines below:

WINDROWER SERIAL NO._____YEAR_

The windrower serial number plate is located on the right front side of the main frame ...



ENGINE SERIAL NO._____

YEAR

The engine serial number plate is located on top of the engine cylinder head cover.



1	INTR	ODUCTION	1
2	MOD	EL AND SERIAL NUMBER	2
3	SAF	ЕТҮ	7
	3.1	SAFETY ALERT SYMBOL	7
	3.2	SIGNAL WORDS	7
	3.3	SAFETY SIGNS	7
	3.3.1	Safety Sign Installation	7
	3.3.2	Safety Sign Locations	
	3.3.3	Safety Sign Interpretations	
	3.4	GENERAL SAFETY	
4	DES	CRIPTION	
	4.1	DEFINITIONS	.20
	4.2	SPECIFICATIONS	
	4.3	WINDROWER DIMENSIONS	.23
	4.3.1	Drive Wheels	
	4.3.2	Caster Wheels	
	4.4	COMPONENT IDENTIFICATION	
5		RATOR'S STATION	
	5.1	OPERATOR CONSOLE	
	5.2	SEAT ADJUSTMENTS	
	5.3	TRAINING SEAT (Optional)	
	5.4	SEAT BELTS	
	5.5	STEERING COLUMN ADJUSTMENT	
	5.6	OPERATOR PRESENCE	
	5.6.1	Header Drive	
	5.6.2	Transmission	
	5.6.3	Engine	
	5.7 5.7.1	LIGHTS	
	5.7.1	Field Lighting Road Lighting	
	5.7.3	Beacon Lighting: Export (N.A. Optional)	
	5.8	WINDSHIELD WIPER	.31
	5.9	REAR VIEW MIRRORS	.31
	5.10	CAB TEMPERATURE	.32
	5.10.	1 Controls	.32
		2 Air Distribution	
		3 Heater Shut-Off Valve	
		4 A/C Compressor Protection	
	5.11		
	5.12	OPERATOR AMENITIES	
	5.13	RADIOS	-
		1 AM/FM Radio	
	5.13.2	2 Antenna Mounting HORN	
		HORN	
	5.15		
	5.16	WINDROWER CONTROLS	.35

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	IABLE	CC

Section/Title

	5.17	HEADER CONTROLS	36
	5.17.1	Header Drive Switch	
	5.17.2	Deck Shift - Draper Header Option	36
	5.17.3	Ground Speed Lever (GSL) Header Switches	36
	5.18	CAB DISPLAY MODULE (CDM)	38
	5.18.1	Engine and Windrower Functions	38
	5.18.2	Header Functions	38
	5.18.3		
	5.18.4		
	5.18.5		
	5.18.6		
6		RATION	
		OWNER/OPERATOR RESPONSIBILITIES	
	6.2	SYMBOL DEFINITIONS	54
	6.2.1	Engine Functions	
	6.2.2	Windrower Operating Symbols	
	6.2.3	Header Functions	55
	6.3	WINDROWER OPERATION	56
	6.3.1	Operational Safety	
	6.3.2	Break-In Period	56
	6.3.3	Daily Check	57
	6.3.4	Engine Operation	
	6.3.5	Driving The Windrower	
	6.3.6	Adjustable Caster Tread Width	
	6.3.7	Transporting	
	6.3.8	Towing the Windrower	
	6.3.9	Storage	
		HEADER OPERATION	
	6.4.1	Header Lift Cylinder Safety Props	
	6.4.2	Header Float	
	6.4.3 6.4.4	Levelling	
	6.4.4 6.4.5	Header Drive Header Angle	
	6.4.6	Cutting Height	
	6.4.7	Swath Roller Operation	
	-	D SERIES HEADER OPERATION	
	6.5.1	Configure Hydraulics	
	6.5.1 6.5.2	Attach Header Boots	
	6.5.3	Header Attachment	
	6.5.4	Header Position	
	6.5.5	Reel Fore-Aft Position	
	6.5.6	Reel Height	
	6.5.7	Reel Speed	
	6.5.8	Draper Speed	
	6.5.9	Knife Speed	
	6.5.10		
	6.5.11		
		A SERIES HEADER OPERATION	
	6.6.1	Header Attachment	
	6.6.2	Auger Speed	
	6.6.3	Reel Speed	
	6.6.4	Knife Speed	
	6.6.5	Header Detachment	

Page

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section/Title

7	MAIN	ITENANCE AND SERVICING	110
	7.1	PREPARATION FOR SERVICING	110
	7.1.1	Welding Precautions	
	7.2	RECOMMENDED SAFETY PROCEDURES	
	7.3	MAINTENANCE SPECIFICATIONS	
	7.3.1	Recommended Torques	
	7.3.7	Recommended Fuel, Fluids And Lubricants	
	7.3.3	Conversion Chart	
	7.4	MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS	
	7.4.1	Maintenance Schedule / Record	
	7.4.2	Break-In Inspections	
	7.4.3	Pre-Season/Annual Service	
	7.4.4	End of Season Service	
	7.4.5	Lubrication	
	7.5	ENGINE COMPARTMENT HOOD	127
	7.6	MAINTENANCE PLATFORM	
	7.6.1	Opening/Closing Platform	
	7.6.2	Opening/Closing Platform for Major Servicing	
	7.7	OPERATOR'S STATION	
	7.7.1	Seat Belts	
	7.7.2	Safety Systems	
	7.7.3	Ground Speed Lever (GSL) Adjustments	
	7.7.4	Steering Adjustments	
	7.7.5	Neutral Start Switch	
	7.7.6	HVAC System	
	7.8	ENGINE	
	7.8.1	General Engine Inspection	
	7.8.2	Manually Turning Engine	
	7.8.3		
	7.8.4 7.8.5	Changing Oil and Oil Filter Air Intake System	
	7.8.6	Fuel System	
	7.8.6	Fuel System	
	7.8.7	Engine Cooling System	
	7.8.8	Exhaust System	
	7.8.9	Belts	
	7.8.10) Engine Speed	
	7.9	COOLING BOX	155
	7.9.1	Cooling Box Screen	
	7.9.2	Rotor To Screen Clearance	
	7.9.3	Cooling Box Maintenance	
	7.10	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
	7.10.		
	7.10.2	5	
	7.10.3 7.10.4	8	
	7.10.4 7.10.5	····	
	7.10.0	5	
	7.10.	-	
	7.10.8	5	
	7.10.9		
		10 Dome Light	
	7.10.1	11 Ambient Light	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

 7.10.13 Circuit Breakers and Fuses. 7.11 HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	178 178 179 180 182 183 183 184 184 184 184 191 191 194 195 195
7.11.1 Oil Level 7.11.2 Changing Hydraulic Oil 7.11.3 Changing Hydraulic Oil Filters 7.11.4 Header and Reel Hydraulics 7.11.5 Traction Drive Hydraulics 7.11.6 Hoses and Lines 7.11.7 Hydraulic Oil Cooler 7.11.7 Hydraulic Oil Cooler 7.11.7 Hydraulic Oil Cooler 7.12 WHEELS AND TIRES 7.12.1 Drive Wheels 7.12.2 Caster Wheels 7.12.3 Caster Wheels 8.4 ELECTRICAL 8.3 HYDRAULICS 8.4 HEADER DRIVE 8.5 TRACTION DRIVE 8.6 STEERING AND GROUND SPEED CONTROL 8.7 CAB AIR 8.8 OPERATOR'S STATION	178 179 179 180 182 183 183 183 183 184 184 184 187 191 191 194 194 195
7.11.2 Changing Hydraulic Oil 7.11.3 Changing Hydraulic Oil Filters 7.11.4 Header and Reel Hydraulics 7.11.5 Traction Drive Hydraulics 7.11.6 Hoses and Lines 7.11.7 Hydraulic Oil Cooler 7.12 WHEELS AND TIRES 7.12.1 Drive Wheels 7.12.2 Caster Wheels 7.12.1 Drive Wheels 7.12.2 Caster Wheels 8 TROUBLESHOOTING 8.1 ENGINE 8.2 ELECTRICAL 8.3 HYDRAULICS 8.4 HEADER DRIVE 8.5 TRACTION DRIVE 8.6 STEERING AND GROUND SPEED CONTROL 8.7 CAB AIR 8.8 OPERATOR'S STATION	
7.11.3 Changing Hydraulic Oil Filters. 7.11.4 Header and Reel Hydraulics 7.11.5 Traction Drive Hydraulics. 7.11.6 Hoses and Lines 7.11.7 Hydraulic Oil Cooler 7.12 WHEELS AND TIRES 7.12.1 Drive Wheels 7.12.2 Caster Wheels 7.12.3 Caster Wheels 8 TROUBLESHOOTING 8.1 ENGINE 8.2 ELECTRICAL 8.3 HYDRAULICS 8.4 HEADER DRIVE 8.5 TRACTION DRIVE 8.6 STEERING AND GROUND SPEED CONTROL 8.7 CAB AIR 8.8 OPERATOR'S STATION	
7.11.4 Header and Reel Hydraulics 7.11.5 Traction Drive Hydraulics 7.11.6 Hoses and Lines 7.11.7 Hydraulic Oil Cooler 7.12 WHEELS AND TIRES 7.12.1 Drive Wheels 7.12.2 Caster Wheels 7.12.3 TROUBLESHOOTING 8.1 ENGINE 8.2 ELECTRICAL 8.3 HYDRAULICS 8.4 HEADER DRIVE 8.5 TRACTION DRIVE 8.6 STEERING AND GROUND SPEED CONTROL 8.7 CAB AIR 8.8 OPERATOR'S STATION	
7.11.5 Traction Drive Hydraulics 7.11.6 Hoses and Lines 7.11.7 Hydraulic Oil Cooler 7.12 WHEELS AND TIRES 7.12.1 Drive Wheels 7.12.2 Caster Wheels 7.12.3 Caster Wheels 8 TROUBLESHOOTING 8.1 ENGINE 8.2 ELECTRICAL 8.3 HYDRAULICS 8.4 HEADER DRIVE 8.5 TRACTION DRIVE 8.6 STEERING AND GROUND SPEED CONTROL 8.7 CAB AIR 8.8 OPERATOR'S STATION	
7.11.7 Hydraulic Oil Cooler 7.12 WHEELS AND TIRES 7.12.1 Drive Wheels 7.12.2 Caster Wheels 7.12.2 Caster Wheels 8 TROUBLESHOOTING 8.1 ENGINE 8.2 ELECTRICAL 8.3 HYDRAULICS 8.4 HEADER DRIVE 8.5 TRACTION DRIVE 8.6 STEERING AND GROUND SPEED CONTROL 8.7 CAB AIR 8.8 OPERATOR'S STATION	
7.12 WHEELS AND TIRES 7.12.1 Drive Wheels 7.12.2 Caster Wheels 7.12.2 Caster Wheels 8 TROUBLESHOOTING 8.1 ENGINE 8.2 ELECTRICAL 8.3 HYDRAULICS 8.4 HEADER DRIVE 8.5 TRACTION DRIVE 8.6 STEERING AND GROUND SPEED CONTROL 8.7 CAB AIR 8.8 OPERATOR'S STATION	184 184 1 87 191 194 194 195 195
7.12.1 Drive Wheels	
7.12.2 Caster Wheels	
8TROUBLESHOOTING.8.1ENGINE8.2ELECTRICAL.8.3HYDRAULICS.8.4HEADER DRIVE8.5TRACTION DRIVE8.6STEERING AND GROUND SPEED CONTROL.8.7CAB AIR.8.8OPERATOR'S STATION.	191 191 194 194 195 195
 8.1 ENGINE 8.2 ELECTRICAL 8.3 HYDRAULICS 8.4 HEADER DRIVE 8.5 TRACTION DRIVE 8.6 STEERING AND GROUND SPEED CONTROL 8.7 CAB AIR 8.8 OPERATOR'S STATION 	191 194 194 195 195
 8.2 ELECTRICAL	194 194 195 195
 8.3 HYDRAULICS	194 195 195
 8.4 HEADER DRIVE 8.5 TRACTION DRIVE 8.6 STEERING AND GROUND SPEED CONTROL 8.7 CAB AIR 8.8 OPERATOR'S STATION 	195 195
 8.5 TRACTION DRIVE	195
 8.6 STEERING AND GROUND SPEED CONTROL 8.7 CAB AIR 8.8 OPERATOR'S STATION 	
8.7 CAB AIR8.8 OPERATOR'S STATION	407
8.8 OPERATOR'S STATION	
9 OPTIONS/ATTACHMENTS	
9.1 AM-FM RADIO	
9.2 ANTI-SHIMMY KIT FOR CASTERS	
9.3 AUTO-STEER	
9.4 BOOSTER SPRING KIT	
9.5 ENGINE BLOCK HEATER	
9.6 FAN AIR BAFFLE KIT	
9.7 HID AUXILLIARY LIGHTING	
9.8 HYDRAULIC CENTER-LINK	
9.9 INTERNAL BOOSTER SPRING KIT	
9.10 KNIFE SPEED, REEL SPEED INDEX, AND TILT SENSOR MODULE	
9.11 LIGHT HEADER FLOTATION KIT	200
9.12 REEL DRIVE AND LIFT PLUMBING	200
9.13 SWATH ROLLER LIFT/CONTROL	200
9.14 TRAINING SEAT	200
9.15 TRANSPORT DRAWBAR	200
9.16 WARNING BEACONS	201
9.17 WEIGHT BOX	201
9.18 WINDROWER HYDRAULIC COMPLETION FOR DRAPER HEADER REEL FORE-AFT	T201
9.19 WINDSHIELD SHADES	201
CDM/WCM FAULT CODES	202
ENGINE ERROR CODES	204
INDEX	244

Section/Title

3.1 SAFETY ALERT SYMBOL



This safety alert symbol indicates important safety messages in this manual and on safety signs on the machine.

This symbol means:

ATTENTION! BECOME ALERT! YOUR SAFETY IS INVOLVED!

Carefully read and follow the safety message accompanying this symbol.

WHY IS SAFETY IMPORTANT TO YOU?

ACCIDENTS DISABLE AND KILL. ACCIDENTS COST. ACCIDENTS CAN BE AVOIDED.

3.2 SIGNAL WORDS

Note the use of the signal words DANGER, WARNING, and CAUTION with safety messages. The appropriate signal word for each message has been selected using the following guidelines:



Indicates an imminently hazardous situation that, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury.



WARNING

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation that, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury. It is also used to alert against unsafe practices.



CAUTION

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation that, if not avoided, may result in minor or moderate injury. It is also used as a reminder of good safety practices.

3.3 SAFETY SIGNS

3.3.1 Safety Sign Installation

Proceed as follows:

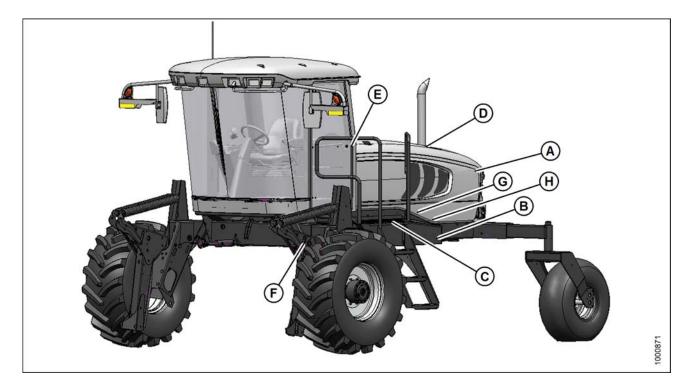
- a. Be sure the installation area is clean and dry.
- b. Decide on the exact location before you remove the decal backing paper.
- c. Remove the smaller portion of the split backing paper.
- d. Place the sign in position, and slowly peel back the remaining paper, smoothing the sign as it is applied.
- e. Small air pockets can be smoothed out or pricked with a pin.

3.3.2 Safety Sign Locations

The safety signs (decals) appear on the windrower at the locations approximately as shown.

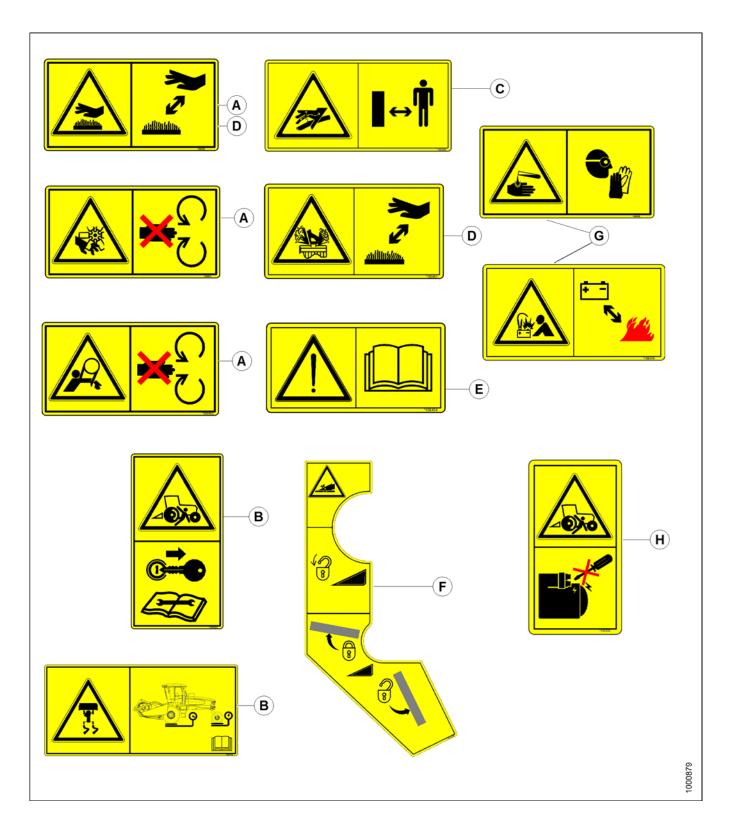
- Keep safety signs clean and legible at all times.
- Replace safety signs that are missing or become illegible.
- If original parts on which a safety sign was installed are replaced, be sure the repair part also bears the current safety sign.
- Safety signs are available from your Dealer.

Safety Sign Locations (cont'd)

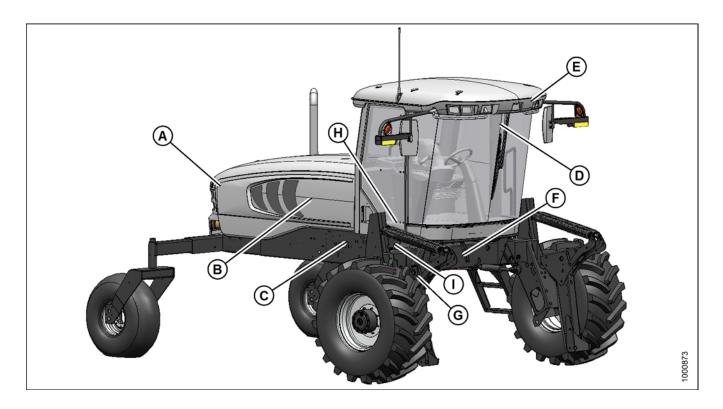


- E Cab Door MD #166454
 F – Left Lift Linkage MD #166438
 G – Top of Left Frame Aft of Battery MD #166456 – close to battery MD #166455 – close to battery
 H – Left Frame behind Battery Bracket MD #166233

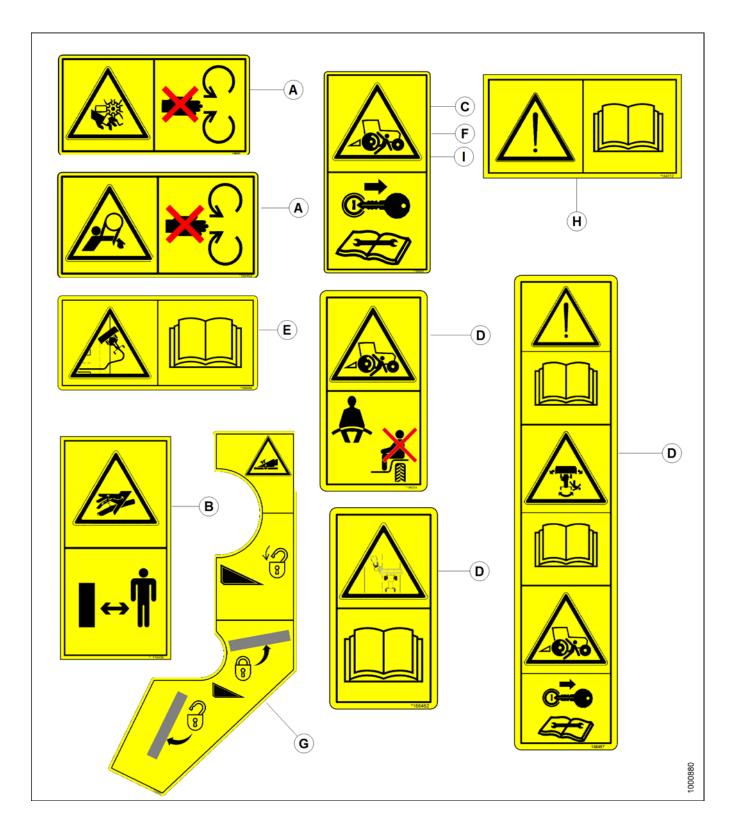
Safety Sign Locations (cont'd)



Safety Sign Locations (cont'd)



A - RH Fan Shroud MD #166451 - top MD #166452 - bottom
B - Hydraulic Oil Reservoir MD #174436 - center of tank
C - Traction Pump Mount MD #166425
D - Left Interior Cab Post MD #166457 - above vent MD #166234 - below vent MD #166462 - bottom E – Radio Panel MD #166464 F – Front Frame below Cab MD #166425 G – Right Lift Linkage MD #166439 H – Right Door Assembly MD #184372 I – Right Frame MD #166425



3.3.3 Safety Sign Interpretations

In the safety sign explanations below, (a) refers to the top or left position panel, (b) refers to the bottom or right position of the safety decal depending on decal orientation.

NOTE

If there are more than two panels in a decal, the lettering will continue downward or to the right, depending on decal orientation.

1. MD #166233

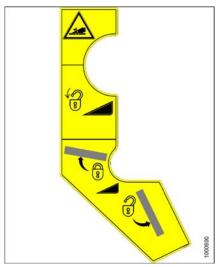


- a. Run-Over Hazard.
- b. DANGER
 - Do NOT start engine by shorting across starter or starter relay terminals. Machine will start with drive engaged and move if starting circuitry is bypassed.
 - Start engine only from the Operator's seat. Do **NOT** try to start engine with someone under or near machine.

2. MD #166234



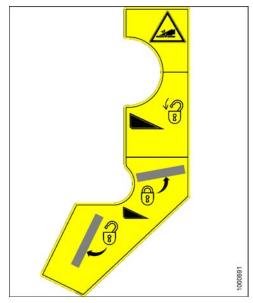
- a. Run-Over Hazard.
- b. WARNING
 - The training seat is provided for an experienced operator of the machine when a new operator is being trained.
 - The training seat is **NOT** intended as a passenger seat for use by children.
 - Use the seatbelt whenever operating the machine or riding as a trainer.
 - Keep all other riders off the machine.
- 3. MD #166438



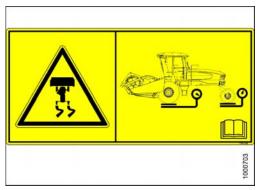
- a. Crushing Hazard.
- b. DANGER
 - Rest header on ground or engage mechanical locks before going under unit.

(Continued next page)

4. MD #166439

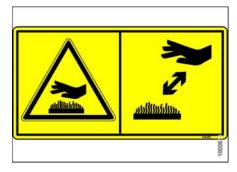


- a. Crushing Hazard.
- b. DANGER
 - Rest header on ground or engage mechanical locks before going under unit.
- 5. MD #166440

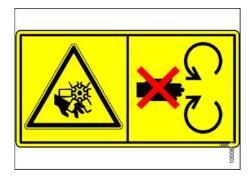


- a. Loss of Control Hazard.
- b. CAUTION
 - To prevent machine damage and/or loss of control, it is essential that the machine be equipped such that weights are within the specified limits.

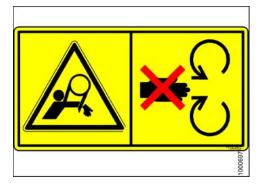
6. MD #166450



- a. Hot Surface Hazard.
- b. WARNING
 - To avoid injury, keep a safe distance from hot surface.
- 7. MD #166451



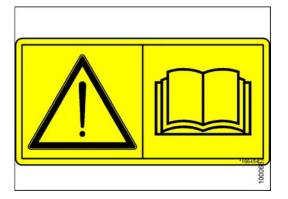
- a. Rotating Fan Hazard.
- b. WARNING
 - To avoid injury, stop engine before opening engine hood.
- 8. MD #166452



- a. Pinch Point Hazard.
- b. WARNING
 - To avoid injury, stop engine before opening engine hood.

(continued next page)

9. MD #166454

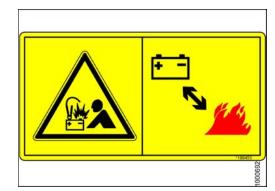


- a. General Hazard Pertaining To Machine Operation And Servicing.
- b. CAUTION

To avoid injury or death from improper or unsafe machine operation:

- i. Read the operator's manual, and follow all safety instructions. If you do not have a manual, obtain one from your dealer.
- ii. Do **NOT** allow untrained persons to operate the machine.
- iii. Review safety instructions with all operators annually.
- iv. Ensure that all safety signs are installed and legible.
- v. Make certain everyone is clear of machine before starting engine and during operation.
- vi. Keep riders off the machine.
- vii. Keep all shields in place, and stay clear of moving parts.
- viii. Disengage header drive, put transmission in neutral and wait for all movement to stop before leaving operator's position.
- ix. Shut off engine and remove key from ignition before servicing, adjusting, lubricating, cleaning, or unplugging machine.
- x. Engage locks to prevent lowering of header or reel before servicing in the raised position.
- xi. Use slow moving vehicle emblem and flashing warning lights when operating on roadways unless prohibited by law.

10. MD #166455



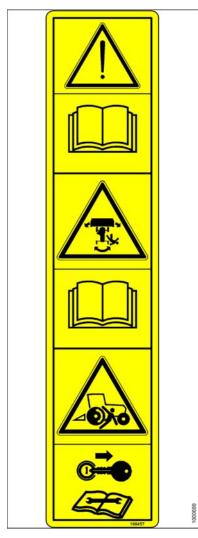
- a. Explosion Hazard.
- b. WARNING
 - Prevent serious bodily injury caused by:
 - Explosive battery gases. Keep sparks and flames away from the battery. Refer to operator's manual for battery boosting and charging procedures.
- 11. MD #166456



- a. Battery Acid Hazard.
- b. WARNING
 - Corrosive and poisonous battery acid. Acid can severely burn your body and clothing.

(continued next page)

12. MD #166457

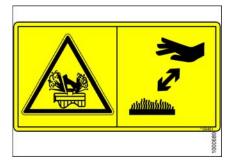


- a. General Hazard Pertaining To Machine Operation And Servicing.
- b. CAUTION

To avoid injury or death from improper or unsafe machine operation:

- i. Read the operator's manual, and follow all safety instructions. If you do not have a manual, obtain one from your dealer.
- ii. Do **NOT** allow untrained persons to operate the machine.
- iii. Review safety instructions with all operators annually.
- iv. Ensure that all safety signs are installed and legible.
- v. Make certain everyone is clear of machine before starting engine and during operation.
- vi. Keep riders off the machine.

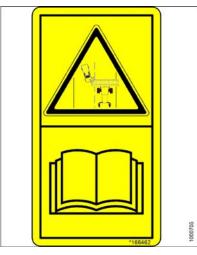
- vii. Keep all shields in place, and stay clear of moving parts.
- viii. Disengage header drive, put transmission in neutral and wait for all movement to stop before leaving operator's position.
- ix. Shut off engine and remove key from ignition before servicing, adjusting, lubricating, cleaning, or unplugging machine.
- x. Engage locks to prevent lowering of header or reel before servicing in the raised position.
- xi. Use slow moving vehicle emblem and flashing warning lights when operating on roadways unless prohibited by law.
- c. Run-Over Hazard.
- d. WARNING
 - Machine will move if steering wheel is turned while engine is running.
 - Steering response is opposite to what is normally expected when backing up. Turn bottom of steering wheel in direction you want to go.
 - Always move ground speed lever to slow end of range before shifting high-low speed control.
- e. Run-Over Hazard.
- f. Stop engine and remove key from ignition before servicing, adjusting, lubricating, cleaning or unplugging the machine.
- 13. MD #166461



- a. Hot Fluid Under Pressure Hazard.
- b. CAUTION
 - Coolant is under pressure and may be hot. Never remove radiator cap when engine is hot.

(Continued next page)

14. MD #166462

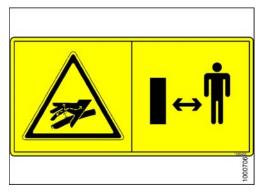


- a. Collision Hazard in Transport.
- b. WARNING
 - Collision between windrower and other vehicles may result in injury or death.

When driving windrower on public roadways:

- i. Obey all highway traffic regulations in your area. Use pilot vehicles front and rear of windrower if required by law.
- ii. Use slow moving vehicle emblem and flashing warning lights unless prohibited by law.
- iii. If width of attached header impedes other vehicle traffic, remove header and install a MacDon approved weight box. Refer to operator's manual for safe procedure to tow header.

15. MD #166466



- a. Hydraulic Oil Pressure Hazard.
- b. CAUTION
 - Do **NOT** go near leaks.
 - High pressure oil easily punctures skin causing serious injury, gangrene, or death.

- If injured, seek emergency medical help. Immediate surgery is required to remove oil.
- Do **NOT** use finger or skin to check for leaks.

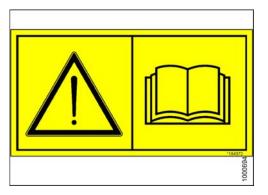
16. MD #174436



- a. Hydraulic Oil Pressure Hazard.
- b. CAUTION
 - Do NOT go near leaks
 - High pressure oil easily punctures skin causing serious injury, gangrene, or death.
 - If injured, seek emergency medical help. Immediate surgery is required to remove oil.
 - Do **NOT** use finger or skin to check for leaks.

(Continued next page)

17. MD #184372



- a. General Hazard Pertaining To Machine Operation And Servicing.
- b. CAUTION

To avoid injury or death from improper or unsafe machine operation:

- i. Read the operator's manual, and follow all safety instructions. If you do not have a manual, obtain one from your dealer.
- ii. Do **NOT** allow untrained persons to operate the machine.
- iii. Review safety instructions with all operators annually.
- iv. Ensure that all safety signs are installed and legible.
- v. Make certain everyone is clear of machine before starting engine and during operation.
- vi. Keep riders off the machine.
- vii. Keep all shields in place, and stay clear of moving parts.
- viii. Disengage header drive, put transmission in neutral and wait for all movement to stop before leaving operator's position.
- ix. Shut off engine and remove key from ignition before servicing, adjusting, lubricating, cleaning, or unplugging machine.
- x. Engage locks to prevent lowering of header or reel before servicing in the raised position.
- xi. Use slow moving vehicle emblem and flashing warning lights when operating on roadways unless prohibited by law.

3.4 GENERAL SAFETY



The following are general farm safety precautions that should be part of your operating procedure for all types of machinery.

Protect yourself.

- When assembling, operating, and servicing machinery, wear all the protective clothing and personal safety devices that COULD be necessary for the job at hand. DON'T take chances.
- You may need:



- o a hard hat
- protective shoes with slip resistant soles
- o protective glasses or goggles
- o heavy gloves
- o wet weather gear
- respirator or filter mask

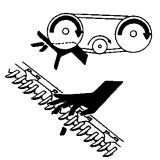


 hearing protection. Be aware that prolonged exposure to loud noise can cause impairment or loss of hearing. Wearing a suitable hearing protective device such as ear muffs (A) or ear plugs (B) protects against objectionable or loud noises



- Provide a first-aid kit for use in case of emergencies.
- Keep a fire extinguisher on the machine. Be sure the extinguisher is properly maintained, and be familiar with its proper use.
- Keep young children away from machinery at all times.
- Be aware that accidents often happen when the Operator is tired or in a hurry to get finished. Take the time to consider the safest way. NEVER ignore warning signs of fatigue.
- Wear close-fitting clothing and cover long hair. NEVER wear dangling items such as scarves or bracelets.
- Keep hands, feet, clothing, and hair away from moving parts. NEVER attempt to clear obstructions or objects from a machine while the engine is running.





- Keep all shields in place. NEVER alter or remove safety equipment. Make sure driveline guards can rotate independently of the shaft and can telescope freely.
- Use only service and repair parts made or approved by the equipment manufacturer. Substituted parts may not meet strength, design, or safety requirements.

(continued next page)

- Do NOT modify the machine. Unauthorized modifications may impair the function and/or safety and affect machine life.
- Stop engine, and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.



- Keep the area used for servicing machinery clean and dry. Wet or oily floors are slippery. Wet spots can be dangerous when working with electrical equipment. Be sure all electrical outlets and tools are properly grounded.
- Use adequate light for the job at hand.
- Keep machinery clean. Straw and chaff on a hot engine are a fire hazard. Do NOT allow oil or grease to accumulate on service platforms, ladders or controls. Clean machines before storage.
- NEVER use gasoline, naphtha or any volatile material for cleaning purposes. These materials may be toxic and/or flammable.
- When storing machinery, cover sharp or extending components to prevent injury from accidental contact.

4 DESCRIPTION

4.1 **DEFINITIONS**

The following terms/abbreviations may be used in this manual:

Term	Definition
ΑΡΙ	American Petroleum Institute
АРТ	Articulating Power Tongue
ASTM	American Society Of Testing and Materials
Cab-Forward	Windrower operation with the Operator and cab facing in the direction of travel
СДМ	Cab Display Module
Center-link A hydraulic cylinder or turnbuckle type link between the header and machine that tilts the header	
ECM	Engine Control Module
GSL	Ground Speed Lever
Header	A machine that cuts and lays crop into a windrow, and is attached to a self-propelled windrower
ISC	Intermediate Speed Control
Mower Conditioner	A machine that cuts and conditions hay, and is pulled by an Ag tractor
РТО	Power Take-Off
SAE	Society Of Automotive Engineers
Self-Propelled Windrower (SP)	Self-propelled machine consisting of a power unit with a header and/or conditioner
Tractor	Agricultural type tractor
Truck	A four-wheel highway/road vehicle weighing no less than 7,500 lb (3,400 kg)
Windrower	Power unit of a self-propelled header
WCM	Windrower Control Module

4.2 SPECIFICATIONS

ENGINE						
Туре		Cummins QSB - 4.5L	4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel. Bio-D	iesel B20 Approved.		
Displacement		275 cu. in. (4.5 L)				
Rated			110 hp (81 kW) @ 2,500 rpm			
Power Peak			115 hp (86 kW) @ 2,300 rpm			
Bore			4.21 in (107 mm)			
Stroke			4.88 in. (124 mm)			
Maximum RPM (No Load - Header Not Engaged)			2610–2650			
Idle RPM			1070–1130			
ELECTRICAL SYSTE	Μ					
Recommended Battery (2)		Group Rating 29H or	12 Volt, Min. 650 CCA. 31A. Heavy Duty / Off Road /	Vibration Resistant.		
Alternator			130 amp			
Starter		We	t Type (Dry Type may be used	1)		
Working Lights			11			
TRACTION DRIVE						
Туре		Hy	drostatic, 2 Speed Electric Shit	ít		
Field		Low Range 0–11 mph (18 km/h)				
Speed	Reverse	6 mph (9.6 km/h)				
	Transport	High Range 0–16 mph (26 km/h)				
T		2 Piston Pumps-1 per Drive Wheel.				
Transmission	Displacement	3.0 cu. in. (50 cc)				
Transmission	Flow		33 U.S. gpm (125 L/min)			
	Pressure	5,000 psi (345 bar)				
	Туре	Planetary Gearbox				
Final Drive	Ratio		41.42 : 1			
Wheel Motor	Low Range	2.80 cu. in. (46 cc)				
Displacement	High Range	1.65 cu. in. (27 cc)				
SYSTEM CAPACITIES	3					
Fuel Tank			97 U.S. Gallons (367 L)			
Engine Coolant			6.6 U.S. Gallons (25 L)			
Hydraulic Reservoir		11.5 U.S. Gallons (44 L)				
HEADER DRIVE						
Туре		Load Sensing Piston Pump	Gear Pump	Gear Pump		
Displacement (manual header type and/or siz	ly adjusted for e)	0–3.0 cu. in. (49 cc.)	0–1.02 cu. in. (16.7 cc.)	0–1.02 cu. in. (16.7 cc.		
Flow	-,	0–30 gpm (114 L/min)	0–11.5 gpm (44 L/min)	0–11.5 gpm (44 L/min)		
Pressure		4000 psi (276 bar)	2900 psi (200 bar)	2900 psi (200 bar)		
Function		Knife and Brake Charge	Traction Drive Supercharge and Reel Drive	Conveyor (Draper, Auge		

(continued next page)

DESCRIPTION

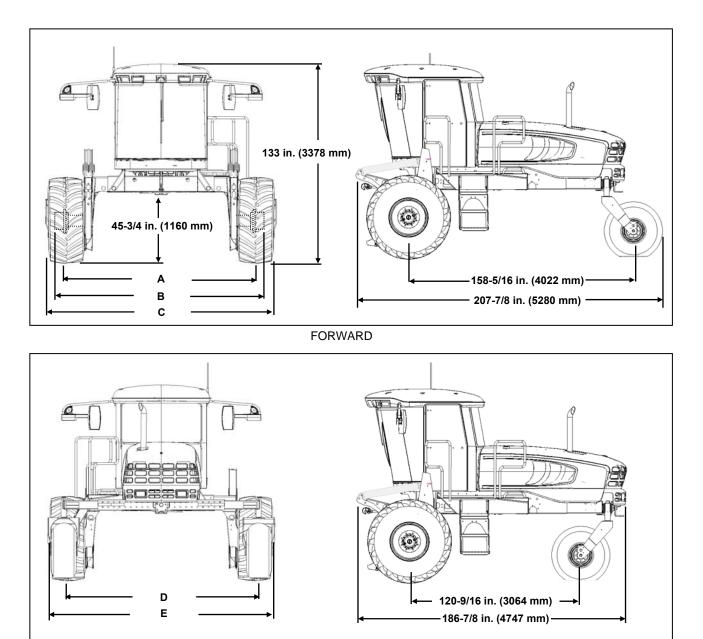
HEADER LIFT / T	ILT	i				
Туре		Hydraulic Double Acting Cylinders. Tilt - Optional Hydraulic Positioning, Optional Hydraulic Center-link				
	1.02 cu. in. (16.7 cc)					
Gear Pump	Flow		11	.5 gpm (44 L/mi	n)	
Gear Fullip	System Pressure (Relief/Max)		2	500 psi (172 bar)	
	Function			Lift / Tilt / Float		
HEADER FLOAT						
Primary Adjustme	ent	M	anual, External, D Inner Boos	eraw-Bolt With S Ster Spring On E	prings (1 per sid ach Side.	le).
CAB		i				
Туре			F	Rubber Isolation		
	Width			53 in. (1600 mm)		
Dimensions	Depth		(35 mm) (at top o	,	
	Height			4.6 in. (1640 mm	,	
	Volume			25 cu. ft. (3540 L	,	
Seat	Driver		,	r Ride Suspensi		
\\/:= d=h := l=l \\/:= ==	Training		-	ling, Cab Mounte		
Windshield Wiper			31-1/2 in. (800 mm) Blade			
Heater Air Conditioning		24,000 Btu/h (7038 W)				
Electrical Outlets	28,280 Btu/h (8288 W) One Live, One On Ignition, One Dual (Live / Keyed)					
Mirrors		Two Outside				
Radio	Factory I	Factory Installed Speakers (2) and Antenna. Dealer Installed Radio.				
SYSTEM MONITO	RING	,				
Speeds		Ground (mph or km/h), Engine (rpm), Knife (spm) Optional, Reel (rpm or mph / km/h) Optional, Conveyor (Ref. No.)				
Header		Height, Angle (Optional)				
TIRE OPTIONS						
Drive Tires		18.4–26 Bar	600–65 R28 Bar	18.4–26 Turf	23.1–26 Turf	580 / 70 R2 Turf
Dive files		32 psi (221 kPa)	26 psi (179 kPa)	35 psi (241 kPa)	20 psi (138 kPa)	24 psi (165 kPa)
Rear Tires	All Rear Tire Pressures are 10 psi (69 kPa) Formed Caster: 7.5 - 16SL Single Rib, 10 - 16 Front Steer Tire Forked Caster: 16.5L - 16.1 Rib Implement Flotation, 10 - 16 Front Steer Tire					
RAME AND STR	UCTURE	1				
Dimensions			See Section 4.3	3 WINDROWER	DIMENSIONS	
Frame to Ground	(Crop Clearance)		45-3/4 in. (1160 mm)			
	Base (less tires and options)		8	820 lb. (4000 kg)	
Weight	Max GVW		1	7,750 (8050 kg)		
	Max CGVW		20	,200 lb. (9160 k	g)	
NG Header Com	patibility	D60	-A30 Harvest Header נ	S and A40-D Au up to 35 FT, and		eader

NOTES:

Specifications and design are subject to change without notice or obligation to revise previously sold units.
 Weights do not include options.

169552 / 169554

4.3 WINDROWER DIMENSIONS



REVERSE

See Tables on following page.

DESCRIPTION

WINDROWER DIMENSIONS (cont'd)

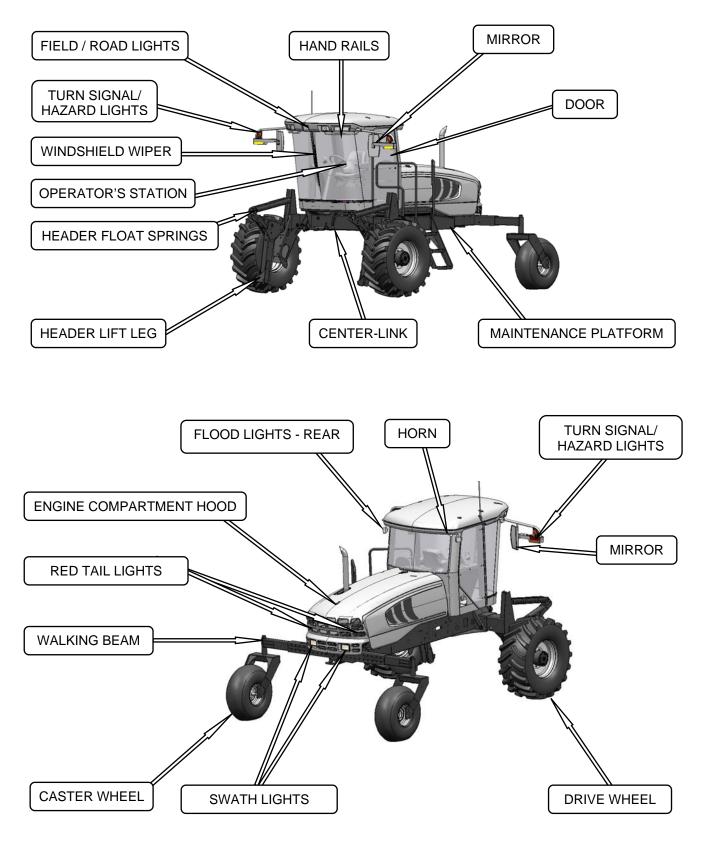
4.3.1 Drive Wheels

Tire Size	Wheel Position	Tread (A) [Inch (mm)]	Hubs (B) [Inch (mm)]	Tires (C) [Inch (mm)]
19 4 v 26 Dor 9 Turf	Inner/Outer (Shipping)	123–3/4 (3144)	140–9/16 (3571)	143–7/16 (3644)
18.4 x 26 Bar & Turf Narrow Track4	Outer/Outer	130–7/8 (3324)	147–11/16 (3751)	150–5/8 (3824)
	Inner/Inner	116–11/16 (2964)	133–1/2 (3391)	136–3/8 (3464)
40.4.v.20 Der 8 Turf	Inner/Outer (Shipping)	130–11/16 (3319)	140–9/16 (3571)	150–3/8 (3819)
18.4 x 26 Bar & Turf Wide Track	Outer/Outer	137–3/4 (3499)	147–11/16 (3751)	157–7/16 (3999)
	Inner/Inner	123–9/16 (3139)	133–1/2 (3391)	143–1/4 (3639)
600/65R28 Radial	Inner/Outer (Shipping)	123–9/16 (3139)	140–9/16 (3571)	147–15/16 (3758)
Tire	Outer/Outer	130–11/16 (3319)	147–11/16 (3751)	155–1/16 (3938)
	Inner/Inner	116–1/2 (2959)	133–1/2 (3391)	140–7/8 (3578)
	Inner/Outer (Shipping)	126–1/8 (3203)	140–9/16 (3571)	149–5/16 (3793)
23.1-26 &580/70R2 Turf Tires	Outer/Outer	133–3/16 (3383)	147–11/16 (3751)	156–7/16 (3973)
	Inner/Inner	119 (3023)	133–1/2 (3391)	142–1/4 (3613)

4.3.2 Caster Wheels

Tire Size	Tire Size Wheel Position Tread (D) [(Inch/mm)]		Casters (E) [(Inch/mm)]
7.5.1651	Minimum	96–7/16 (2448)	118–15/16 (3032)
7.5-16SL -	Maximum	135–11/16 (3448)	158–3/4 (4032)
10-16 Formed Caster	Minimum	96–7/16 (2448)	118–15/16 (3032)
	Maximum	135–11/16 (3448)	158–3/4 (4032)
10.16 Forked Contor	Minimum	96–7/16 (2448)	118–11/16 (3014)
10-16 Forked Caster	Maximum	135–11/16 (3448)	158 (4014)
40.5 40.4	Minimum	96–7/16 (2448)	118–11/16 (3014)
16.5 x 16.1	Maximum	135–11/16 (3448)	158 (4014)

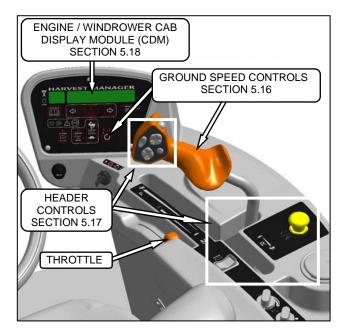
4.4 COMPONENT IDENTIFICATION



5 OPERATOR'S STATION

The Operator's station is designed for operating the windrower in a cab-forward mode.

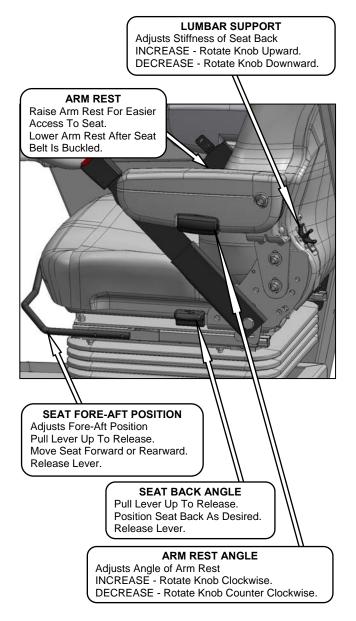
5.1 OPERATOR CONSOLE



The console contains controls to operate the windrower as well as amenities for the Operator.

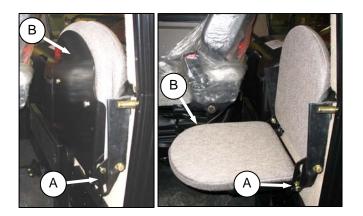
5.2 SEAT ADJUSTMENTS

The Operator's seat has several adjustments. Refer to the illustration below for the location and description of each adjustment.



OPERATOR'S STATION

5.3 TRAINING SEAT (OPTIONAL)



A wall mounted fold-up training seat complete with seat belt is provided for use as described below.

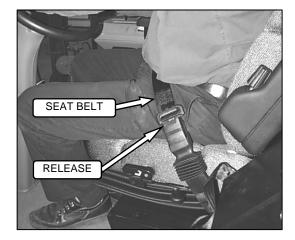
- a. To lower seat, lift latch (A), and lower seat (B).
- b. For storage, lift seat (B), and secure with latch (A).



WARNING

- The training seat is provided for an experienced Operator of the machine when a new Operator is being trained.
- The training seat is NOT intended as a PASSENGER SEAT or FOR USE BY CHILDREN.
- USE THE SEAT BELT whenever operating the machine or riding as a Trainer.
- KEEP ALL OTHER RIDERS OFF THE MACHINE.

5.4 SEAT BELTS



The windrower is equipped with a seat belt on the Operator's and Trainer's seats.



- Before starting engine, securely fasten your seat belt, and ensure Trainer's seat belt is fastened (if occupied). The seat belt can help ensure your safety if it is used and maintained.
- Never wear a seat belt loosely or with slack in the belt system.
- Never wear the belt in a twisted condition or pinched between the seat structural members.
- a. To fasten seat belt, pull belt completely across your body. Push the metal eye into the buckle until it locks. Adjust the position of the belt as low on your body as possible.
- b. To release, push the red button in the end of the buckle, and separate the buckle and metal eye.

5.5 STEERING COLUMN ADJUSTMENT

The steering column can be adjusted to suit each particular Operator, and for easier entry to and exit from the seat.



- a. Hold on to steering wheel, step on lever (C), and move steering wheel up or down to desired position.
- b. Release lever (C) to lock steering wheel position.

5.6 OPERATOR PRESENCE

The Operator Presence System is a safety feature that is designed to deactivate or alarm selected systems when the Operator is not seated at the Operator's station. These systems include:

- Header Drive.
- Transmission.
- Engine.

5.6.1 Header Drive

- Requires the Operator to be seated in the seat in order to engage the header drive.
- Power is maintained to the header drive for 5 seconds after the Operator leaves the seat, and then the header shuts down.
- If the seat switch is open for more than 5 seconds, the seat switch closes, and requires the Operator to move the HEADER DRIVE switch to OFF, and then to ON to restart the header.

5.6.2 Transmission

• If the Operator leaves the seat, and the transmission is not locked in NEUTRAL, the lower display after 2 seconds will flash "NOT IN NEUTRAL" accompanied by an alarm.

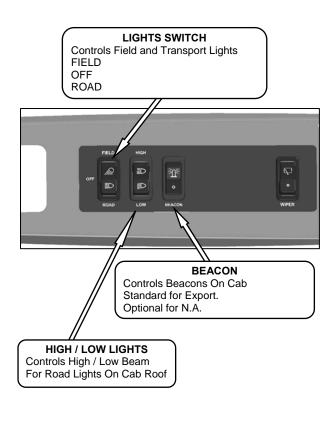
5.6.3 Engine

- The engine will not be allowed to start when the HEADER DRIVE switch is engaged.
- The engine will not be allowed to start when the transmission is not locked in NEUTRAL.
- The engine will shut down when the windrower is moving at 5 mph (8 km/h) or less, and the Operator leaves the seat.

OPERATOR'S STATION

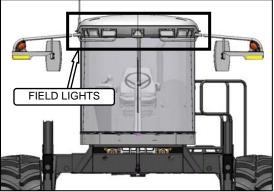
5.7 LIGHTS

The field and transport light switches are located on a panel in the cab headliner. For location of lights, refer to illustrations below:

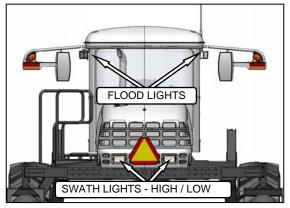


5.7.1 Field Lighting





FRONT VIEW



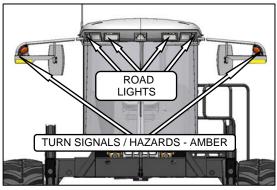
REAR VIEW

5.7.2 Road Lighting

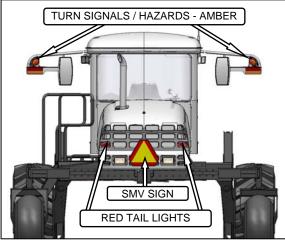
The following lights are ON/functional when the switch is in the ROAD position.

The hazard lights **MUST** be activated with the switch on the Cab Display Module (CDM) when driving on the road.





FRONT VIEW



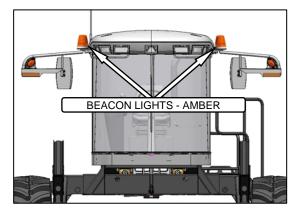
REAR VIEW

5.7.3 Beacon Lighting: Export (N.A. Optional)

The beacon lights are functional when the ignition and the beacon switches are ON.

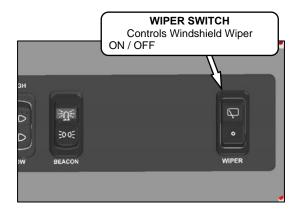
The beacons **MUST** be used when driving on the road where required by law.



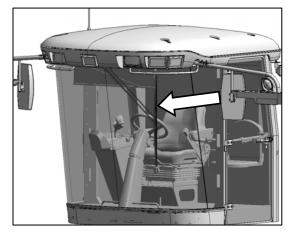


OPERATOR'S STATION

5.8 WINDSHIELD WIPER



The windshield wiper control is located in the cab headliner.



WIPER IN PARK POSITION

5.9 REAR VIEW MIRRORS



Two adjustable outside mounted mirrors provide rear view vision.

The mirror/light assembly is designed to fold backwards if accidentally struck either during normal operation, or by another machine. A detent-type lock keeps it in place.

5.10 CAB TEMPERATURE

The cab environment is controlled by a climate-control system that provides clean air-conditioned or heated air for the Operator.

The heater/evaporator/blower assembly is located under the cab floorboard, and is accessible from beneath the windrower.

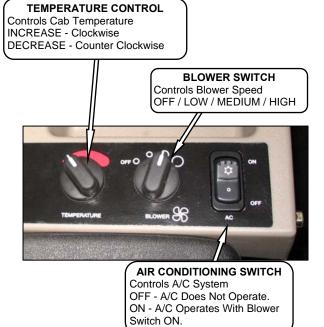
5.10.1 Controls

Refer to the following illustrations for an explanation of the controls and operating procedures.

IMPORTANT

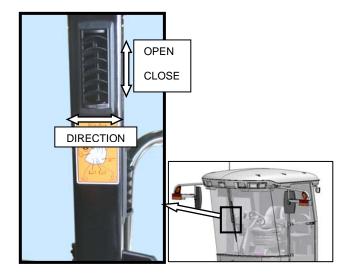
To distribute the oil throughout the system, perform the following steps whenever the machine is first started after storage for more than one week:

a. Ensure heater shut-off valve at engine is open. See *5.10.3 Heater Shut-Off Valve*.



- b. Turn blower switch to the first position, turn temperature control switch to maximum heating, and A/C control to OFF.
- c. Start engine, and operate at low idle until engine is warm.
- d. Click A/C switch from OFF to ON for one second, then back to OFF for 5 to 10 seconds. Repeat this step ten times.

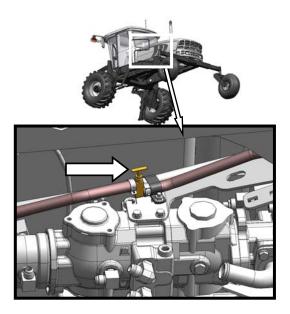
5.10.2 Air Distribution



Cab air distribution is controlled through adjustable air vents located in the cab posts as shown above.

The vents provide window and Operator ventilation.

5.10.3 Heater Shut-Off Valve



A shut-off valve at the engine allows the cab heater to be isolated from the engine coolant.

The valve must be open to provide heat to the cab, but for maximum cooling, the valve can be closed.

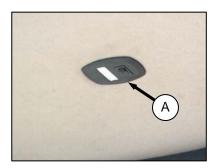
5.10.4 A/C Compressor Protection

The compressor is protected from excessively low and high pressures by two switches that shut down the compressor to prevent damage to the system.

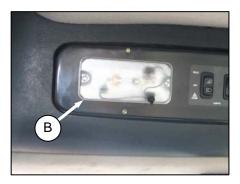
- The LOW pressure switch opens when the pressure falls to 2–8 psi (14–55 kPa), and shuts down the compressor. When the pressure rises to 15–25 psi (103–172 kPa), the switch closes, and allows the compressor to run.
- The HIGH pressure switch opens and stops the compressor when the pressure rises to 315–335 psi (2172–2310 kPa). When the pressure falls to 220–280 psi (1517–1930 kPa), the switch closes and allows the compressor to run.

If the air conditioning system is shut down by either switch, locate the source of the problem, and correct it before operating the system.

5.11 INTERIOR LIGHTS

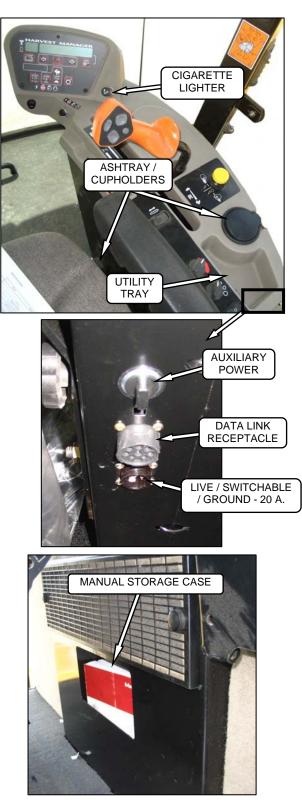


Two interior lights are installed in the cab headliner. A low intensity LED light (A) is located directly overhead to provide ambient lighting if desired, and functions only when the ROAD/FIELD light switch is ON. An ON-OFF switch is located on the light.



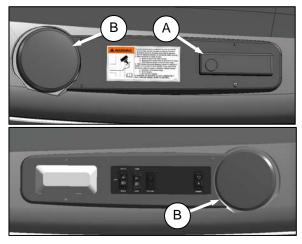
The other interior light (B) is located on the headliner switch panel, and the push-ON, push OFF button is located on the light.

5.12 OPERATOR AMENITIES



5.13 RADIOS

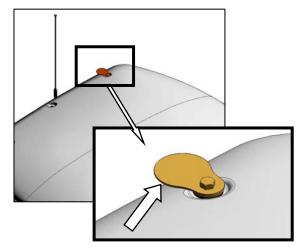
5.13.1 AM/FM Radio



A radio (A) is available as optional equipment from your Dealer, and a space is provided in the cab headliner to accommodate the installation.

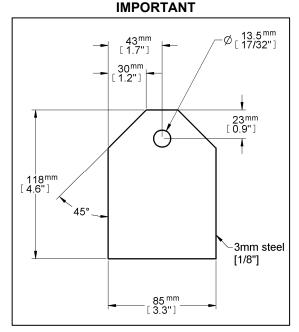
Two pre-wired speakers (B) have been factoryinstalled in the headliner. Refer to M105 Self-Propelled Windrower Unloading and Assembly Instruction (MD# 169558) for radio installation procedures. Operating instructions are supplied with the radio.

5.13.2 Antenna Mounting



A roof mounted antenna base for installing a magnetic antenna is available as an option from your Dealer.

Order part #160288, or see next illustration for part dimensions for a homemade version. It accommodates most CB, 2-way radio and satellite radio antennas. Refer to M105 Self-Propelled Windrower Unloading and Assembly Instruction (MD# 169558) for installation procedures.



11 GA. OR 3.0 mm STEEL SHEET

Antenna base can only be installed on the LH and RH rear cab roof bolts.

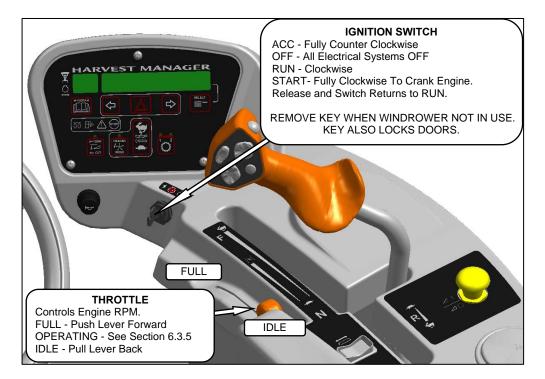
5.14 HORN



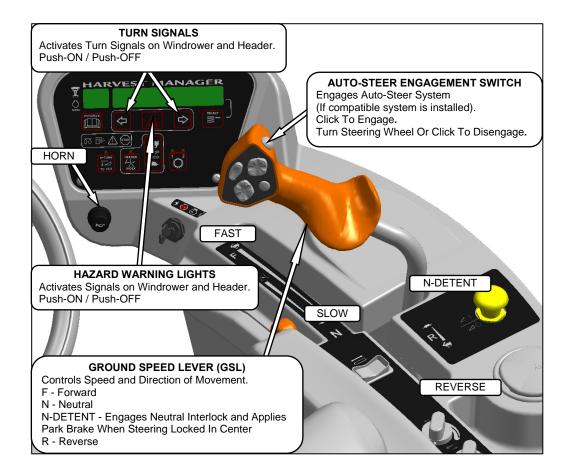
The horn is activated by pushing the button located beside the ignition key.

Sound the horn three times prior to starting the engine.

5.15 ENGINE CONTROLS



5.16 WINDROWER CONTROLS



5.17 HEADER CONTROLS

All header controls are conveniently located on the Operator's console, and on the Ground Speed Lever (GSL) handle.

NOTE

Some controls are optional equipment, and may not be present in your unit. Some controls may be installed, but will be non-functional for certain headers.

5.17.1 Header Drive Switch



Engages and disengages header drive.

IMPORTANT

Always move throttle lever back to idle before engaging header drive.

Do **NOT** engage header with engine at full rpm.

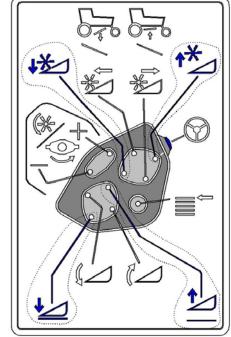
5.17.2 Deck Shift - Draper Header Option	Deck Shift - Draper Header (Option
--	------------------------------	--------



Controls deck shifting for double windrowing options with a draper header.

5.17.3 Ground Speed Lever (GSL) Header Switches





The GSL (A) contains switches for the following header functions that are most often adjusted while in operation to suit changing crop conditions.

All are momentary type switches.

A decal that identifies the switch functions is located on the cab post above the Operator's console. Below are the descriptions.

- Display Selector.
- Reel Position.
- Header Position.
- Reel Speed.

5.17.3.1 Display Selector Switch

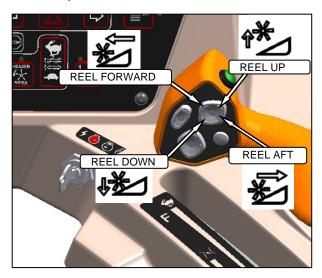


Selects and displays the settings in the Cab Display Module (CDM) display top line read-out for each of the header controls.

• Press the switch to scroll through settings.

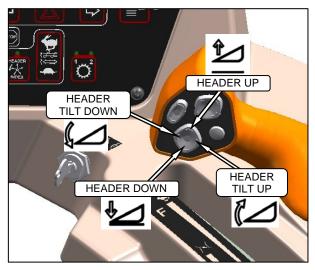
5.17.3.2 Reel Position Switches

NOTE Reel position switches work only on draper headers.



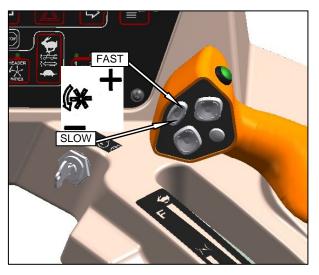
- Press and hold the switch at location shown to move reel.
- Release switch at desired position.

5.17.3.3 Header Position Switches



- Press and hold the switch at location shown to move header.
- Release the switch at desired position.

5.17.3.4 Reel Speed Switches



- Press and hold the switch at location shown to change reel speed.
- Release the switch at desired speed.

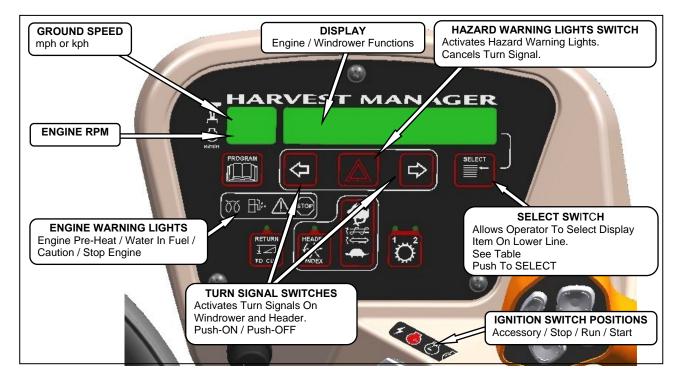
NOTE

Auger speed adjusts proportionately when reel speed is changed.

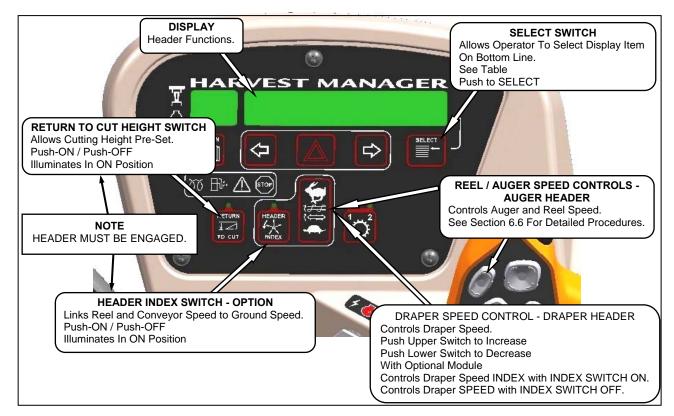
For further details, see Section 6.5.7 for D-Series Headers or 6.6.3 for A-Series Headers.

5.18 CAB DISPLAY MODULE (CDM)

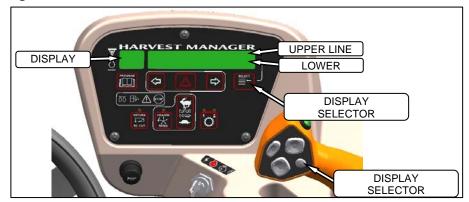
5.18.1 Engine and Windrower Functions



5.18.2 Header Functions



5.18.3 Operating Screens



The M105 windrower Cab Display Module (CDM) and the Windrower Control Module (WCM) provide information on several functions for the engine, header, and windrower. The information displayed in various operating modes is described in the following sections:

IGNITION ON / ENGINE NOT RUNNING

Display (upper line) (2–3 seconds)	Description
HEADER DISENGAGED	Indicates HEADER DRIVE Switch Is OFF. Ok to start.

ENGINE RUNNING – AT INITIAL START UP

Display (upper line) (2–3 seconds)	Description	
HEADER TYPE AND SIZE	Ignition start, engine running.	
IN PARK	Indicates Ground Speed Lever (GSL) In N-DETENT. On start- up.	

MISCELLANEOUS OPERATIONAL INFORMATION

Display (upper line)	Description	
< LEFT TURN ■	Indicates Left Turn When C Is Pressed On Cab Display Module (CDM).	
RIGHT TURN >	Indicates Left Turn When \square Is Pressed On CDM.	
■ HAZARD ■	Indicates Hazard Warning Lights Are ON When A Is Pressed On CDM.	
ROAD GEAR	With High Range Selected On Console Switch.	
HEADER ENGAGED	Header Drive Engaged. (Engine will not start)	
CENTER STEERING	Center Steering Wheel and/or GSL not in N-DETENT.	

ENGINE RUNNING / HEADER DISENGAGED

(Scroll Through Display with Cab Display Module [CDM] Switch or Ground Speed Lever [GSL] Switch)

Display (lower or upper line)	Description
#####.# ENGINE HRS	Total Engine Operating Time.
#####.# UNIT HRS	Total Windrower Operating Time.
#####.# HEADER HRS	Total Header Operating Time.
###.# SUB ACRES ###.# SUB HECTARES (If Metric)	Area Cut Since Last Reset. To Reset, Display SUB ACRES On Lower Line And Hold Down Program Switch Until Display Resets (5–7 Seconds).
###### TOTAL ACRES ###### TOTAL HECT (If Metric)	Total Area Cut By Machine.
##.# HEADER HEIGHT	(00.0–10.0) Distance Between Cutterbar and Ground.
##.# HEADER ANGLE	(00.0–10.0) Header Angle Relative to Ground. Optional.*
##.# VOLTS	Engine Electrical System Operating Voltage.
FUEL ==== ====	Level of Fuel In Tank. NOTE: When fuel level is low, menu selections will be disrupted.
ENGINE TEMP ### ° F ENGINE TEMP ### °C (If Metric)	Engine Coolant Temperature.
SCROLL SUB-MENU (Lower Line Only) ##.# HEADER HEIGHT FUEL ===== ===== ENGINE TEMP ### °F ENGINE TEMP ### °C	Displays Sub-Menu After 2–3 Seconds. Press SELECT to cancel. Scroll Through Sub-Menu Display with CDM Switch.
ROAD GEAR (Upper Line)	Ground Speed Range Switch In High Range. Only if 2 selected.

ENGINE RUNNING / HEADER ENGAGED AUGER HEADER

(Scroll Through Display with Cab Display Module [CDM] Switch or Ground Speed Lever [GSL] Switch)

Display (lower or upper	line)	Description
#####.# ENGINE HRS		Total Engine Operating Time.
#####.# UNIT HRS		Total Windrower Operating Time.
#####.# HEADER HRS		Total Header Operating Time.
##.# ACRES/HOUR ##.# HECTARES/HOUR	(If Metric)	Cutting Rate In Acres (Hectares) / Hour.
###.# SUB ACRES ###.# SUB HECTARES	(If Metric)	Area Cut Since Last Reset.
###### TOTAL ACRES ###### TOTAL HECT	(If Metric)	Total Area Cut.
##.## REEL RPM ##.## REEL SENSOR	(Flashing)	Reel Rotational Speed. Optional.* Sensor Disabled
##.# AUGER SPEED		Auger Rotational Speed (4.7–9.9).
#### KNIFE SPEED #### KNIFE SENSOR	(Flashing)	Knife Speed In Strokes Per Minute. Optional.* Sensor Disabled.
##.# HEADER HEIGHT ##.# HEIGHT SENSOR	(Flashing)	(00.0–10.0) Distance Between Cutterbar and Ground. Sensor Disabled.
##.# HEADER ANGLE ##.# ANGLE SENSOR	(Flashing)	(00.0–10.0) Header Angle Relative To Ground. Opt.* Sensor Disabled.
##.# VOLTS		Engine Electrical System Operating Voltage.
FUEL ====		Level of Fuel In Tank.
ENGINE TEMP ### ° F ENGINE TEMP ### °C	(If Metric)	Engine Coolant Temperature.
SCROLL SUB-MENU (Lower Line Only) #### KNIFE SPEED ##.# AUGER SPEED ##.## REEL RPM ##.# HEADER HEIGHT		Displays Sub-Menu After 2–3 Seconds. Press SELECT to cancel. Scroll Through Sub-Menu Display with CDM Switch. Optional.* Optional.*

ENGINE RUNNING / HEADER ENGAGED DRAPER HEADER / INDEX SWITCH OFF

(Scroll Through Display with Cab Display Module [CDM] Switch or Ground Speed Lever [GSL] Switch)

Display (lower or upper line)		Description
#####.# ENGINE HRS		Total Engine Operating Time.
#####.# UNIT HRS		Total Windrower Operating Time.
#####.# HEADER HRS		Total Header Operating Time.
##.# ACRES/HOUR ##.# HECTARES/HOUR	(If Metric)	Cutting Rate In Acres (Hectares) / Hour.
###.# SUB ACRES ###.# SUB HECTARES	(If Metric)	Area Cut Since Last Reset.
###### TOTAL ACRES ####### TOTAL HECT	(If Metric)	Total Area Cut By Machine.
##.## REEL MPH or REEL F ##.## REEL KPH	RPM (If Metric)	Reel Peripheral Speed in Miles Per Hour or rpm. Opt.*
##.## REEL SENSOR	(Flashing)	Sensor Disabled.
##.# DRAPER SPEED		Draper Speed (0.0–10.0).
#### KNIFE SPEED #### KNIFE SENSOR	(Flashing)	Knife Speed In Strokes Per Minute. Optional.* Sensor Disabled.
##.# HEADER HEIGHT ##.# HEIGHT SENSOR	(Flashing)	(00.0–10.0) Distance Between Cutterbar and Ground. Sensor Disabled.
##.# HEADER ANGLE ##.# ANGLE SENSOR	(Flashing)	(00.0–10.0) Header Angle Relative To Ground. Opt.* Sensor Disabled.
##.# VOLTS		Engine Electrical System Operating Voltage.
FUEL ==== ====		Level of Fuel In Tank.
ENGINE TEMP ### ° F ENGINE TEMP ### °C	(If Metric)	Engine Coolant Temperature.
SCROLL SUB-MENU (Lower Line Only) #### KNIFE SPEED ##.## REEL RPM ##.# DRAPER SPEED FUEL ==== ====		Displays Sub-Menu After 2–3 Seconds. Press SELECT to cancel. Scroll Through Sub-Menu Display with CDM Switch. Optional.*
KNIFE SPD OVERLOAD	(Lower Line)	Knife Speed Is Less Than Programmed Set-Point.

ENGINE RUNNING / HEADER ENGAGED DRAPER HEADER / INDEX SWITCH ON

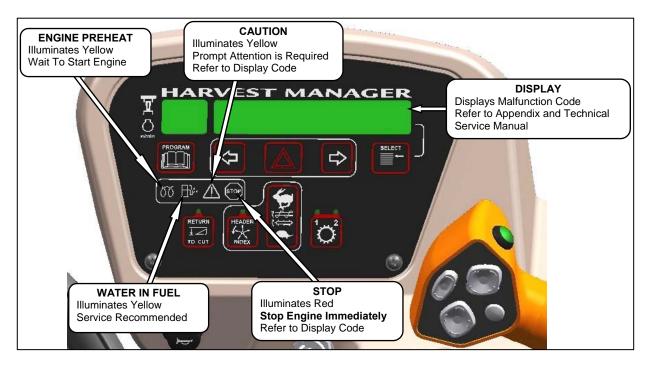
(Scroll Through Display with Cab Display Module [CDM] Switch or Ground Speed Lever [GSL] Switch)

Display (lower or upper line)	.,	Description
#####.# ENGINE HRS		Total Engine Operating Time.
#####.# UNIT HRS		Total Windrower Operating Time.
#####.# HEADER HRS		Total Header Operating Time.
##.# ACRES/HOUR ##.# HECTARES/HOUR	(If Metric)	Actual Cutting Rate In Acres (Hectares) / Hour.
###.# SUB ACRES ###.# SUB HECTARES	(If Metric)	Area Cut Since Last Reset.
###### TOTAL ACRES ###### TOTAL HECT	(If Metric)	Total Area Cut By Machine.
##.## ##.# REEL IND ##.## REEL SENSOR	(Flashing)	Reel Peripheral Speed Along With Ground Speed In MPH or KPH. Optional.* Sensor Disabled.
##.# ##.# DRAP INDX		Draper Speed Along With Ground Speed In MPH or KPH.
#### KNIFE SPEED #### KNIFE SENSOR	(Flashing)	Knife Speed In Strokes Per Minute. Optional.* Sensor Disabled.
##.# HEADER HEIGHT ##.# HEIGHT SENSOR	(Flashing)	(00.0–10.0) Distance Between Cutterbar and Ground. Sensor Disabled.
##.# HEADER ANGLE ##.# ANGLE SENSOR	(Flashing)	(00.0–10.0) Header Angle Relative To Ground. Opt.* Sensor Disabled.
##.# VOLTS		Engine Electrical System Operating Voltage.
FUEL ====		Level of Fuel In Tank.
ENGINE TEMP ### ° F ENGINE TEMP ### °C	(If Metric)	Engine Coolant Temperature.
SCROLL SUB-MENU (Lower Line Only) #### KNIFE SPEED ##.# HEADER HEIGHT ##.## ##.# REEL IND ##.# ##.# DRAP INDX		Displays Sub-Menu After 2–3 Seconds. Press SELECT to cancel. Scroll Through Sub-Menu Display with CDM Switch. Optional.*
##.## REEL MIN RPM	(Lower Line)	Reel Speed Less Than Set-Point. Optional.*
MINIMUM	(Lower Line)	Optional.*

CAB DISPLAY MODULE (CDM) WARNINGS/ALARMS

The CDM displays warnings and sounds alarms to notify the Operator of abnormal windrower status at startup when the ignition is turned ON, and at engine operating speeds above 500 rpm.

5.18.3.1 Engine Warning Lights



5.18.3.2 Display Warnings



DISPLAY WARNINGS AND ALARMS - ENGINE/TRANSMISSION

Display	Flashing	Alarm tone	Description
ENGINE OIL PRESSURE	~	Continuous Loud Tone Until Oil Pressure Is Regained.	Low Engine Oil Pressure. Accompanied By Warning Lights.
ENGINE TEMPERATURE	~	Ongoing Intermittent Moderate Tone Until Temperature Is Below 215°F (102°C).	Engine Temperature Over 230°F (110°C). Accompanied By Warning Lights.
##.# LOW VOLTS	~	Short Beep Every 2 seconds. Flashes every second.	Voltage Below 11.5.
##.# HIGH VOLTS	~	Short Beep Every 2 seconds. Flashes every second.	Voltage Above 15.4.
IN PARK	~	One Short Beep	Steering Wheel Centered, And Brakes Are Engaged.
CENTER STEERING		Beeps At 2 Per Second Until Corrected.	Interlock Switch Not Closed With Key ON / Engine OFF. GSL not in N-DETENT or steering wheel not centered.
TRANS OIL PRESS	~	Continuous Loud Tone Until Oil Pressure Is Regained.	Low Transmission Charge Oil Pressure.
TRANS OIL TEMP	*	Ongoing Intermittent Moderate Tone Until Temperature Is Below Acceptable Level.	Transmission Oil Temperature Above 221°F (105°C).

DISPLAY WARNINGS AND ALARMS - WINDROWER

Display	Flashing	Alarm tone	Description
CENTER STEERING		Beeps At 2 Per Second	Interlock Switch Not Closed With Key ON / Engine OFF. GSL not in N-DETENT or steering wheel not centered.
DISENGAGE HEADER	✓	None	Header Switch Is ON When Ignition Switch Turned ON.
HEADER DISENGAGED		None	Normal
KNIFE SPD OVERLOAD	~	Ongoing Intermittent Moderate Tone Until Condition Is Corrected.	Machine Overload. Knife Speed Drops Below Programmed Value.
LOW HYDRAULIC OIL	~	Continuous Loud Tone For 5 Seconds. If Condition Not Rectified, Single Loud Tone Every 5 Minutes	Low Hydraulic Oil Level. Header Shuts Down Automatically If Engaged. Header Drive Switch Must Be Moved To OFF And Then To ON To Restart The Header.
NO OPERATOR		Continuous Tone.	Operator Not Detected In Seat With Header Engaged Or Out Of N-Detent. Engine Shutdown After 5 Seconds.
NOT IN PARK	✓	Short Beep With Each Flash	Interlock Switch Not Closed With Key ON / Engine OFF.

5.18.4 Cab Display Module (CDM) Programming

The monitoring system requires programming for each header, and the header **MUST** be attached to the windrower. Programming the system may be accomplished with or without the engine running.

If the engine is running, the transmission must be in NEUTRAL. If the engine is not running, the ignition must be ON.

Exit Programming Mode at any time by pressing the PROGRAM switch, or by turning the ignition OFF.

The system only needs to be programmed once for each header. The Operator may make changes later on to a particular setting to suit windrowing conditions or modifications to the machine. Most functions have been preprogrammed at the factory, but can be changed by the Operator if required.

Proceed as follows to program the CDM:

IMPORTANT

Header must be attached to the windrower. See Sections 6.5 and 6.6 (depending on your header).

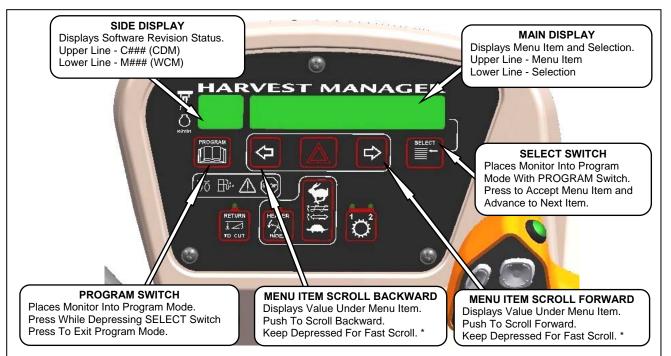
- a. Turn ignition key to RUN, or start the engine. See Section 6.3.4 Engine Operation.
- b. Press PROGRAM and SELECT on CDM to enter Programming Mode.
- c. Press SELECT. WINDROWER SETUP? is displayed on upper line.
- d. Press is and then SELECT. HEADER TYPE? is displayed. DRAPER is flashing on lower line.
- f. Press SELECT. TILT CYL INSTALLED? is displayed.
- g. Press (or) to change value on lower line.
- h. Press SELECT to advance to the next L1 item, and press arrow keys to change values.
- i. Press PROGRAM to exit Programming Mode when finished entering desired values.

Refer to Detailed Programming Instructions on following pages.

NOTE

Contact your MacDon Dealer for information regarding software updates to the electronic modules.

Your Dealer will have the necessary interface tools and access to the latest software upgrades.



* Fast scroll applies only when changing OVERLOAD PRESSURE, and TIRE SIZE.

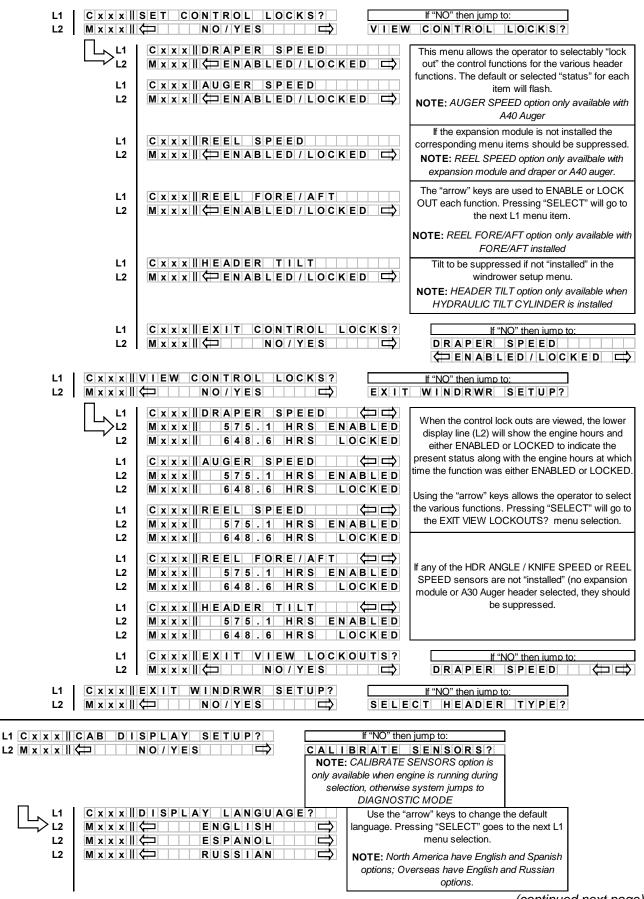
DETAILED PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTIONS

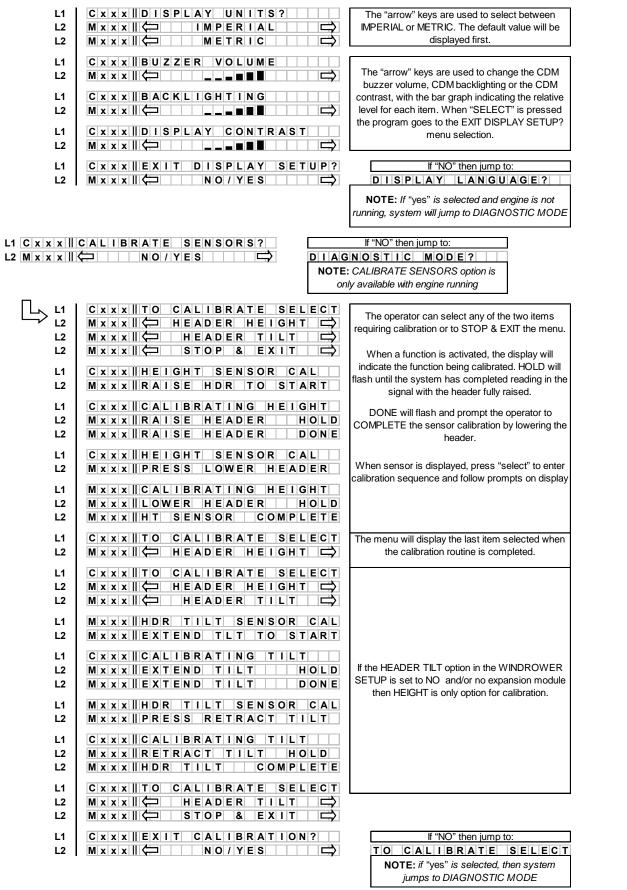
(Key On / Engine Running or Not / Header Disengaged). (Press **PROGRAM** and **SELECT** on Cab Display Module [CDM] to enter Programming Mode).

NOTE: ENGINE MUST BE RUNNING TO CALIBRATE SENSORS.

Programming Menu Flow Chart for Software version C107 and M102 (or higher)

L1 C x x x W I N D R O W E R S E T U P ? If "NO" then jump to:				
L2 M x x x				
	C x x x II S E L E C T H E A D E R T Y P E ? Selects the header type, the selected header will			
	M x x x II (DRAPER) be flashing. The "factory" default to be DRAPER.			
L1	C x x x X SELECT HEADER TYPE? If the A30 is selected then the reel speed should be			
L2	M x x x (A 3 0 AUGER Suppressed as there is no reel speed sensor.			
L1	C x x x X SELECT HEADER TYPE? If a DRAPER or A40 is selected, the reel speed			
L2	M x x x II (A 4 0 A U G E R) should be enabled (with expansion module installed).			
L1	C X X X II T I L T C Y L I N S T A L L E D ? NOTE: When HYDRAULIC TILT CYLINDER is			
L2	M x x x II (NO / Y E S physically installed, selecting "yes" will make this			
L1	C x x x II R E E L F O R E / A F T ? Cylinder operational. The tilt "reading" on the CDM			
L2	M x x x II NO / YES Image: State of the			
L1	C x x x II K N I F E OVERLOAD SPD? Knife Overload Speed should be suppressed			
L2	M x x x II (1000 S P M unless the expansion module is installed.			
L1	C x x x II H E A D E R I N D E X M O D E ? If the REEL SPEED sensor is not "installed" (A30			
L2	M x x x II TREEL & CONVEYOR			
L2	M x x x II (
L1	C x x x II R E T U R N T O C U T M O D E ? If the HEADER TILT sensor is not "installed" (no			
L2	M x x x II (HEIGHT & TILT) expansion module installed), then the RTC mode			
L2	M x x x II H E I G H T O N L Y A should default to HEIGHT only.			
L1	C x x x II H E A D E R C U T W I D T H ? Use the "arrow" keys to set the header cut width.			
L2	M x x x II (20.5 FEET) NOTE: Set CUT WIDTH to represent actual			
	cutting width. This value should be less than actual			
	header width to accurately measure cut acres.			
L1	C x x x H A Y C O N D I T I O N E R ? DRAPER HEADER ONLY. Default will be flashing.			
L2	M x x x II (→ NO / Y E S → Use "arrow" keys to select.			
L1	C x x x II AUGER HDR REEL SPD AUGER HEADER ONLY			
L2				
L2				
L1				
L1 L2				
L2 L2				
L2 L2				
L2	M X X X (2 3 . 1 X 2 6 1 U R F L) used to change the values.			
L2	M x x x M x x x			
L1	C x x x II S E T E N G I N E I S C R P M ? If "NO" then jump to:			
L2				
	L1 CXXXIIPRESS HAZARD TO SET If Choosing "YES" pressing "hazard", choosing On			
	L2 M x x x II I S C R PM ON Sets ISC to 2000 rpm			
	Pressing "Select" goes to Exit Engine ISC			
	L1 C X X X II E X I T E N G I N E I S C ? NOTE: 2000 rpm SHOULD BE 2300 rpm.			
l				





		en jump to:
	IO/YES WINDROWER	If "NO" then jump to:
	C x x x V I EW W I NDRWR CODES? M x x x (NO / YES)	If "NO" then jump to: E X I T E R R O R C O D E S ?
SAMPLE CODES L1 L1 L1 L2 SAMPLE L2	1 1 2 3 4 . 5 HRS 1 2 3 E 47 SENSOR VOLTS LOW 2 1 2 3 4 . 5 HRS 1 2 3 E 7 1 LOW HYDRAULICOIL	The last 10 distinct error codes are stored along with the code #, Exxx, engine hours and number of occurrences. The "arrow" keys are used to cycle between codes.
L1 L2	C x x x EX I T W I NDRWR CODES? M x x x 📛 NO / YES	If "NO" then scrolls to: Initial error code displaved See Sample Codes
L1 C x x x E L2 M x x x C		If "NO" then iump to: W W I N D R W R C O D E S ?
L1 Cxxx E L2 Mxxx C		If "NO" then jump to: SENSOR INPUTS?
	C X X X HEADER HT SENSOR M X X X HEADER TILT SENSOR C X X HEADER TILT SENSOR	The operator can select each sensor and selectively enable or disable the sensor in the event of a sensor malfunction.
L2 L1 L2	M x x x I (ENABLE / DISABLE) C x x x I KNIFE SPEED SENSOR M x x x I (ENABLE / DISABLE)	If no expansion module or an A30 auger header is selected, the corresponding menu items should be suppressed.
L1 L2	CxxxIREEL SPEED SENSOR MxxxI = ENABLE/DISABLE	When "SELECT" is pressed the program goes to the EXIT SENSOR SETUP? selection.
L1 L2	C x x x E X I T SENSOR SETUP? M x x x (NO / YES)	If "NO" then jump to:
		Or to the first sensor "installed"
	EAD SENSOR INPUTS?	If "NO" then jump to:
		For diagnostic purposes each sensors input signal can be read.
L1 L2 L1	C x x x SENSOR INPUT M x x x HEADER ANGLE 1.84 V C x x x SENSOR INPUT	If no expansion module or an A30 auger header is selected, the corresponding menu items should be suppressed.
L2 L1 L2	M x x x K N I F E S P E E D 1 2 3 H Z C x x x S E N S O R I N P U T M x x x R E E L S P E E D 1 2 3 H Z	When "SELECT" is pressed the program goes to the EXIT READ SENSORS? menu selection.
L1 L2	C x x x II SENSOR I N PUT	Adds a selection to be able to read in the wheel speed frequency. NOTE: If a sensor has been disabled "SENSOR"
		will be flashing in the area where the input reading would have been.
L1 L2	C x x x SENSOR I N PUT	
L1 L2	C X X X I SENSOR INPUT	If no expansion module or an A30 auger header is selected, the corresponding menu items should be
L1 L2	C x x x II SENSOR INPUT	suppressed.
L1 L2	C x x x II SENSOR INPUT	
L1 L2	CxxxIIEXIT READ SENSORS? MxxxII	If "NO" then iump to: SENSOR INPUT HDR HEIGHT 3.59 V

L1 C x x x L2 M x x x		If "NO" then jump to:		
	C x x x ACT I VATE FUNCTIONS? M x x x HEADER DOWN / UP C x x x ACT I VATE FUNCTIONS? M x x x REEL DOWN / UP C x x x ACT I VATE FUNCTIONS?	For diagnostic purposes each header function can be activated by using the "arrow" keys on the CDM. When "SELECT" is pressed the program will go to the next function that can be activated.		
L2 L1 L2 L1 L2	Mxxx HDR TILT IN/OUT Cxxx ACTIVATE FUNCTIONS? Mxxx KNIFE DRIVE ON Cxxx ACTIVATE FUNCTIONS? Mxxx ACTIVATE FUNCTIONS? Mxxx ACTIVATE FUNCTIONS? Mxxx ACTIVATE FUNCTIONS?	If the HEADER TILT cylinder or the REEL FORE / AFT valve is not installed under the WINDROWER SETUP menu then the ACTIVATE FUNCTIONS menu selection for these items should be		
L1 L2 L1 L2	C x x x II ACT I VATE FUNCTIONS? M x x x II REEL DRIVE ON C x x x II ACT I VATE FUNCTIONS? M x x x II REEL C AFT / FORE	suppressed. For DRAPER / AUGER ON and REEL DRIVE ON (A40 and Draper Headers Only). REEL DRIVE ON and DRAPER / AUGER ON are suppressed for A30 Only.		
L1 L2 L1 L2	C x x x ACT I VATE HYD PURGE? M x x x C x x x TO ACT I VATE PURGE M x x x PRESS AND HOLD	If "NO" then jump to: E X I T F UNCTION MENU? ACTIVATE HYD PURGE - This is to allow the operator to purge the air from a new or changed		
L1 L2 L1 L2	C x x x II PURGE CYCLE STARTED M x x x II PRESS AND HOLD	pump system. Pressing and holding the right hand "arrow" button activates a predetermined timed purge cycle. Releasing pressure on the switch or a completed cycle (timed out) will jump to the PURGE CYCLE ENDED menu selection.		
L1 L2		If "NO" then jump to:		
L1 L2 L1 L2	C x x x E X I T FUNCTION MENU? M x x x (NO / YES) C x x x E X I T D I AGNOSTIC? M x x x (NO / YES)	If "NO" then jump to: H E A D E R \leftarrow D O W N / U P \leftarrow If "NO" then jump to: V I E W E R R O R C O D E S ?		
L1 C x x x E X I T SETUP? L2 M x x x (NO' YES) M x x x (NO' YES) If "YES", exit to RUN screens				

5.18.5 Engine Error Codes

The Cab Display Module (CDM) displays Error Codes when there is a fault with one of the several sensors that monitor and control engine operation, to assist the Operator or Technician in locating a specific problem with engine operation.

See pages 205–211 for Engine Error Codes.

5.18.6 Cab Display Module (CDM) and Windrower Control Module (WCM) Fault Codes

The CDM displays Fault Codes when there is a fault with one of the several sensors that monitor and control windrower operation, to assist the Operator or Technician in locating a specific problem with the windrower.

See pages 203-204 for CDM and WCM Fault Codes.

6 OPERATION

6.1 OWNER/OPERATOR RESPONSIBILITIES



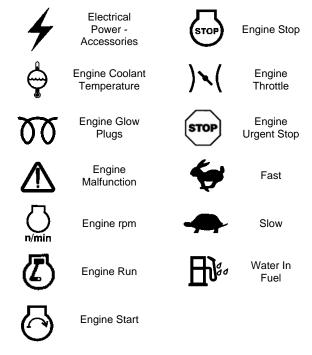
- It is your responsibility to read and understand this manual completely before operating the windrower. Contact your Dealer if an instruction is not clear to you.
- Follow all safety messages in the manual and on safety signs on the machine.
- Remember that YOU are the key to safety. Good safety practices protect you and the people around you.
- Before allowing anyone to operate the windrower, for however short a time or distance, make sure they have been instructed in its safe and proper use.
- Review the manual and all safety related items with all Operators annually.
- Be alert for other Operators not using recommended procedures or not following safety precautions. Correct these mistakes immediately, before an accident occurs.
- Do NOT modify the machine. Unauthorized modifications may impair the function and/or safety and affect machine life.
- The safety information given in this manual does not replace safety codes, insurance needs, or laws governing your area. Be sure your machine meets the standards set by these regulations.

6.2 SYMBOL DEFINITIONS

The following symbols are used to depict functions or reactions at the various instruments and controls.

Learn the meaning of these symbols before operating the windrower.

6.2.1 Engine Functions



WINDROWER OPERATION

6.2.2 Windrower Operating Symbols

Turn Signals

Hazard

Forward

Neutral

Lights

Headlights High

Beam/Road

Lights

Lighter



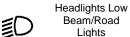






R





 \equiv



Work Light

2



Recirculate

Air Conditioning



Seat Back Fore and Aft



Cab Temperature Control

Blower

Fresh Air





Windshield

Wiper















Reel Up

Reel Rearward

Display Select

DWA Down

Disengage

Header Tilt

Up

Header

Down

Header Up

Header Tilt

Down

Increase

Decrease

Deck Shift

Float

Push Down Header Disengage

> Pull Up Header Engage



Header Reverse



DWA Up









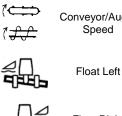
Program

Header Index

Return To Cut

Conveyor/Auger

Speed



Float Right

Reel Speed

Disc Speed

10

Header Engage

Header

6.3 WINDROWER OPERATION

6.3.1 Operational Safety

Follow these safety precautions:



- Wear close fitting clothing and protective shoes with slip resistant soles.
- Remove foreign objects from the machine and surrounding area.
- As well, carry with you any protective clothing and personal safety devices that COULD be necessary through the day. Don't take chances.
- You may need:



- o a hard hat
- protective glasses or goggles
- o heavy gloves
- respirator or filter mask
- o wet weather gear
- Protect against noise. Wear a suitable hearing protective device such as ear muffs or ear plugs to protect against objectionable or uncomfortable loud noises.



- Follow all safety and operational instructions given in your Operator's Manuals. If you do not have a header manual, get one from your Dealer, and read it thoroughly.
- Never attempt to start the engine or operate the machine except from the Operator's seat.
- Check the operation of all controls in a safe clear area before starting work.

- Check for excessive vibration and unusual noises. If there is any indication of trouble, shut down and inspect the machine. Follow proper shutdown procedure. See Section 6.3.4.3 Shutdown.
- Operate only in daylight or good artificial light.

6.3.2 Break-In Period

The windrower is ready for normal operation. However there are several items to check and watch out for during the first 150 hours. In addition to the following, perform the items specified in Section 7.4.2 *Break-In Inspections.*



DANGER

Before investigating an unusual sound or attempting to correct a problem, place Ground Speed Lever (GSL) in N-DETENT, shut off engine, and remove key.

IMPORTANT

Until you become familiar with the sound and feel of your new windrower, be extra alert and attentive.

- Operate engine at moderate load, and avoid extremely heavy or light loading for longer than 5 minutes.
- b. Avoid unnecessary idling. If engine will be idling for longer than 5 minutes after reaching operating temperature, turn the key OFF to stop engine.
- c. Check engine oil level frequently. Watch for any signs of leakage. If oil must be added, see Section 7.8.3 Oil Level.

NOTE

During the break-in period, a higher than usual oil consumption should be considered normal.

NOTE

If windrower must be driven in cold weather (i.e., below freezing), let engine idle for 3 minutes, and then operate at moderate speed until oil has warmed up.

- d. Watch Cab Display Module (CDM) display for temperature rising beyond normal operating range.
- e. Check that coolant level at reserve tank (mounted next to radiator) stays between HOT and COLD marks on tank. See Section 7.8.7 *Engine Cooling System.* If over-heating problems occur, check for coolant leaks.

WINDROWER OPERATION

6.3.3 Daily Check

a. Check the machine for leaks or any parts that are missing, broken, or not working correctly.

NOTE:

Use proper procedure when searching for pressurized fluid leaks. See Section 7.11.6 Hoses and Lines.

- b. Clean the windows and mirrors to be sure of good visibility in all directions. Stand on the platform to access the rear window. Hold onto the hand-holds on the cab front corners, and stand on the header anti-slip strips to wash the front window.
- c. Clean all lights and reflective surfaces to maintain visibility to others.
- d. Perform Daily maintenance. See Section 7.4 MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS.

6.3.4 Engine Operation

6.3.4.1 Starting



- Avoid possible injury or death from a runaway machine.
- This machine has safety devices which allow the engine to start only when the Ground Speed Lever (GSL) is in N-DETENT, the steering wheel is locked in the NEUTRAL position, and the header drive switch is OFF. Under no circumstances are these devices to be deliberately rewired or misadjusted so that the engine can be started with controls out of NEUTRAL.
- Do NOT start engine by shorting across starter or starter relay terminals. Machine will start with drive engaged and move if normal starting circuitry is bypassed.
- Start engine only from Operator's seat with controls in NEUTRAL. NEVER start engine while standing on ground. Never try to start engine with someone under or near machine.
- Before starting engine, be sure there is plenty of ventilation to avoid asphyxiation.

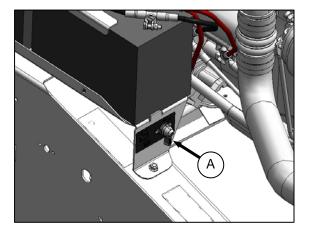
IMPORTANT

Do **NOT** tow machine to start engine. Damage to hydrostatic drives will result.

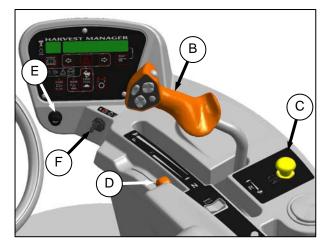


WARNING

- Before starting engine, securely fasten your seat belt, and ensure Trainer's seat belt is fastened (if occupied).
- The seat belt can help ensure your safety if it is used and maintained.



a. A battery main disconnect switch (A) is located on the battery support in the engine compartment. Ensure switch is switched to POWER ON.



- b. Move GSL (B) into N-DETENT.
- c. Turn steering wheel until it locks.
- d. Fasten seat belt.
- e. Push HEADER DRIVE switch (C) to OFF.

Normal Start: Engine temperature above 60°F (16°C).

1. Set throttle (D) to START position - fully back.

IMPORTANT

The machine gauges and instruments provide important information about machine operation and condition. Familiarize yourself with the gauges and monitor them carefully during start-up operation. See Section *5.15 ENGINE CONTROLS*.

- 2. Sound horn (E) three times.
- 3. Turn ignition key (F) to RUN.



Be sure the area is clear of other persons, pets etc. before proceeding.

- Single loud tone sounds, engine warning lights illuminate, and Cab Display Module (CDM) displays HEADER DISENGAGED and IN PARK.
- 5. Turn ignition key to START until engine starts, and then release key.

IMPORTANT

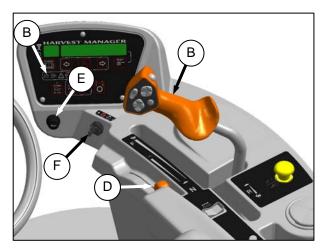
Do **NOT** operate starter for longer than 15 seconds at a time. If engine does not start, wait at least two minutes before trying again. After the third 15 second crank attempt, allow solenoid to cool for 10 minutes before further cranking attempts. If engine still does not start, see Section *8 TROUBLESHOOTING*.



WARNING

If starter engages with steering wheel unlocked, ground speed lever out of NEUTRAL, or header clutch/drive engaged, do NOT start engine. See your Dealer.

Cold Start: Engine temperature below 40°F (5°C).



- 1. Set throttle (D) to START position fully back (low idle).
- 2. Turn key (F) to RUN.
- Grid heater light (G) on CDM will cycle ON / OFF / ON after 2 seconds for a pre-set length of time. The operating period for the glow plug light will change depending engine temperature.

- 4. Sound horn (E) three times.
- 5. When grid heater light goes out, turn key to START, and crank engine until it starts. Leave throttle at IDLE.
- 6. If engine fails to start, repeat steps 2 to 5.
- 7. Engine will cycle through a period where it appears to labour.

NOTE

Throttle is non-responsive during this time as engine is in WARM UP mode. This mode will last from 30 seconds to 3 minutes depending on temperature. After engine has stabilized and idling normally, throttle becomes active.



IMPORTANT

Do **NOT** operate engine above 1,500 rpm until engine temperature is above $100^{\circ}F$ (38°C).

IMPORTANT

Do **NOT** operate starter for longer than 15 seconds at a time. If engine does not start, wait at least two minutes before trying again. After the third 15 second crank attempt, allow solenoid to cool for 10 minutes before further cranking attempts. If engine still does not start, see Section 8 TROUBLESHOOTING.



If starter engages with steering wheel unlocked, ground speed lever out of NEUTRAL, or header drive/clutch engaged, do NOT start engine. See your Dealer.

6.3.4.2 Engine Intermediate Speed Control (ISC)

This is useful when operating loads are reduced such as in light crop conditions that do not require the maximum engine rpm.

Reduced engine speed lowers fuel consumption, noise levels, and exhaust emissions, in addition to reducing engine wear.

With the ISC activated, the engine speed automatically reverts to 2300 rpm when the header is engaged.

See Section 5.18.4 Cab Display Monitor (CDM) Programming for instructions on activating / de-activating engine ISC.

6.3.4.3 Shutdown



CAUTION

Be sure windrower is safely parked on a flat, level surface; header is on the ground, and the NEUTRAL lock/brakes are engaged.

IMPORTANT

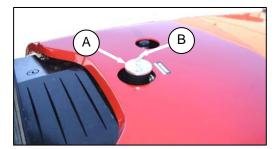
Before stopping engine, run at low idle for approximately five minutes to cool hot engine parts.

Turn key counter clockwise to OFF.

6.3.4.4 Fueling



- To avoid personal injury or death from explosion or fire, do NOT smoke or allow flame or sparks near fuel tank when refueling.
- Never refuel the windrower when the engine is hot or running.
- a. Stop windrower, and remove key.
- b. Stand on platform to access fuel tank filler pipe.



- c. Clean the area around the filler cap (A).
- d. Turn cap handle (B) counter clockwise until loose, and remove cap.
- e. Fill tank with approved fuel as per Section 7.3.2.1 Fuel.
- f. Replace fuel tank cap (A), and turn cap handle (B) clockwise until snug.

NOTE

Fill fuel tank **daily**, preferably at the end of the day's operation to help prevent condensation in the tank. Tank Capacity is 97 U.S. Gallons (367 L).

IMPORTANT

Do **NOT** fill tank completely; space is required for expansion. A filled tank could overflow if exposed to a rise in temperature, such as direct sunlight.

IMPORTANT

Do **NOT** allow tank to empty. Running out of fuel can cause air locks and/or contamination of the fuel system. See Section 7.8.6 Fuel System for priming procedures.

WINDROWER OPERATION

6.3.4.5 Engine Temperature

The normal engine operating temperature range is 180°–225°F (82°–107°C).



- a. If the temperature exceeds 230°F (110°C), an ongoing intermittent tone will be heard, and the Cab Display Module (CDM) will flash "ENGINE TEMP".
- Stop the engine immediately, and determine cause. The tone will stop, and the CDM will return to normal when the temperature drops below 225°F (107°C).

6.3.4.6 Engine Oil Pressure

The nominal engine oil pressure is 10 psi (69 kPa) at low idle, and 55.1 psi (380 kPa) at maximum rated speed.

- a. If oil pressure drops below preset level of 7.5 psi (52 kPa), Cab Display Module (CDM) displays an error code and error message flashes.
- b. If STOP ENGINE light appears, stop the engine immediately and investigate.
- c. If yellow CAUTION light illuminates, stopping immediately is optional. Operator may continue operations and investigate later, but it is strongly advised to monitor the situation carefully.

6.3.4.7 Electrical

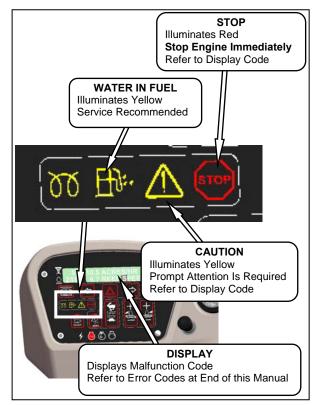
Ignition	Engine	Reading	Indicated condition
ON	Running	13.8–15.0	Normal.
		> 16.0 See Note.	Regulator Out of Adjustment.
		< 12.5 See Note.	Alternator Not Working or Regulator Out of Adjustment.
	Shutdown	12.0	Battery Normal.

NOTE

Display flashes voltage reading with single loud tone. Repeats every 30 minutes until condition fixed.

The electrical system voltage is displayed on the CDM when selected with the SELECT button on the GSL handle, or the SELECT switch on the CDM. The display indicates the condition of the battery and alternator. Refer to table above.

6.3.4.8 Engine Warning Lights



There are four engine warning lights that illuminate if abnormal conditions occur while the engine is running. The engine warning lights should not be illuminated under normal operating conditions.

6.3.5 Driving The Windrower



WARNING

Before starting engine, securely fasten your seat belt, and ensure Trainer's seat belt is fastened (if occupied). The seat belt can help ensure your safety if it is used and maintained.



WARNING

 Avoid driving the machine with header removed. Removing header decreases the weight on drive wheels, reducing steering control.



- If necessary to drive machine with header removed, use transmission field speed range, do NOT exceed 1500 rpm engine speed, and avoid loose gravel and slopes.
- Never use windrower as a towing vehicle when header is removed, except as instructed in Section 6.3.7.2 Towing Header With Windrower. There is insufficient weight on the drive wheels to provide steering control.
- Because of windrower shape characteristics, a roll-over protected (ROPS) cab is not required. If operating with header removed, be aware that cab structure will NOT withstand a roll-over.

CAUTION HYDROSTATIC STEERING

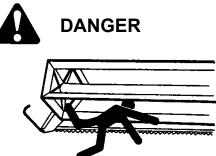
The machine is steered hydrostatically, that is, turning the steering wheel varies the hydraulic flow to one drive wheel relative to the other drive wheel.

The reaction of this type of steering is different than conventional steering mechanisms.



CAUTION

- With the engine running, moving the Ground Speed Lever (GSL) out of N-DETENT unlocks steering. Any movement of steering wheel will then cause the machine to move, even if the ground speed lever has not been moved forward or rearward from the NEUTRAL position.
- Hydrostatic steering is more sensitive than mechanical steering.
- Steering is opposite to normal when driving in reverse.
- The brakes are only on when the GSL is in N-DETENT, and the steering wheel is centered and locked.



- Never move ground speed lever or steering wheel until you are sure all bystanders have cleared the area.
- Be sure area is clear before making turns as ends of header travel in a large arc.
- Check the operation of all controls in a safe, clear area before starting work. Be sure you know the capacity and operating characteristics of this machine.



- Do NOT allow riders in or on the machine.
- Operate only while seated in the Operator's location.
- Never attempt to get on or off a moving windrower.
- Avoid sudden starts and stops.

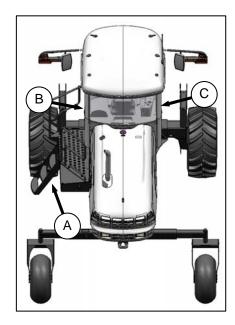
- Avoid inclines, ditches and fences.
- Do NOT rapidly accelerate or decelerate when turning.
- Reduce speed before turning, crossing slopes, or travelling over rough ground.
- Do NOT allow anyone to stand behind the machine while operating. Foreign objects may be forcibly ejected.

6.3.5.1 Ingress/Egress



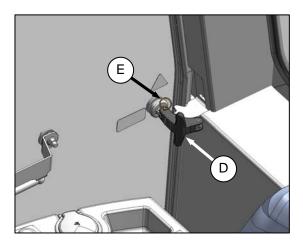
CAUTION

- To provide more secure hand and foot mobility, preventing slipping and possible injury, always face the windrower, and use the hand rail when dismounting (or mounting).
- Never attempt to get on or off a moving windrower.
- Before leaving the Operator's seat for any reason:
 - Park on level ground if possible.
 - Be sure the Ground Speed Lever (GSL) is in N-DETENT, and the steering wheel is locked in the straight-ahead position.
 - Fully lower header and reel.
 - Disengage header drives.
 - Stop engine, and remove key from ignition. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.
 - Turn off windshield wiper.
 - Turn off lights (unless required for inspection purposes).
 - Release seat belt.
 - Raise armrest and steering wheel for easier exit and re-entry.
 - Lock the cab door when leaving the windrower unattended. (When the door is locked, it can still be opened from inside the cab.)



A swing away platform and steps (A) are provided to accommodate access to the Operator's station, as well as maintenance tasks.

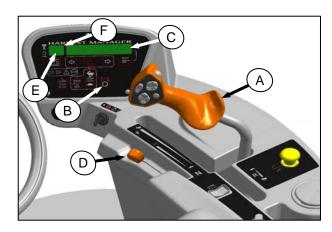
Opposite to the entry/exit door (B) is a door-size window (C) that latches in the partially open position if desired, and can be fully opened for emergency exit.



- To open right side window, pull over-center latch (D) forward, and slightly push on window until latch goes over-center, and lock window in OPEN position.
- b. To close, pull latch (D) inward to until window closes, and then push rearward to lock.
- c. To fully open window, pull pin (E) out of latch, and push window open.

WINDROWER OPERATION

6.3.5.2 Operation



- a. Place Ground Speed Lever (GSL) (A) in N-DETENT.
- b. Fasten seat belt.
- c. Start engine. See Section 6.3.4.1 Starting.
- d. Set GROUND SPEED RANGE switch (B) to either:
 - 2 for road speed: 0-16 mph (25.7 km/h) or
 - 1 for field speed: 0–11 mph (17.7 km/h).
- e. CDM will display an engine status at (C).
- f. Slowly push throttle (D) to full forward (operating speed). CDM should display 2270–2330 rpm at (E).



CAUTION

Check again to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

g. Move the GSL (A) out of N-DETENT, and slowly move it forward to desired speed which will be displayed at (F).



CAUTION

Operate both steering wheel and ground speed lever slowly for familiarization. Avoid the common tendency of new Operators to over-steer.

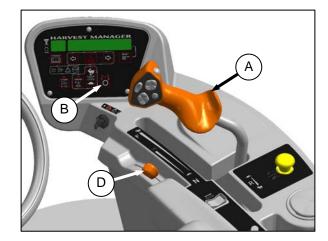
NOTE

The windrower can be equipped with an automatic steering system for use in the field. The Auto-Steer is available as an option, and can be installed by an Auto-Steer Dealer. The GSL has been prewired at the factory with a switch. Also see Section 9.14 AUTO-STEER. 6.3.5.2.1 Reverse



WARNING

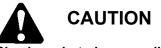
Back up slowly. Steering is opposite to normal when reversing. Hold steering wheel at the bottom, and turn wheel in direction you want the rear of the machine to travel.



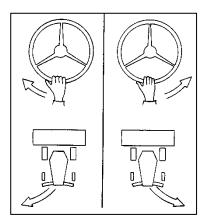
- a. Set ground speed-range switch (B) to **1** (field speed).
- b. Move throttle lever (D) to a mid-range position.

NOTE

Reversing in low speed-range and at reduced engine speed is recommended since steering will be less sensitive than at higher speed settings.



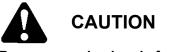
Check again to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.



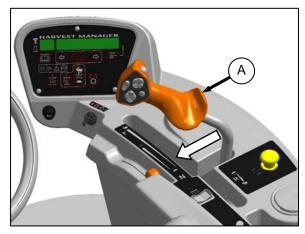
c. Move the Ground Speed Lever (GSL) (A) rearward to desired speed. Steer as shown.

6.3.5.3 Spin Turn

Hydrostatic steering gives the Operator significantly more manoeuvrability than mechanical steering.



Be sure area is clear before making turns. Although windrower pivots on the spot, the ends of header travel faster, and in a large arc.

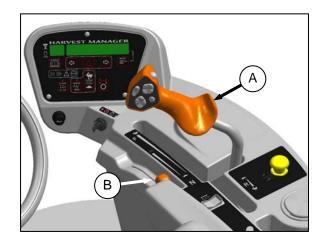


- b. Move the Ground Speed Lever (GSL) (A) out of N-DETENT towards the seat, and hold.
- c. Slowly turn the steering wheel in the desired direction of turn. The windrower will pivot between the drive wheels.
- d. To stop the turn, slowly turn the steering wheel back to its centered position.
- e. To increase the turn radius, slowly move the GSL away from NEUTRAL. Remember that this will increase ground speed as well.
- f. To stop the turn, return the steering wheel to center.

6.3.5.4 Stopping



Do NOT move ground speed lever rapidly back to NEUTRAL. Operator may be thrown forward by sudden stop. Always wear seat belt when operating windrower.



- a. SLOWLY return the Ground Speed Lever (GSL) (A) to NEUTRAL, and into N-DETENT.
- g. Turn steering wheel until it locks.
- h. Move throttle lever (B) to low idle.

NOTE

Avoid unnecessary idling. Stop engine if it will be idling for longer than 5 minutes.

i. Brakes are automatically engaged when steering wheel is locked in NEUTRAL.



Park on a flat, level surface, header on the ground and the ground speed lever in N-DETENT and steering wheel locked.

IMPORTANT

Before stopping engine, run at low idle for approximately five minutes to cool hot engine parts.

j. Turn ignition key counter clockwise to OFF.

6.3.6 Adjustable Caster Tread Width

The rear casters can be adjusted to a narrow tread width to allow loading and shipping without having to remove them.

A narrow tread width also suits smaller headers by allowing more space to the uncut crop, and provides more maneuverability around poles, irrigation inlets, or other obstacles.

A wider tread width is useful in heavy crops that produce large windrows so that runover is reduced.

Adjust the caster tread width as follows:



CAUTION

Park on a flat, level surface, header on the ground, the Ground Speed Lever (GSL) in N-DETENT, and steering wheel locked.

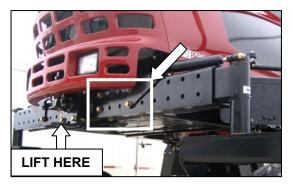


DANGER

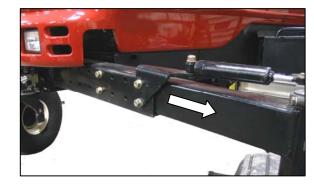
Stop engine, and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

a. Raise rear of windrower slightly so that most of the weight is off the casters, using a jack or other lifting device under the frame where shown.

> **NOTE** Lifting device should have a lifting capacity of at least 5000 lb (2270 kg).



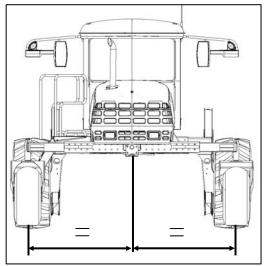
b. Remove six bolts (four on backside, two on underside), and washers from left and right side of walking beam.



c. Slide extensions inboard or outboard equal amounts, and align holes at desired location.

NOTE

Use the caster wheels to assist in moving the axle by rotating the caster so that wheel is parallel to the axle.

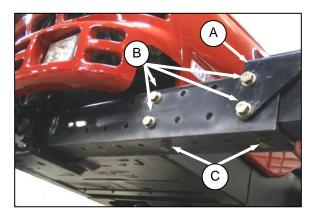


WIDEST TREAD WIDTH SHOWN

IMPORTANT

Caster wheels must be equi-distant from center of windrower.

WINDROWER OPERATION



- d. Position bracket (A), and install bolts (B). The two shorter bolts are installed at the back inboard locations.
- e. Install bottom bolts (C).
- f. Tighten bolts as follows:
 - 1. Snug bottom bolts (C).
 - 2. Tighten and torque back bolts (B) to 330 lbf-ft (447 N·m).
 - 3. Tighten and torque bottom bolts (C) to 330 lbf-ft (447 N·m).
- g. Lower windrower to ground.

IMPORTANT

Re-torque bolts after first 5, and 10 hours of operation.

6.3.7 Transporting

6.3.7.1 Driving On Road



WARNING

Collision between windrower and other vehicles may result in injury or death.



WARNING

When driving windrower on public roadways:

- Obey all highway traffic regulations in your area. Use pilot vehicles at front and rear of windrower if required by law.
- Use Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) emblem and flashing warning lights unless prohibited by law.
- If width of attached header impedes other vehicle traffic, remove header, and install a MacDon approved weight box.



CAUTION

Check local laws for width regulations and lighting and marking requirements before transporting on roads.



WARNING

Do NOT drive windrower on a road or highway at night, or in conditions which reduce visibility, such as fog or rain. The width of the windrower may not be apparent under these conditions.



CAUTION

Operate both steering wheel and ground speed lever slowly for familiarization.

Remember that steering is more sensitive when speed-range control is in mode 1 - ROAD.

Avoid the common tendency of new Operators to over-steer.



- h. Ensure HEADER DRIVE switch is pushed to OFF.
- i. Before driving windrower on a roadway:
 - 1. Clean flashing amber lamps, red tail lamp, and head lamps, and check that they work properly.
 - 2. Clean all reflective surfaces and Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) emblems.
 - 3. Adjust interior rear view mirror, and clean windows.



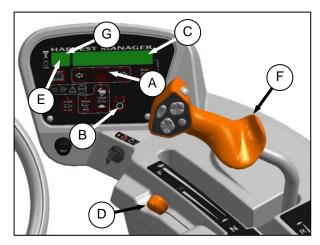
- j. Push LIGHT switch to ROAD to activate lamps.
- k. Use HIGH / LOW LIGHTS as required when other vehicles are approaching.



Always use these lamps on roads to provide warning to other vehicles. Do NOT use field lamps on roads, other drivers may be confused by them.

I. Push BEACON switch to ON to activate beacons (North America optional).

WINDROWER OPERATION



- m. Press switch (A) on Cab Display Module (CDM) to activate hazard lights (Export optional).
- n. Set ground speed range switch (B) for road speed. CDM will display ROAD GEAR at (C).

NOTE

Windrower can be moving, but speed must be less than 5 mph (8 km/h) for road gear to engage.

- Slowly push throttle (D) to full forward (operating speed). CDM should display 2270–2330 rpm at (E).
- p. Slowly move the Ground Speed Lever (GSL) (F) forward to desired speed which will be displayed at (G).
- q. If towing a header, see Section 6.3.7.2 Towing Header with Windrower.



WARNING

To avoid serious injury or death from loss of control:

- Do NOT make abrupt changes in steering direction.
- Anticipate turns and steep slopes by slowing down well in advance.
- Do NOT rapidly accelerate or decelerate while turning.
- When travelling on steep slopes:
 - i) Move ground speed lever closer to NEUTRAL to reduce speed.
 - ii) Lower header.
 - iii) Move GROUND SPEED RANGE switch to low range.

• With header removed, steering control is reduced if weight is not added to drive wheels.

If you must drive the windrower without header or MacDon weight system:

- Operate in low speed range.
- Do NOT exceed 1500 rpm engine speed.
- Avoid loose gravel and slopes.
- Do NOT tow a header.
- If control of machine is lost, immediately pull ground speed lever to NEUTRAL.

WINDROWER OPERATION

6.3.7.2 Towing Header with Windrower



The windrower can be used to tow a MacDon Harvest Header with the Slow Speed Transport option installed, provided the Weight Box option is installed on the windrower or an approved header transporter with weight transfer to the lift arms.



WARNING

Harvest Header with Transport Option

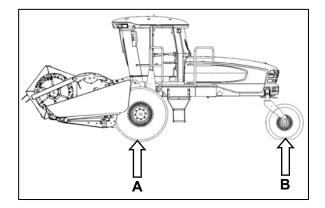
The windrower without the header must NOT be used to tow headers due to reduced traction and possible loss of control unless the Weight Box option is installed on the windrower.



CAUTION

- To tow a header for transporting with a M105 Self Propelled Windrower, the header must be equipped with the appropriate equipment to comply with all local regulations.
- Before each towing trip, a pre-trip inspection must be conducted to verify that all signal lighting and safety equipment is installed and functioning properly.
- Do NOT connect any towed implement except for:
 - 30–35 FT D-Series headers equipped with slow-speed transport package or,
 - Header transport trailers for 20– 25 FT D-Series headers.
- Tongue weight must NOT exceed 500 lbs.
- Do NOT exceed the specified Combined Gross Vehicle Weight (CGVW).

• To prevent machine damage and/or loss of control, it is essential that the machine be equipped such that weights are within the following limits:



		lb	kg
MAX GVW (includes mounted implements).		17,750	8050
MAX CGVW (includes towed and mounted implements).		20,200	9160
WEIGHT "A" ON BOTH DRIVE WHEELS.	MAXIMUM	16,300	7390
	MINIMUM	9150	4150
MAX WEIGHT "B" ON BOTH CASTER TIRES.		3550	1610

6.3.7.2.1 From Field to Transport Mode

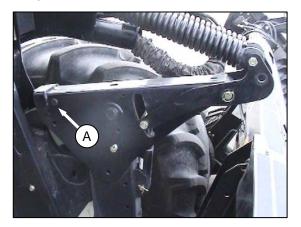
a. Set header on the ground.



DANGER

Stop engine, and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

- b. Disconnect hydraulic and electrical connections:
 - 1. Left Side Store hydraulic hoses and electrical cable on holder on windrower. See header operator's manual.
 - Right Side Release the multi-link, and place into holder on windrower. See header operator's manual.



c. Retrieve temporary lift pin from storage location on weight box, and install into rear hole (A) at the top of the lift arms for additional lift height for transport wheel deployment.



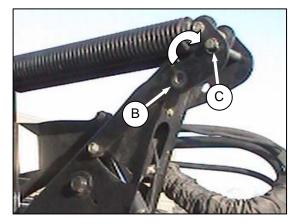
DANGER

To avoid bodily injury from fall of raised header, always engage header lift cylinder stops when working on or around raised header.

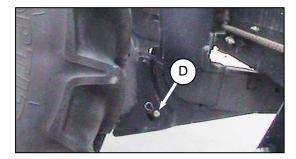
d. Raise header to full height, stop engine, and engage safety locks on lift cylinders.



e. Deploy header slow speed transport system. See header operator's manual.



f. Remove float pin from engaged location (B), and insert in storage location (C). Secure with lynch pin.



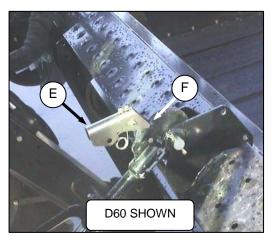
g. Remove pins (D) from lower end of lift linkages.

NOTE

Pins (D) are also used to secure weight box to windrower linkage.

h. Disconnect the center-link as follows:

HYDRAULIC LINK - OPTIONAL

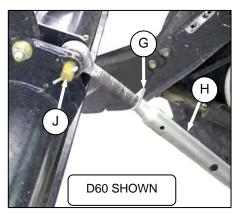


1. Pull up on latch (E), and locate latch into notch (F) on top of hook.

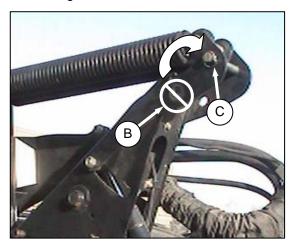
WINDROWER OPERATION

- 2. Release safety lock on the header lift cylinders.
- 3. Lower header down onto the transport wheels.
- 4. Disengage top link from the header. If necessary, use the HEADER TILT switch to release load on the cylinder.

MECHANICAL LINK



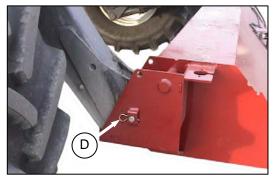
- 1. Loosen nut (G), and rotate barrel (H) to relieve load on link.
- 2. Remove cotter pin on pin (J), and remove pin to disconnect from windrower. Re-install pin in header.
- i. Back windrower away from header.
- j. Remove tow-bar sections from storage locations on header, assemble, and attach to header. See header operator's manual.
- k. Attach weight box to windrower as follows:



IMPORTANT

To prevent damage to the lift system when lowering header lift linkages without a header or weight box attached to windrower, ensure that float engagement pin is installed in storage location (C), and **NOT** installed at hole location (B).

- 1. Drive windrower so that windrower lift arms are located in the weight box pockets.
- 2. Raise lift arms slightly.
- 3. Stop engine, and remove key.

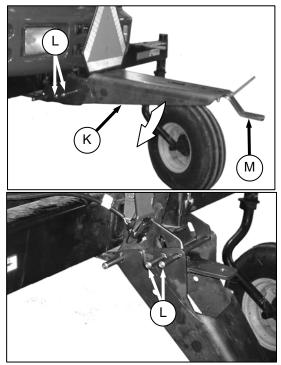


 Install locking pins (D) into pockets and through windrower header lift linkages. Secure with hairpin.

NOTE

Pins (D) were previously removed from the header lift linkage lower end.

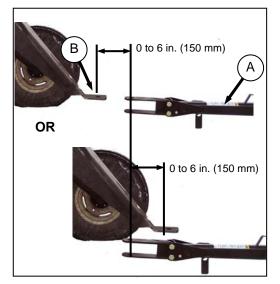
I. At rear of windrower, lower the drawbar bracket as follows:



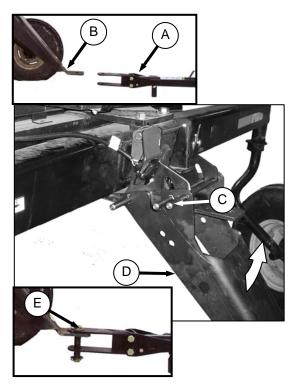
- 1. Hold drawbar support (K), and remove the two pins (L) at the forward end.
- 2. Lower support to position shown, and reinstall the two pins (L) in uppermost pair of holes in support.
- 3. Alternate drawbar (M) can be removed if desired.

m. Attach tow-bar to windrower.

The M105 transport drawbar provides approximately 12 in. (300 mm) of fore-aft movement to ease the attachment of a towed implement.



- Back the windrower up to the tow-bar (A) so that drawbar hole (B) is within 6 in. (150 mm) of the tow-bar clevis pin.
- 2. Stop engine, and remove key.

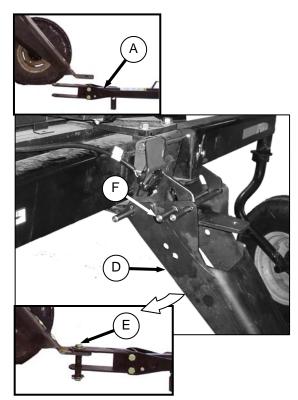


- 3. If the tow-bar (A) is too **FAR** from the drawbar (B):
 - i. Remove pin (C), lift the drawbar support (D) until the tow-bar clevis aligns, and then install the drawbar pin (E).
 - ii. Start engine, and gently reverse the windrower until the drawbar support pivots down to transport position.
 - iii. Stop engine, and remove key.
 - iv. Re-install pin (C) to secure drawbar support, and proceed to step n. (on next page).

IMPORTANT

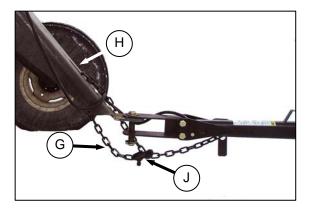
Ensure lynch pins are secure in all three pins, and that the drawbar pin is also secured by a locking pin.

4. If the tow-bar (A) is too **CLOSE** to the windrower:

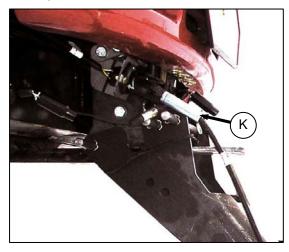


- i. Remove pin (F), lower the drawbar support (D) until the tow-bar clevis aligns, and then install the drawbar pin (E).
- ii. Start engine, and gently drive the windrower forward until the drawbar support pivots up to transport position.
- iii. Stop engine, and remove key.
- iv. Re-install pin (F).

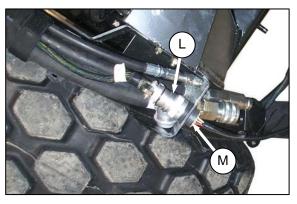
WINDROWER OPERATION



 n. Connect safety chain (G) through the slot (H) in drawbar support, and securely attach the hook (J) to the chain. Leave enough slack to allow the hitch to pivot.



o. At the drawbar, connect the tow-bar harness plug (K) to the receptacle on the windrower.



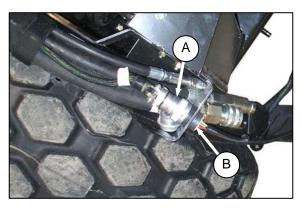
- p. At the LH float spring tower, attach connector (L) on windrower harness to towing harness receptacle (M).
- q. Confirm that the flashing amber and signal lights on header function properly.

r. Before moving the machine: double check that all pins are secure, the drawbar and hitching components are not showing signs of damage, and that all safety equipment is installed and fully functional. 6.3.7.2.2 From Transport Mode To Field Operation

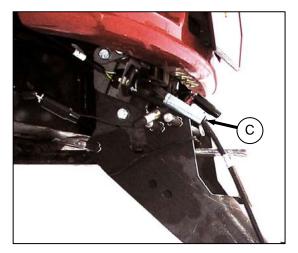


Stop engine, and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

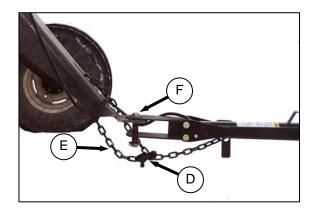
a. Shut down windrower, and remove key.



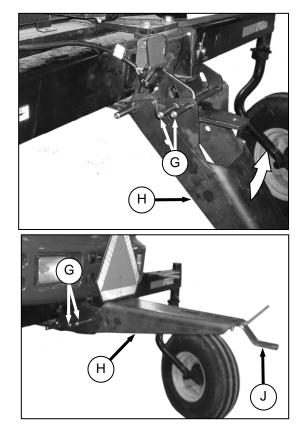
b. Disconnect windrower harness (A) from towing harness receptacle (B) in LH float spring tower.



c. Disconnect electrical harness (C) from windrower, and store harness on tow-bar.



- d. Undo lock (D), remove safety chain (E) from drawbar, and remove clevis pin (F).
- e. Move tow-bar off drawbar.



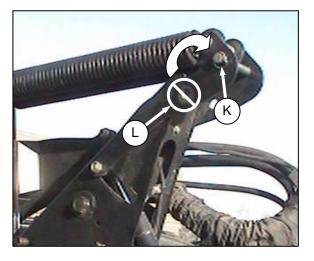
- f. At rear of windrower, remove pins (G), lift drawbar support (H) to horizontal position, and re-install pins (G) as shown.
- g. Alternate drawbar (J) is used for attaching a tow-bar behind swath roller.

IMPORTANT

Do **NOT** use alternate drawbar for any other purpose.

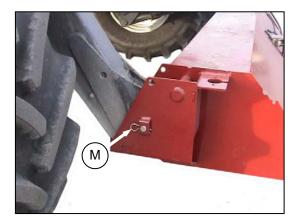
h. Disassemble tow-bar, and store on header. See header operator's manual.

WINDROWER OPERATION

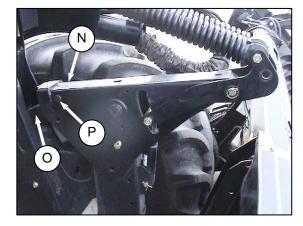


IMPORTANT

To prevent damage to the lift system when lowering header lift linkages without a header or weight box attached to windrower, ensure that float engagement pin is installed in storage location (K), and **NOT** installed at hole location (L).



- i. Remove pins (M) securing lift linkages to weight box, and retain pins for attaching header to windrower.
- j. Start engine, lower weight box onto blocks, and back away.
- k. Attach header to windrower. See Section 6.5.3 *Header Attachment.*
- I. Convert header to field position. See header operator's manual for procedure.



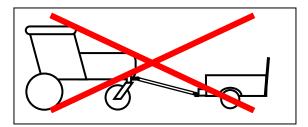
- M. Start engine, and lower header to ground. Continue to retract lift cylinders so that member (N) lifts off link (O).
- n. Remove temporary lift pins (P) from lift arms, and install pins into storage holes in weight box.
- o. Before operating the machine, double check that all pins are secure, and that all safety equipment is installed and fully functional.
- p. Proceed with operation of header.

6.3.8 Towing the Windrower

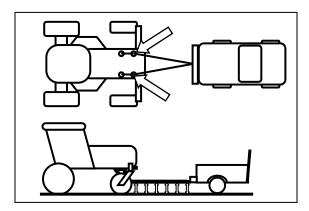
In emergency situations (for example, towing out of a field or into a shop), windrower may be towed without a trailer, providing the following precautions are followed:



A proper towing apparatus is critical to safe towing. Use the following guidelines:



 Do NOT attach directly from hitch to walking beam. Slope of tow bar will not provide proper transfer of braking force to windrower, causing loss of control.



- For proper steering, towing apparatus should be attached to both left and right hand frame members, and should attach to tow bar at same height as towing vehicle hitch.
- Towing apparatus should be removed for field operation, to avoid interference with windrow.



WARNING

With final drives disengaged, the windrower may roll on a sloped surface. Before disengaging final drives, attach windrower to towing vehicle. After towing, engage drives, and ensure Ground Speed Lever (GSL) is in N-DETENT before detaching from towing vehicle.

WINDROWER OPERATION

IMPORTANT

Failure to disengage final drives before towing will result in serious transmission damage.

IMPORTANT

Do **NOT** exceed 16 mph (26 km/h) when towing windrower.

IMPORTANT

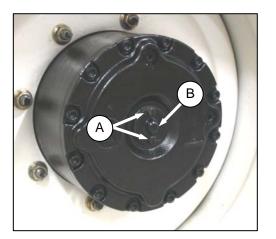
Do **NOT** use this towing method for normal transporting of windrower.

IMPORTANT

Even with final drives disengaged, rolling speeds of more than 16 mph (26 km/h) will cause final drive gears to run at excessive speeds, possibly severely damaging or causing the unit to fail.

6.3.8.1 Final Drives

Disengage and engage final drives as follows:



- a. Remove the two hex bolts (A) at center of drive wheel.
- b. Remove cap (B), and flip over so that dished side faces in. The cap depresses a pin that disengages the gearbox.
- c. After towing, reverse cover (A) to re-engage final drives. Be sure plunger at center of wheel pops out to engage drive.

6.3.9 Storage

At the end of each operating season:

a. Clean the windrower thoroughly.



WARNING

Never use gasoline, naphtha or any volatile material for cleaning purposes. These materials are toxic and/can be flammable.

b. Store windrower in a dry protected place.



CAUTION

Never operate engine in a closed building. Proper ventilation is required to avoid exhaust gas hazards.

- c. Remove the battery. See Section 7.10.1.5 Replacing Battery.
- d. Bring to full charge, and store in a cool, dry place not subject to freezing.



CAUTION

Remember when working around storage batteries that all of the exposed metal parts are live. Never lay a metal object across the terminals because a spark and short circuit will result.

- e. If stored outside, always cover windrower with a waterproof tarpaulin or other protective material. This will protect the switches, instruments, tires, etc. from inclement weather.
- f. If no cover is available; seal air cleaner intake and exhaust pipe with plastic bags and/or waterproof tape.
- g. If possible, block up windrower to take weight off tires. If it is not possible to block up the machine, increase tire pressure by 25% for storage. Adjust to recommended operating pressure before next use.
- h. Re-paint all worn or chipped painted surfaces to prevent rust.
- i. Lubricate the windrower thoroughly, leaving excess grease on fittings to keep moisture out of bearings. Apply grease to exposed threads and sliding surfaces of components.
- j. Check for worn components and repair. Tighten loose hardware, and replace any missing hardware. See Section *7.3.1 Recommended Torques* for torque charts.
- k. Check for broken components, and order replacements from your MacDon Dealer.

Attention to these items right away will save time and effort at beginning of next season.

- I. Add approved rust inhibitor to the engine oil in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Run engine to operating temperature to mix inhibitor with oil, unless otherwise specified.
- m. To prevent condensation, fill hydraulic oil reservoir to filler neck with approved hydraulic system oil. See Section 7.11.1 Oil Level.
- n. Test engine coolant anti-freeze concentration to ensure it is sufficient to protect engine against lowest expected temperature.

6.4 HEADER OPERATION

The M105 Windrower is designed to use the MacDon A-Series Auger Header, and 65 Series Rigid Draper Headers (up to 35 FT) with or without a Hay Conditioner.

This section describes the attachment and detachment procedures and operating instructions for these header types.

6.4.1 Header Lift Cylinder Safety Props

Engage cylinder stops as follows:

Cylinder stops are located on both header lift cylinders on the windrower.

To avoid bodily injury or death from fall of raised header, always engage cylinder stops before going under header for any reason.

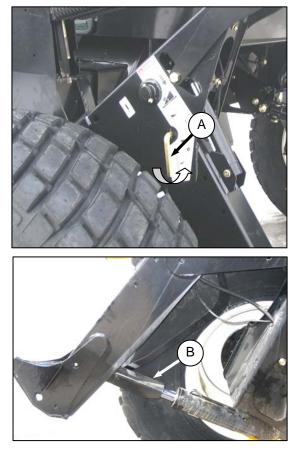
HEADER UP

a. Press HEADER UP switch to raise header to maximum height.

NOTE

If one end of the header does not raise fully, the lift cylinders require re-phasing. Proceed as follows:

- 1. Press and hold HEADER UP switch until both cylinders stop moving.
- 2. Continue to hold switch for 3-4 seconds.
- 3. Cylinders are phased.



- b. Pull lever (A), and rotate toward header to release, and lower cylinder stop (B) onto cylinder. Repeat for both lift cylinders.
- c. To store, turn lever (A) away from header to raise cylinder stop until lever locks into vertical position.

169552 / 169554

6.4.2 Header Float

Float is intended for cutting crops that require the cutterbar to be in contact with the ground.

Optimum float is for the cutterbar to maintain contact with the ground with minimum bouncing and scooping or pushing soil.

The machine will perform best with minimum extra weight on the header.

IMPORTANT

To avoid frequent breakage of sickle components, scooping soil, or soil build-up at cutterbar in wet conditions, header float should be set as light as possible without causing excessive bouncing.

When float setting is light, it may be necessary to use a slower ground speed to avoid excessive bouncing and leaving a ragged cut.

IMPORTANT

The stabilizer wheels are designed to minimize bouncing at the header ends, and **NOT** float the header. Refer to your header operator's manual for proper use and adjustment details.

6.4.2.1 Float Operating Guidelines

- a. When working with the cutterbar on the ground;
 - Set center-link to mid-range. See Section 6.4.5 Header Angle.
 - In rocky fields, adjust skid shoes down to raise guards when operating at flattest header angle to minimize scooping rocks.
 - Adjust header height or adjust header angle to minimize pushing soil.
- b. When working with the cutterbar off the ground (Draper Header only);
 - Set center-link to mid-range position. See Section 6.4.5 Header Angle
 - The proper setting requires balancing the amount of header weight carried by the float and stabilizer wheels. Refer to your header operator's manual.
 - Use the CDM controls to automatically maintain cutting height. Refer to Section 4.4.6 Cutting Height.

6.4.2.2 Float Adjustment

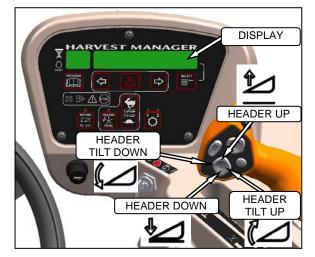
The float adjustment uses drawbolts to change the tension on the springs in the lift linkages.

a. Check header float as follows:

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

1. Start engine.



- 2. If hydraulic center-link is installed, use HEADER TILT switches to set center-link to mid-range (**05.0** on Cab Display Module [CDM] display).
- 3. Using HEADER DOWN switch, lower header fully with lift cylinders fully retracted.



Stop engine, and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

- 4. Shut down engine, and remove key.
- 5. Grasp the divider rod, and lift. The force to lift should be as noted in the following table (on next page), and should be approximately the same at both ends.

Header	Force To Lift Cutterbar At Ends With Lift Cylinder Fully Retracted			
Auger	75–85 lbf (335–380 N)			
Draper	75–85 lbf (335–380 N) with Stabilizer/Transport Wheels Raised (if equipped).			

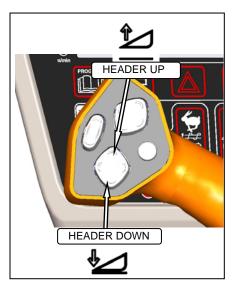
b. If necessary, adjust the float with the drawbolts as follows:



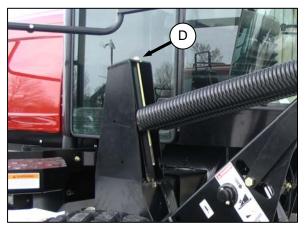
CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

1. Start engine.



2. Using HEADER UP switch on Ground Speed Lever (GSL), raise the header fully, shut down the engine, and remove the key.



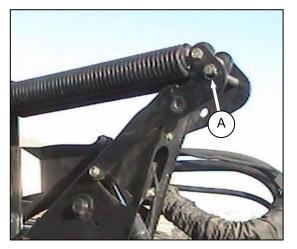
- Turn drawbolt (D) clockwise to increase float (makes header lighter) or counter clockwise to decrease float (makes header heavier).
- 4. Re-check the float as described on previous page.

6.4.3 Levelling

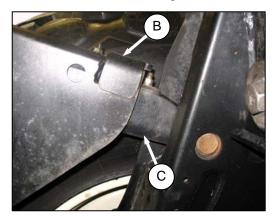
The windrower linkages are factory-set to provide the proper level for the header, and should not normally require adjustment.

If the header is not level, perform the following checks prior to adjusting the leveling linkages. The float springs are **NOT** used to level the header.

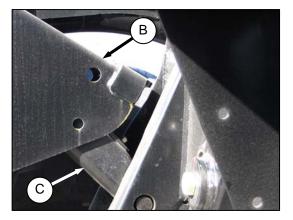
- Raise header to full height, and keep HEADER UP switch depressed to ensure lift cylinders are phased.
- b. Check drive wheel tire pressures.
- c. Check and set float adjustment. See previous sections.
- d. If header is not level after the above checks, adjust as follows:



- 1. Place float pins in storage location (A).
- 2. Park windrower on level ground.



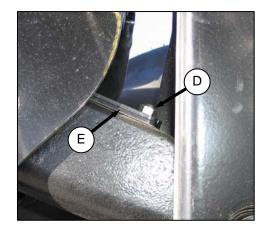
 Set header approximately 6 inches (150 mm) off ground, and check that member (B) is on link (C) as shown. Note high and low end of header. 4. Place wooden blocks under header cutterbar and legs.



5. Lower header onto blocks so that members (B) lift off links (C). Stop engine.



Stop engine, and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.



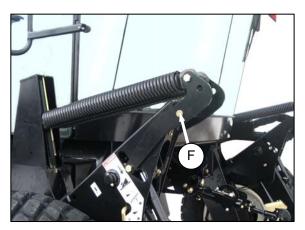
- On high side, remove nut, washer and bolt (D) that attaches shims (E) to link.
- 7. Remove one or both shims (E), and reinstall the hardware (D).



Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

e. Start engine, and raise header slightly. Check level of header.

f. If additional levelling is required, install the removed shim on the opposite linkage.



g. Once header is level, return float pins to their engaged location (F).

NOTE

If required, additional shims are available from your MacDon Dealer

NOTE

Float does not require adjustment after levelling header.

6.4.4 Header Drive

The headers are hydraulically driven and controlled from the windrower with no mechanical drive shafts.

One hydraulic piston pump on the windrower provides fluid power to the knife, and three gear pumps power the drapers or auger, reel, lift, and positioning systems and optional attachments.

CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

IMPORTANT

Always move throttle lever back to idle before engaging header drive. Do **NOT** engage header with engine at full rpm.

To Engage Header:

a. Move throttle to adjust engine speed to idle.



- b. Push down on the yellow knob, and pull up on the black ring at the base of the switch.
- c. A slight delay between switch ON and operating speed is normal.

To Disengage Header:

a. Push yellow knob.

6.4.5 Header Angle

Header angle is defined as the angle between the ground and the drapers/cutterbar, and is adjustable to accommodate crop conditions and/or soil type.

Refer to the appropriate header operator's manual for range of adjustment and recommended settings for your particular header.

The header angle can be hydraulically adjusted from the cab without shutting down the windrower. A read-out on the Cab Display Module (CDM) allows the Operator to establish settings for each crop condition. This feature requires that an optional module has been installed, either at the factory or at your MacDon Dealer.

IMPORTANT

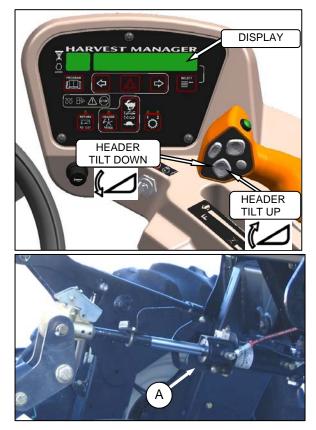
Changing header angle will affect float slightly because it has the effect of making the header lighter or heavier.

IMPORTANT

To prevent excessive guard breakage when conditions are not suited to heavier float (e.g. rocky or wet), do **NOT** use the tilt control on the go. Instead, use the HEADER HEIGHT switch.

Change header angle as follows:

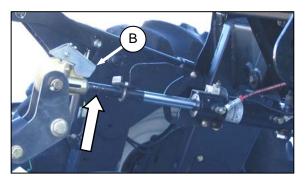
HYDRAULIC CENTER-LINK (OPTIONAL)



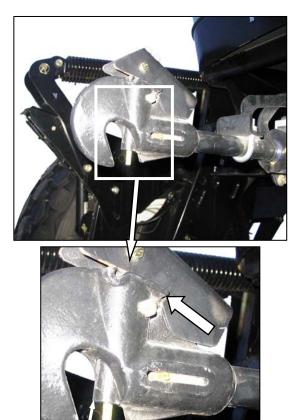
- b. To decrease (flatten) header angle, operate HEADER TILT UP switch on Ground Speed Lever) GSL handle so that cylinder (A) retracts. The Cab Display Module (CDM) display will show a reading on the lower line of decreasing value between **00.0 and 10.0**.
- c. To increase (steepen) header angle, operate HEADER TILT DOWN switch on GSL handle so that cylinder (A) extends. The CDM display will show a reading on the lower line of increasing value between **00.0 and 10.0**.
- d. The HEADER TILT switch can be deactivated to prevent inadvertent header angle changes when pressing the header height control switches. See paragraph *5.18.5 Cab Display Module (CDM) Programming*.
 - 1. Switch to PROGRAM mode on CDM.
 - Press SELECT until SET CONTROL LOCKS? is displayed.

 - 4. Press to LOCK (deactivate) the control.
 - 5. Press PROGRAM to exit.

e. Periodically check the operation of the hook locking mechanism, and ensure that it is working properly as follows:



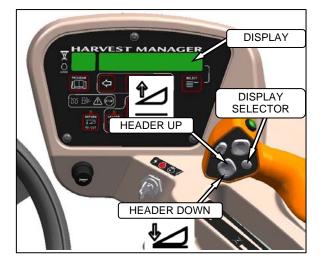
- If header is attached to windrower, disconnect center-link hook from header by pulling up on handle (B) to release the locking device, and then lifting the hook off the header pin.
- 2. Lower the handle into the **lock** position.



3. Push up on pin (C) only. Handle should catch on casting, and pin should not lift. *(continued next page)*



4. Push up on actuator rod (C), and pin should lift with the handle.



6.4.6 Cutting Height

The header is raised or lowered with the HEADER UP or HEADER DOWN switches on the Ground Speed Lever (GSL). See illustration. The CDM indicates the header height by a reading on the DISPLAY lower line between **00.0 and 10.0**, with 00.0 being on the ground. Use DISPLAY SELECTOR switch to display the current setting.

6.4.6.1 Return To Cut (Optional)

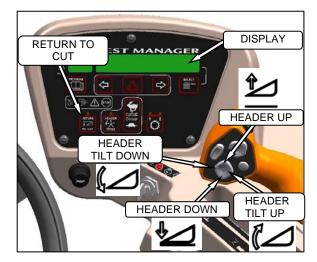
The monitoring system assists the Operator in maintaining the desired cutting height with the optional RETURN TO CUT feature that can be turned OFF or ON with a switch on the Cab Display Module (CDM).

The RETURN TO CUT feature enables the Operator to have the header return to a pre-selected cutting height and angle.

If desired, the CDM can be programmed so that only the cutting height feature is active. The unit is pre-programmed to activate both cutting height and header angle.

a. Program the RETURN TO CUT feature as follows:

IMPORTANT The windrower must be running with the header engaged.



- 1. RETURN TO CUT switch must be OFF (indicator light is OFF).
- 2. Adjust the header to the desired height with the HEADER UP or HEADER DOWN switches on the Ground Speed Lever (GSL). CDM displays between **00.0 and 10.0**.
- 3. Adjust the header angle with the HEADER TILT UP or HEADER TILT DOWN switches on the GSL. CDM displays between **0.0 and 10.0**. This step is not required if height only has been pre-selected.
- 4. Press the RETURN TO CUT switch on the CDM. The indicator light will illuminate, and the settings are now programmed into the Windrower Control Module (WCM).

b. Use the RETURN TO CUT feature as follows:

IMPORTANT

Ensure the header is engaged, and the RETURN TO CUT switch is illuminated.

NOTE

The header can be raised or lowered at any time by depressing and holding the HEADER UP or HEADER DOWN switches on the GSL.

- 1. If header is above the pre-set height, momentarily press HEADER DOWN switch, and header will return to pre-set height.
- 2. If the header is below the pre-set height, press and hold the HEADER UP switch to raise the header. Release switch to stop header. Alarm will sound when header rises past the pre-set height.
- If the header angle is changed, double click (two clicks within 0.5 seconds) the HEADER TILT UP or HEADER TILT DOWN switch, and the header will return to the pre-set angle.

NOTE

If the header cannot return to the pre-set height or angle within 30 seconds, the RETURN TO CUT feature will deactivate to prevent the hydraulic oil from overheating. Push the RETURN TO CUT switch to reactivate.

6.4.6.2 Auto-Raise Height

a. Program the AUTO RAISE HEIGHT feature as follows:



- RETURN TO CUT switch can be OFF or ON.
- 2. PROGRAM and SELECT on Cab Display Module (CDM) to enter Programming Mode.

- 3. Press SELECT. WINDROWER SETUP? is displayed on upper line.
- 4. Press , then SELECT. SET KNIFE SPEED? is displayed.
- 5. Press SELECT until AUTO RAISE HEIGHT is displayed.
- Press < ☐ or ☐ > to change value on lower line. Working range is 4.0 to 9.5, where 10.0 is fully raised and OFF.
- 7. Press PROGRAM to exit Programming Mode when finished entering desired values.
- b. Use the AUTO RAISE HEIGHT feature as follows:

IMPORTANT

The windrower must be running with the header engaged at the cutting height, and the RETURN TO CUT switch activated.

 Double click HEADER UP switch on the GSL to raise the header to the AUTO RAISE HEIGHT set point.

NOTE

If HEADER UP is pressed while header is being raised, AUTO RAISE HEIGHT is temporarily disabled, and header will maintain current height.

2. Momentarily press the HEADER DOWN switch on the GSL to return the header to the pre-set cutting height.

6.4.7 Swath Roller Operation

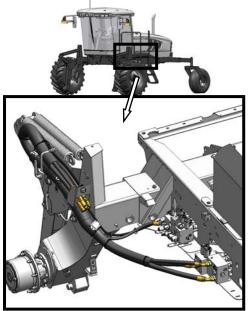
Refer to the operating instructions that are provided with the Swath Roller kit.

6.5 D SERIES HEADER OPERATION



6.5.1 Configure Hydraulics

The M105 windrower must be fitted with a draper drive basic kit to operate the D-Series draper headers.



DRAPER HEADER DRIVE HYDRAULICS

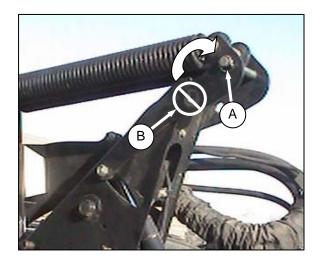


DRAPER HEADER REEL HYDRAULICS

Windrowers equipped with D-Series hydraulics have four header drive hoses on the LH side, and up to five reel drive hoses on the RH side.

If necessary, obtain Kit B5577 from your MacDon Dealer, and install it in accordance with the instructions supplied with the kit

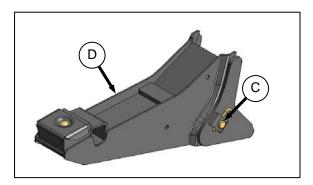
6.5.2 Attach Header Boots



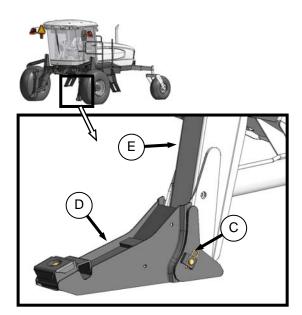
IMPORTANT

To prevent damage to the lift system when lowering header lift linkages without a header or weight box attached to windrower, ensure that float engagement pin is installed in storage location (A), and **NOT** installed at hole location (B).

If not installed, attach draper header boots (supplied with header) to windrower lift linkage as follows:

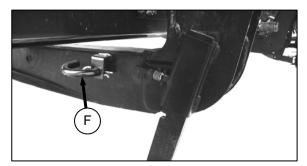


a. Remove pin (C) from boot (D).

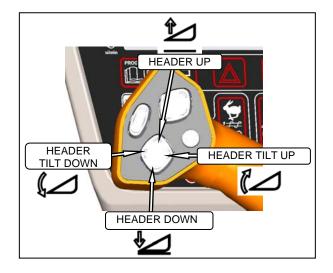


- Locate boot (D) on lift linkage (E), and re-install pin (C). Pin may be installed from either side of boot.
- c. Secure pin (C) with hairpin.
- d. Repeat for opposite side.

6.5.3 Header Attachment

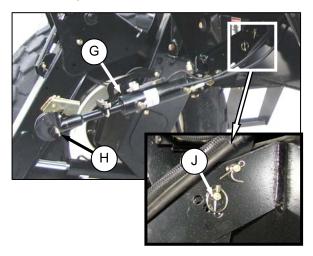


a. Remove hairpin on pins (F), and remove pins from header legs.



IMPORTANT

For machines equipped with the hydraulic center-link, it may contact the header as the windrower approaches the header for hook-up.



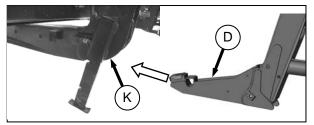
b. If necessary, re-locate the pin (J) at the frame linkage as required to raise the center-link (G) so that the hook (H) is above the attachment pin on the header.



CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

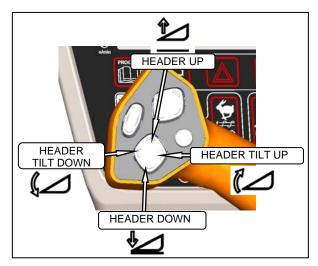
c. Start engine, and activate HEADER DOWN button on the Ground Speed Lever (GSL) to fully retract header lift cylinders.



- d. Slowly drive windrower forward so that boots (D) enter header legs (K). Continue to drive slowly forward until lift linkages contact support plates in the header legs, and header nudges forward.
- e. Ensure that lift linkages are properly engaged in header legs, contacting support plates.

f. Connect center-link:

HYDRAULIC LINK



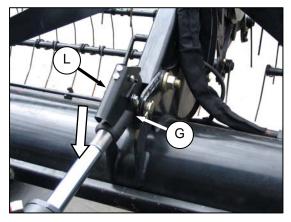
1. Activate HEADER TILT cylinder switches on Ground Speed Lever (GSL) to extend or retract center-link cylinder (G) so that the hook lines-up with the header attachment pin.



WARNING

Stop windrower engine, and remove key before making adjustments to machine. A child or even a pet could engage the drive.

2. Stop engine, and remove key from ignition.



 Push down on rod end of link cylinder until hook (G) engages pin on header, and is locked.

IMPORTANT

Hook release (L) must be down to enable self-locking mechanism. If the release is open (up), manually push it down after hook engages header pin.

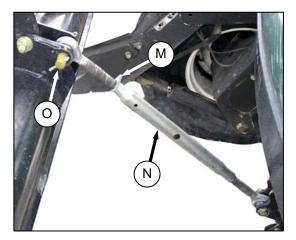
- 4. Check that center-link is locked onto header by pulling upward on rod end of cylinder.
- 5. Proceed to step g.

MECHANICAL LINK

WARNING

Stop windrower engine, and remove key before making adjustments to machine. A child or even a pet could engage the drive.

1. Stop engine, and remove key from ignition.



- 2. Loosen nut (M), and rotate barrel (N) to adjust length so that the link lines-up with header bracket.
- 3. Install pin (O), and secure with cotter pin.
- 4. Adjust link to required length for proper header angle by rotating barrel (N). Tighten nut (M) against barrel. A slight tap with a hammer is sufficient.



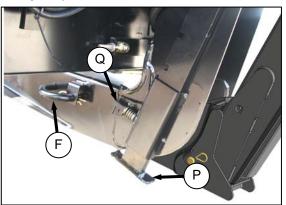
Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

g. Start engine, and press HEADER UP switch to raise header to maximum height.

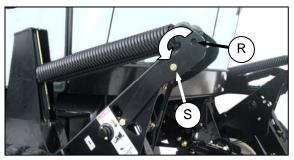


To avoid bodily injury from fall of raised header, always engage header lift cylinder stops when working on or around raised header, and before going under header for any reason.

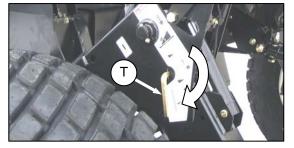
h. Engage safety props on both header lift cylinders. See Section 6.4.1 Header Lift Cylinder Safety Props.



- i. Install pin (F) through header leg, (engaging U-bracket in lift linkage) on both sides, and secure with hairpin.
- Raise header stand (P) by pulling pin (Q), and lifting stand into uppermost position. Release pin (Q).



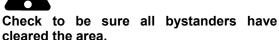
k. Remove pin from storage location (R) in linkage, and insert in hole (S) to engage float springs. Secure with hairpin.



- I. Disengage lift cylinder safety prop by turning lever (T) downward to release and lower prop until lever locks into vertical position.
- m. Repeat for opposite lift cylinder stop.

CAUTION





n. Start engine, and activate HEADER DOWN switch on GSL to lower header fully. Stop engine, and remove key.



Stop windrower engine, and remove key before making adjustments to machine. A child or even a pet could engage the drive.



o. Connect header drive hoses (V) and electrical harness (W) to header. Refer to the draper header operator's manual.

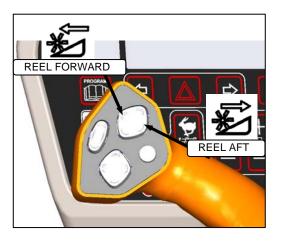


p. Connect reel hydraulics (X) at RH side of windrower. Refer to the draper header operator's manual.

6.5.4 Header Position

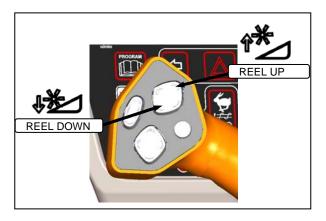
See Section 6.4 HEADER OPERATION for procedures for controlling header height, header tilt, and float.

6.5.5 Reel Fore-Aft Position



Press and hold the switch for the desired fore or aft position of the reel.

6.5.6 Reel Height



Press and hold the switch for the desired up or down movement of the reel.

IMPORTANT

Under certain conditions, with reel raised to full height, the reel tines may contact the cab roof. Exercise care to avoid damage to the machine.

6.5.7 Reel Speed

The speed of the reel is controlled with switches on the Ground Speed Lever (GSL) in the cab. On D-Series draper headers, it can be set relative to the ground speed of the windrower using the HEADER INDEX feature, or can run independently.

Refer to the operator's manual for your specific header for windrowing guidelines and recommended speeds.

6.5.7.1 Reel to Ground Speed

Setting the speed of the reel relative to ground speed using the HEADER INDEX function allows the Operator to maintain a preset reel to ground speed, while operating at varying ground speeds.

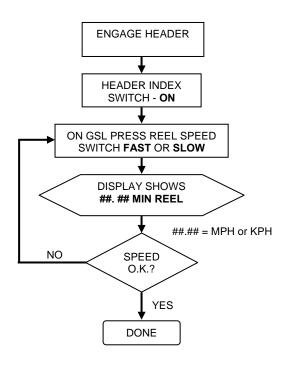
This feature requires that an optional module has been installed, either at the factory or at your MacDon Dealer.

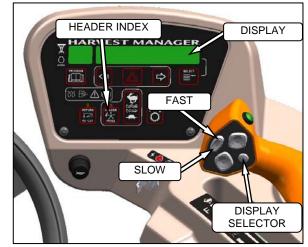
To use this feature, set the Minimum Reel Speed, and set the Reel Index as follows:

a. Reel Minimum Speed

IMPORTANT

Windrower can be moving, but must be **LESS** than minimum reel speed.





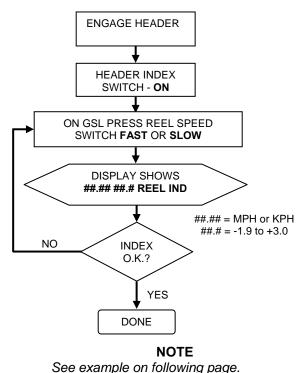
NOTE

DISPLAY will flash ##.## MIN REEL (MPH or KPH) to prompt the Operator to change the minimum set point or increase ground speed if Ground Speed Plus Index is **LESS** than the Minimum Reel Speed Set Point.

b. Reel Index

IMPORTANT

Windrower can be moving, but must be **GREATER** than minimum reel speed.



Example:

• Windrower is operating at 8 mph with HEADER INDEX ON, and set at -1.0.

Display shows:

7.0 -1.0 REEL IND

where **7.0** (8.0 - 1.0) is the reel speed in mph, and **-1.0** is the HEADER INDEX setting.

• Windrower speed drops to 7.5 mph at same HEADER INDEX setting.

Display shows:

6.5 -1.0 REEL IND

where **6.5** (7.5 - 1.0) is the reel speed in mph, and **-1.0** is the HEADER INDEX setting..

• Windrower is operating at 8 mph with HEADER INDEX ON, and set at 2.0.

Display shows:

10.0 2.0 REEL IND

where **10.0** (8 + 2.0) is the reel speed in mph, and **2.0** is the HEADER INDEX setting.

6.5.8 Draper Speed

Draper speed affects the orientation of stalks in the windrow. Faster draper speeds tend to form herringbone or dovetail configurations. Refer to your header operator's manual for guidelines on what speed to use.

The draper speed can be set with switches on the Cab Display Module (CDM) relative to the ground speed of the windrower with the HEADER INDEX function, or can run independently.

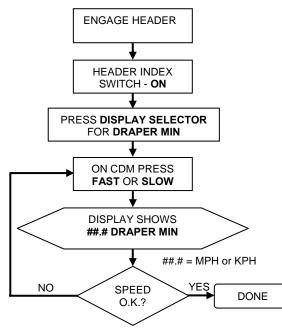
6.5.8.1 Draper To Ground Speed - Index (Optional)

To use this feature, set the Minimum Draper Speed, and set the Draper Index as follows:

a. Minimum Draper Speed:

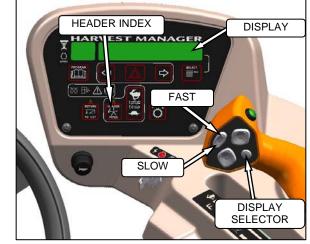


Windrower can be moving but must be **LESS** than minimum draper speed.



NOTE

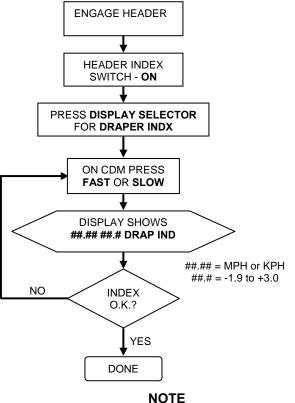
DISPLAY will flash ##.# MIN CONV (MPH or KPH) to prompt the Operator to change the minimum set point or increase ground speed if Ground Speed Plus Index is **LESS** than the Minimum Draper Speed Set Point.



b. Draper Index

IMPORTANT

Windrower can be moving, but must be **GREATER** than minimum draper speed



See example on following page.

Example:

• Windrower is operating at 8 mph with HEADER INDEX ON, and set at 1.5.

Display shows:

9.5 1.5 DRAP INDX

where 9.5 (8 + 1.5) is the draper speed in mph, and 1.5 is the HEADER INDEX setting.

Windrower speed drops to 7.5 mph at same HEADER INDEX setting.

Display shows:

9.0 1.5 DRAP INDX

where **9.0** (7.5 + 1.5) is the draper speed in mph, and **1.5** is the HEADER INDEX setting.

 Windrower is operating at 8 mph with HEADER INDEX ON, and set at 0.9.

Display shows:

8.9 0.9 DRAP INDX

where 8.9 (8 + 0.9) is the draper speed in mph, and 0.9 is the HEADER INDEX setting.

6.5.8.2 Draper Speed Independent of Ground Speed

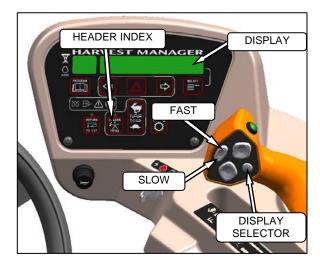
Set the speed of the draper independently of ground speed as follows:

NOTE

This procedure can also be used to change the draper speed on the go.



Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.



- b. Header engaged.
- c. Set HEADER INDEX switch (B) to OFF.
- d. Press DISPLAY SELECTOR (E) to display at (A) DRAPER SPEED.

On CDM press FAST (C) or SLOW (D) until desired draper speed is displayed at (A).

e. Display shows ##.# DRAPER SPEED. ##.# = MPH or KPH

6.5.9 Knife Speed

The ideal cutting speed of the knife should be such that a clean cut is achieved. Crop types and conditions usually influence the knife and forward speeds. Refer to the header operator's manual for more information on knife speeds.

The knife speed is manually set by making adjustments to the knife drive pump, and has been pre-set at the lowest knife rpm. For optimum performance, adjust the knife speed according to the header being used. Refer to the following table.

If the machine is equipped with the appropriate sensor and optional module, the Cab Display Module (CDM) will notify the Operator when the knife speed reaches an overload pre-set (usually 75% of knife speed).

The pre-set can be changed on the CDM. See Section 5.18.4 Cab Display Module (CDM) Programming.

NOTE The knife speed should be set within the range specified for each header.

Header description		Knife speed			
Туре	Size	Minimum		Maximum	
	(FT)	RPM	SPM	RPM	SPM
Draper DK	15	750	1500	950	1900
	20 and 25	700	1400	850	1700
	30) 1200	800	1600
	35	000		700	1400
Draper SK	20 and 25	600		750	1500
	30			700	1400
	35	550	1100		

RPM = speed of sickle drive box pulley. SPM = strokes per minute of knife (RPM x 2).

- a. Start engine. See Section 6.3.4.1 Starting.
- b. Move throttle to adjust engine speed to idle.
- c. Set the Intermediate Speed Control (ISC) to OFF. See Section *5.18.4. CDM Programming.*
- d. Engage header.

e. Run engine at maximum rpm.



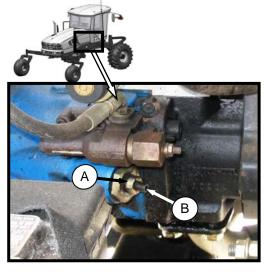
f. Press SELECTOR button on the Ground Speed Lever (GSL) until the CDM displays the knife speed in SPM (strokes per minute). This indicates that Optional Sensors Expansion Module B4666 is installed.

If knife speed is not displayed, the Module is not installed, proceed to step i:

- g. Compare reading to the table opposite.
- h. If required, adjust knife speed as follows:



Stop engine, and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.



- 1. Shut down engine, and open engine hood.
- 2. Loosen jam nut (A).
- 3. Turn adjuster screw (B) clockwise (screw in) to decrease knife speed, and counter clockwise (screw out) to increase the knife speed.

NOTE

One turn of the adjuster screw (B) will change the knife speed by approximately 116 Strokes Per Minute, or the sickle drive box pulley speed by 58 Revolutions Per Minute.

- 4. Once adjustment has been made, re-torque jam nut (A) as shown on previous page.
- 5. Close hood, start engine, and re-check knife speed.
- i. For windrowers not equipped with the Optional Sensors Expansion Module B4666:



- 1. Check sickle drive box pulley speed with a hand-held tachometer.
- 2. Multiply the rpm reading by two for the knife speed in strokes per minute.
- 3. Compare reading to the table on the previous page.
- 4. If required, adjust knife speed. See step h. on previous page.

6.5.10 Deck Shift (Optional)

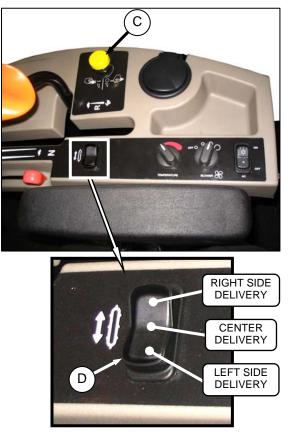
The hydraulic deck shift option allows the Operator to control deck position and draper rotation from the Operator's station.

It enables crop delivery from left side, center, or right side of the header.

Shift decks as follows:

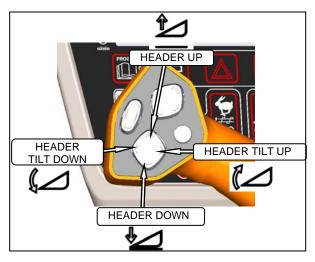


Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.



- a. Engage header by pushing down on the yellow knob, and pulling up on the black ring at the base of the switch (C).
- b. Push rocker switch (D) to desired delivery position. Deck(s) will move, and direction of drapers will change accordingly.
- c. Operate windrower.

6.5.11 Header Detachment



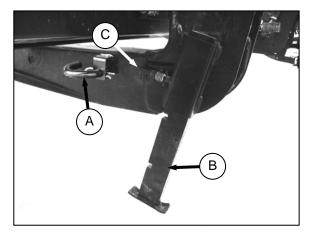
a. Raise header fully with the HEADER UP switch on the Ground Speed Lever (GSL). Stop engine, and remove key.



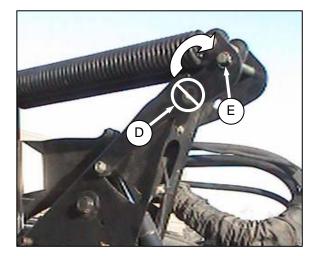
DANGER

To avoid bodily injury from fall of raised header, always engage header lift cylinder stops when working on or around raised header.

b. Engage safety props on both header lift cylinders. See Section 6.4.1 Header Lift Cylinder Safety Props.



- c. Remove pin (A) from header leg on both sides.
- d. Lower header stand (B) by pulling spring loaded pin (C). Release pin to lock stand.



e. Remove pin from location (D) to disengage float springs, and insert in storage hole (E). Secure with lynch pin.

IMPORTANT

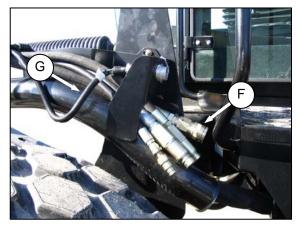
To prevent damage to the lift system when lowering header lift linkages without a header or weight box attached to windrower, ensure that float engagement pin is installed in storage location (E), and **NOT** installed at hole location (D).

f. Disengage lift cylinder stops.

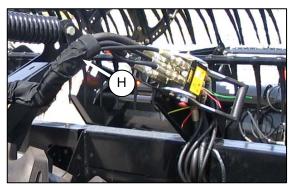


Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

- g. Start engine, choose a level area, and lower header to the ground.
- h. If applicable, activate HEADER TILT switches on GSL to release load on center-link cylinder.
- i. Stop engine, and remove key.

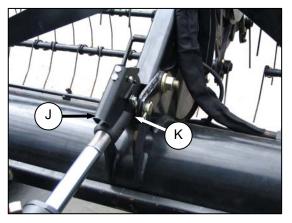


j. Disconnect header drive hydraulics (F) and electrical harness (G) from header. Refer to the draper header operator's manual.



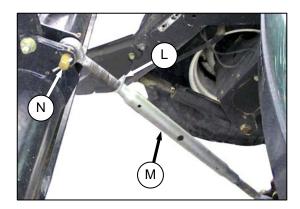
- k. Disconnect reel hydraulics (H), and store on bracket at windrower LH side.
- I. Disconnect center-link as follows:

HYDRAULIC LINK



1. Disconnect center-link by lifting release (J), and lifting hook (K) off header.

MECHANICAL LINK



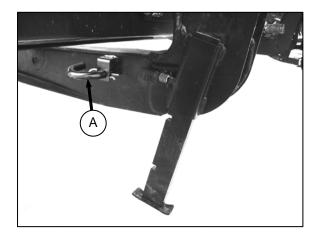
- 1. Loosen nut (L), and rotate barrel (M), to relieve load on link.
- 2. Remove cotter pin on pin (N), and remove pin to disconnect from windrower. Re-install pin in header.
- 3. Tighten nut (L) against barrel. A slight tap with a hammer is sufficient.



Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

m. Start engine, and slowly back windrower away from header.

NOTE If hay conditioner is installed, watch clearances on both sides.

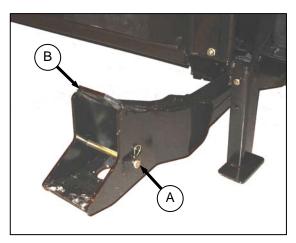


n. Re-install pin (A) into header leg, and secure with hairpin.

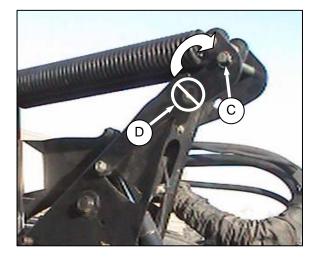
6.6 A SERIES HEADER OPERATION



6.6.1 Header Attachment



a. Remove hairpin from pin (A), and remove pin from left and right header boots (B) on header.

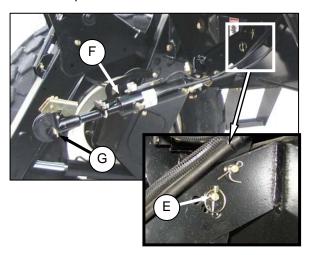


IMPORTANT

To prevent damage to the lift system when lowering header lift linkages without a header or weight box attached to windrower, ensure that float engagement pin is installed in storage location (C), and **NOT** installed at hole location (D).

IMPORTANT

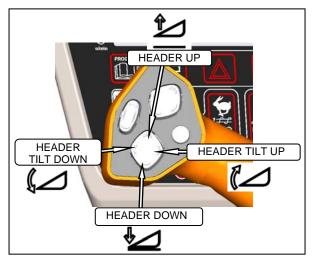
For machines equipped with the hydraulic center-link, it may contact the header as the windrower approaches the header for hook-up.



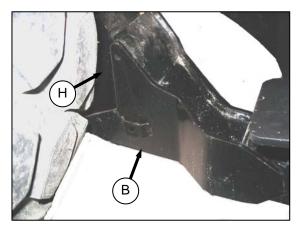
b. If necessary, re-locate the pin (E) at the frame linkage as required to raise the center-link (F) so that the hook (G) is above the attachment pin on the header.



Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

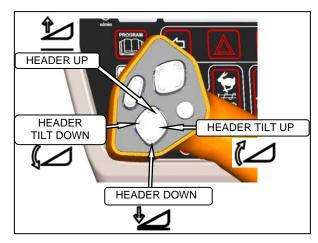


c. Start the engine, and activate HEADER DOWN button on the GSL to fully retract header lift cylinders.

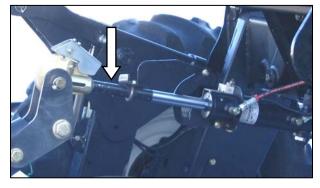


- d. Slowly drive windrower forward so that feet (H) on windrower enter boots (B) on the header. Continue to drive slowly forward until feet engage the boots, and header nudges forward.
- e. Connect center-link as follows:

HYDRAULIC LINK



- 1. Activate HEADER TILT cylinder switches on GSL to extend or retract center-link cylinder so that the hook lines-up with the header attachment pin.
- 2. Stop engine and remove key from ignition.



3. Push down on rod end of link cylinder until hook engages pin on header, and is locked.

IMPORTANT

Hook release must be down to enable self-locking mechanism. If the release is up, manually push it down after hook engages header pin.

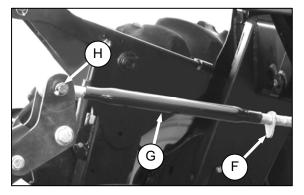
- 4. Check that center-link is locked onto header by pulling upward on rod end of cylinder.
- 5. Proceed to step f. below.

MECHANICAL LINK



Stop windrower engine, and remove key before making adjustments to machine. A child or even a pet could engage the drive.

1. Stop engine and remove key from ignition.



- 2. Loosen nut (F), and rotate barrel (G), to adjust length so that other end lines-up with header bracket.
- 3. Install pin (H), and secure with cotter pins.
- Adjust link to required length for proper header angle by rotating barrel (G). Tighten nut (F) against barrel. A slight tap with a hammer is sufficient.



CAUTION

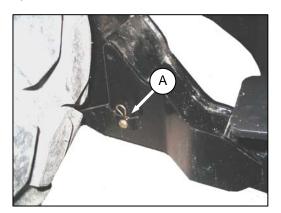
Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

- f. Start engine, and raise the header fully with the HEADER UP switch on the Ground Speed Lever (GSL).
- g. Stop engine, and remove key.



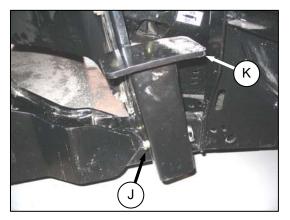
To avoid bodily injury from fall of raised header, always engage header lift cylinder stops when working on or around raised header, and before going under the header for any reason.

h. Engage lift cylinder stops on both lift cylinders. See Section 6.4.1 Header Lift Cylinder Safety Props.

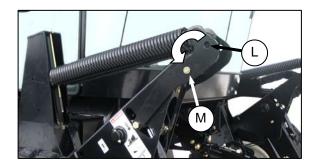


i. Install pin (A) through each boot and foot, and secure with hairpin.

IMPORTANT Ensure pin (A) is fully inserted, and hairpin is installed behind bracket.



- j. Remove lynch pin from pin (J) in stand (K).
- k. Hold stand, and remove pin (J).
- I. Move stand to storage position by inverting stand, and re-locating on bracket as shown. Re-insert pin (J), and secure with lynch pin.



- Remove pin (L) from storage location in linkage, and insert in hole (M) to engage float springs. Secure with lynch pin.
- n. Disengage lift cylinder stops. See Section 6.4.1 Header Lift Cylinder Safety Props.
- o. Start engine, and activate HEADER LIFT cylinder switch on GSL to lower header fully. Stop engine, and remove key.



p. Connect header drive hydraulics (N) and electrical harness (O) to header. Refer to auger header operator's manual.

6.6.2 Auger Speed

This feature requires that an optional module has been installed, either at the factory or at your MacDon Dealer.



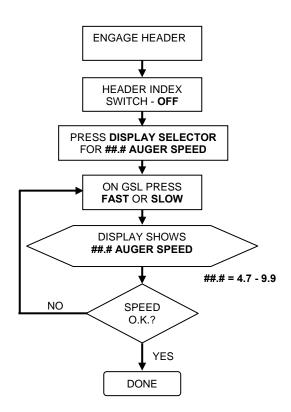
CAUTION

Check to be sure all bystanders have cleared the area.

6.6.2.1 A40-D Headers

On A40-D double knife headers, the auger speed is interdependent on reel speed, and is controlled by a switch on the Ground Speed Lever (GSL).

Change auger speed as follows:



* Auger Speed **NOT** To Exceed 320 rpm.

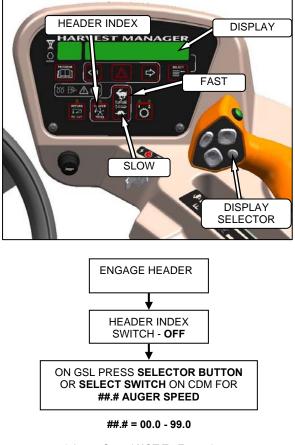
6.6.2.2 A30-S and A30-D Headers

On A30 Series auger headers, the auger speed is fixed to the knife speed.

NOTE

The auger speed can be independently changed from the knife speed by changing the drive sprocket. Refer to A30-S, A30-D and A40-D Self Propelled Windrower Headers Operator's Manual.

Display the auger speed as follows:



* Auger Speed **NOT** To Exceed 320 rpm.

6.6.3 Reel Speed

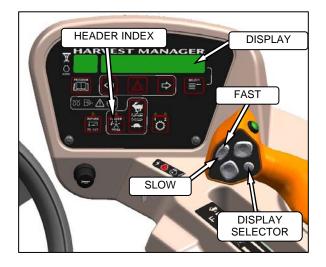
6.6.3.1 A30-S and A30-D Headers

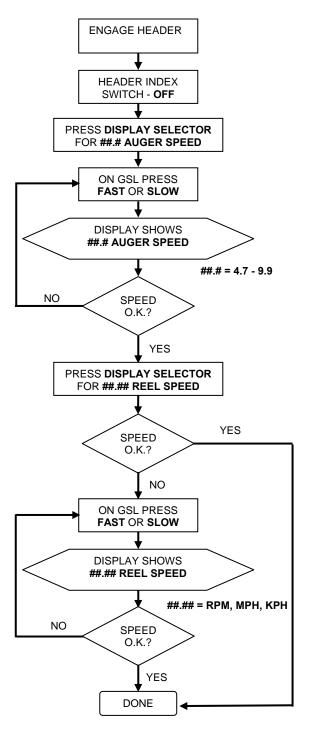
The reel speed is fixed to the auger speed and to the knife speed. Both can be changed by installing alternate drive sprockets. Refer to your auger header operator's manual.

6.6.3.2 A40-D Header

The A40-D auger header features a hydraulic direct drive reel with operating speed range of 15–50 rpm that is controlled with switches on the Cab Display Module (CDM), and on the Ground Speed Lever (GSL) at the Operator's station.

The hydraulic flows for the reel and auger are interconnected so that the auger and reel speeds are controlled using the GSL switches.





* Auger Speed **NOT** To Exceed 320 rpm.

HEADER OPERATION - A SERIES

6.6.4 Knife Speed

The ideal cutting speed of the knife should be such that a clean cut is achieved. Crop types and conditions usually influence the knife and forward speeds.

The knife speed is manually set by making adjustments to the knife drive pump, and has been pre-set at the lowest knife rpm.

For optimum performance, adjust the knife speed according to the header being used. See the following table.

If the machine is equipped with the appropriate sensor and optional module, the Cab Display Module (CDM) will notify the Operator when the knife speed reaches an overload pre-set (usually 75% of knife speed).

The pre-set can be changed on the CDM. See Section 5.18.4 Cab Display Module (CDM) Programming

NOTE

The knife speed should be set within the range specified for each header.

Header descri	Knife speed				
Turne Olive		Mini	mum	Maximum	
Туре	Size	RPM	SPM	RPM	SPM
Auger A40-D		700	1400	975	1950
Auger A30-D	All	775	1550	925	1850
Auger A30-S		625	1250	775	1550

RPM = speed of sickle drive box pulley. SPM = Strokes Per Minute of knife (RPM x 2).

- a. Start engine. See Section 6.3.4.1 Starting.
- b. Move throttle to adjust engine speed to idle.
- c. Set the Intermediate Speed Control (ISC) to OFF. See Section *5.18.4. CDM Programming.*
- d. Engage header.

- e. Run engine at maximum rpm.
- f. Press SELECTOR button on the Ground Speed



Lever (GSL) until the CDM displays the knife speed in SPM (strokes per minute). This indicates that Optional Sensors Expansion Module B4666 is installed.

If knife speed is not displayed, the Module is not installed, proceed to step j:

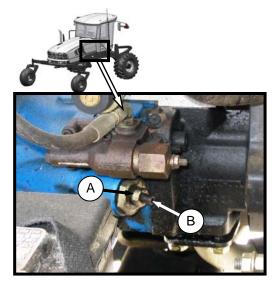
- g. Compare reading to the table opposite.
- h. If required, adjust knife speed as follows:



DANGER

Stop engine, and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

1. Shut down engine, and open engine hood.



- 2. Loosen jam nut (A).
- Turn adjuster screw (B) clockwise (screw in) to decrease knife speed, and counter clockwise (screw out) to increase the knife speed.

(continued next page)

HEADER OPERATION - A SERIES

NOTE

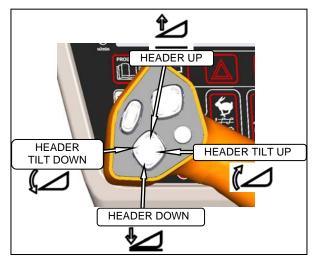
One turn of the adjuster screw (B) will change the knife speed by approximately 116 Strokes Per Minute, or the sickle drive box pulley speed by 58 Revolutions Per Minute.

- 4. Once adjustment has been made, re-torque jam nut (A) as shown on previous page.
- 5. Close hood, start engine, and re-check knife speed.
- i. For windrowers not equipped with the Optional Sensors Expansion Module B4666:



- 1. Check sickle drive box pulley speed with a hand-held tachometer.
- 2. Multiply the rpm reading by two for the knife speed in strokes per minute.
- 3. Compare reading to the table on the previous page.
- 4. If required, adjust knife speed. See step i. on previous page.

6.6.5 Header Detachment



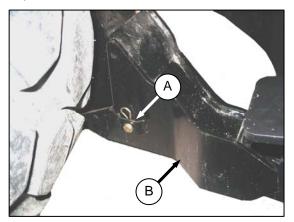
a. Raise the header fully with the HEADER UP switch on the Ground Speed Lever (GSL). Stop engine, and remove key.



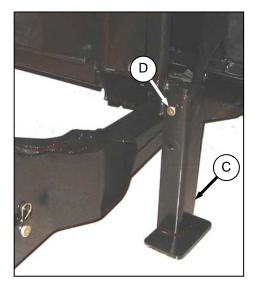
DANGER

To avoid bodily injury from fall of raised header, always engage header lift cylinder stops when working on or around raised header, and before going under header for any reason.

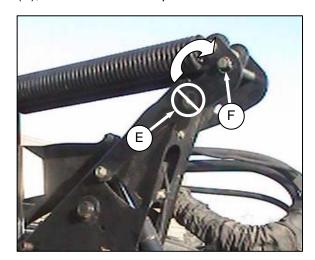
b. Engage lift cylinder stops on both lift cylinders. See Section 6.4.1 Header Lift Cylinder Safety Props.



c. Remove hairpin from pin (A), and remove pin from left and right header boots (B) on header.



d. Lower stand (C) by pulling pin (D), inverting stand, and re-locating on bracket. Re-insert pin (D), and secure with hairpin.



e. Remove pin from linkage (E) to disengage float springs, and insert in storage hole (F). Secure with lynch pin. Repeat for opposite linkage.

IMPORTANT

To prevent damage to the lift system when lowering header lift linkages without a header or weight box attached to windrower, ensure that float engagement pin is installed in storage location (F), and **NOT** installed at hole location (E).

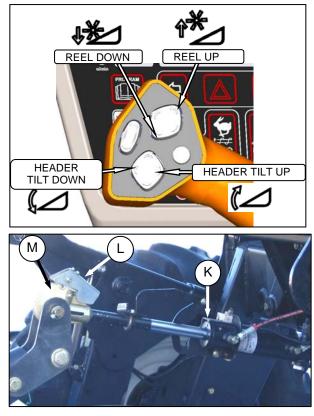
- f. Disengage lift cylinder stops. See Section 6.4.1 Header Lift Cylinder Safety Props.
- g. Start engine, choose a level area, and lower header to the ground.

(continued next page)

HEADER OPERATION - A SERIES

Disconnect center-link:

HYDRAULIC LINK (OPTIONAL)



1. Activate HEADER TILT cylinder switches on Ground Speed Lever (GSL) to release load on center-link cylinder (K).



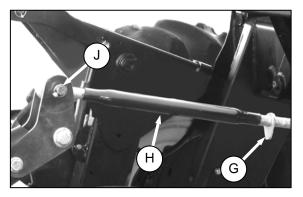
WARNING

Stop windrower engine, and remove key before making adjustments to machine. A child or even a pet could engage the drive.

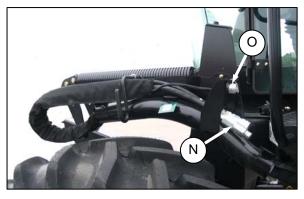
- 2. Stop engine, and remove key from ignition.
- 3. Lift hook release (L), and lift hook (M) off header pin.
- 4. Proceed to step i. in next column.

MECHANICAL LINK

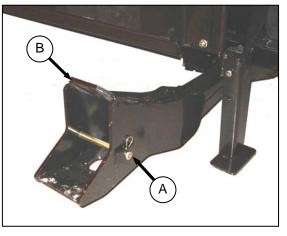
1. Stop engine and remove key from ignition.



- 2. Loosen nut (G), and rotate barrel (H) to relieve load on link.
- 3. Remove cotter pin on pin (J), and remove pin to disconnect from header. Re-install pin in header.



- i. Disconnect header drive hydraulics (N) and electrical harness (O). Refer to the auger header operator's manual.
- j. Slowly back windrower away from header.



k. Re-install pins (A) in header boots (B).

The following instructions are provided to assist the Operator in the use of the M105 Windrower. Detailed maintenance, service, and parts information are contained in the Technical Manual and Parts Catalog that are available from your MacDon Dealer.

7.1 PREPARATION FOR SERVICING



WARNING

To avoid personal injury, before servicing adapter/header or opening drive covers:

- Fully lower the header. If necessary to service in the raised position, always engage lift cylinder stops.
- Disengage drives.
- Stop engine, and remove key.
- Wait for all moving parts to stop.

7.1.1 Welding Precautions

IMPORTANT

High currents and voltage spikes associated with welding can cause damage to electronic components. Before welding on any part of the windrower or an attached header, disconnect all electronic module harness connections as well as the battery cables.

Refer to your Technical Manual or MacDon dealer for proper procedures.

7.2 RECOMMENDED SAFETY PROCEDURES

 Wear close-fitting clothing and cover long hair. Never wear dangling items such as scarves or bracelets.



- Use adequate light for the job at hand.
- Replace all shields removed or opened for service.
- Park on a level surface when possible. Block wheels securely.



• Wear protective shoes with slip-resistant soles, a hard hat, protective glasses or goggles and heavy gloves.



 If more than one person is servicing the machine at the same time, be aware that rotating a driveline or other mechanically driven component by hand (for example, accessing a lube fitting) will cause drive components in other areas (belts, pulleys, and sickle) to move. Stay clear of driven components at all times.



- Be prepared if an accident should occur. Know where the first aid kit and fire extinguishers are located, and how to use them.
- Keep the service area clean and dry. Wet or oily floors are slippery. Wet spots can be dangerous when working with electrical equipment. Be sure all electrical outlets and tools are properly grounded.



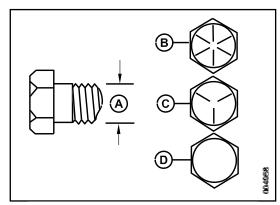
- Use only service and repair parts made or approved by the equipment manufacturer. Substituted parts may not meet strength, design or safety requirements.
- Keep the machine clean. Never use gasoline, naphtha or any volatile material for cleaning purposes. These materials may be toxic and/or flammable.

7.3 MAINTENANCE SPECIFICATIONS

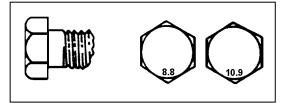
7.3.1 Recommended Torques

The tables shown below give correct torque values for various bolts and cap screws.

- Tighten all bolts to the torques specified in chart (unless otherwise noted throughout this manual).
- Check tightness of bolts periodically, using bolt torque chart as a guide.
- Replace hardware with the same strength bolt.
- Torque figures are valid for non-greased or non-oiled threads and heads unless otherwise specified. Do NOT grease or oil bolts or cap screws (unless specified in this manual).
- When using locking elements, increase torque values by 5%.
- Torque categories for bolts and cap screws are identified by their head markings.



B. SAE-8 C. SAE-5 D. SAE-2



METRIC

7.3.1.1 SAE Grade 5 Bolt and Grade 5 Free Spinning

Nominal	Torque (ft·ll	bf) (*in∙lbf	Torque (N·m)		
Size (A)	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
1/4-20	*106	*117	11.9	13.2	
5/16-18	*218	*241	24.6	27.1	
3/8-16	32	36	44	48	
7/16-14	52	57	70	77	
1/2-13	79	87	106	118	
9/16-12	114	126	153	170	
5/8-11	157	173	212	234	
3/4-10	281	311	380	420	
7/8-9	449	496	606	669	
1-8	611	676	825	912	

7.3.1.2 SAE Grade 5 Bolt and Grade 5 Distorted Thread Nut

Nominal	Torque ft	lbf) (*in·lbf)	Torque (N·m)		
Size (A)	Min. Max.		Min.	Max.	
1/4-20	*72	*80	8.1	9	
5/16-18	*149	*164	16.7	18.5	
3/8-16	22	24	30	33	
7/16-14	35	39	48	53	
1/2-13	54	59	73	80	
9/16-12	77	86	105	116	
5/8-11	107	118	144	160	
3/4-10	192	212	259	286	
7/8-9	306	338	413	456	
1-8	459	507	619	684	

Nominal	Torque (ft	·lbf) (*in·lbf)	Torque (N·m)		
Size (A)	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
1/4-20	*150	*165	16.8	18.6	
5/16-18	18	19	24	26	
3/8-16	31	34	42	46	
7/16-14	50	55	67	74	
1/2-13	76	84	102	113	
9/16-12	109	121	148	163	
5/8-11	151	167	204	225	
3/4-10	268	296	362	400	
7/8-9	432	477	583	644	
1-8	647	716	874	966	

7.3.1.3 SAE Grade 8 Bolt and Grade 8 Distorted Thread Nut

7.3.1.4 SAE Grade 8 Bolt and Grade 8 Free Spinning Nut

Nominal	Torque (f	t·lbf) (*in·lbf)	Torqu	ıe (N·m)
Size (A)	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.
1/4-20	*150	*165	16.8	18.6
5/16-18	26	28	35	38
3/8-16	46	50	61	68
7/16-14	73	81	98	109
1/2-13	111	123	150	166
9/16-12	160	177	217	239
5/8-11	221	345	299	330
3/4-10	393	435	531	587
7/8-9	633	700	855	945
1-8	863	954	1165	1288

7.3.1.5 Metric Class 8.8 Bolts and Class 9 Free Spinning Nut

Nominal	Torque (ft-	lbf) (*in·lbf)	Torque (N·m)		
Size (A)	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
3-0.5	*13	*14	1.4	1.6	
3.5-0.6	*20	*22	2.2	2.5	
4-0.7	*29	*32	3.3	3.7	
5-0.8	*59	*66	6.7	7.4	
6-1.0	*101	*112	11.4	12.6	
8-1.25	20	23	28	30	
10-1.5	40	45	55	60	
12-1.75	70	78	95	105	
14-2.0	113	124	152	168	
16-2.0	175	193	236	261	
20-2.5	341	377	460	509	
24-3.0	589	651	796	879	

7.3.1.6 Metric Class 8.8 Bolts and Class 9 Distorted Thread Nut

Nominal	Torque (ft-	lbf) (*in·lbf)	Torque	e (N·m)	
Size	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
3-0.5	*9	*10	1	1.1	
3.5-0.6	*14	*15	1.5	1.7	
4-0.7	*20	*22	2.3	2.5	
5-0.8	*40	*45	4.5	5	
6-1.0	*69	*76	7.7	8.6	
8-1.25	*167	*185	18.8	20.8	
10-1.5	28	30	37	41	
12-1.75	48	53	65	72	
14-2.0	77	85	104	115	
16-2.0	119	132	161	178	
20-2.5	233	257	314	347	
24-3.0	402	444	543	600	

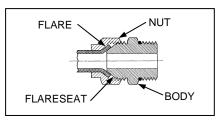
Nominal	Torque (ft·	bf) (*in·lbf)	Torque (N·m)		
Size	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
3-0.5	*18	*19	1.8	2	
3.5-0.6	*27	*30	2.8	3.1	
4-0.7	*41	*45	4.2	4.6	
5-0.8	*82	*91	8.4	9.3	
6-1.0	*140	*154	14.3	15.8	
8-1.25	28	31	38	42	
10-1.5	56	62	75	83	
12-1.75	97	108	132	145	
14-2.0	156	172	210	232	
16-2.0	242	267	326	360	
20-2.5	472	521	637	704	
24-3.0	815	901	1101	1217	

7.3.1.7 Metric Class 10.9 Bolts and Class 10 Free Spinning Nut

7.3.1.8 Metric Class 10.9 Bolts and Class 10 Distorted Thread Nut

Nominal	Torque (ft-	·lbf) (*in·lbf)	Torque (N·m)		
Size	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
3-0.5	*12	*13	1.3	1.5	
3.5-0.6	*19	*21	2.1	2.3	
4-0.7	*28	*31	3.1	3.4	
5-0.8	*56	*62	6.3	7	
6-1.0	*95	*105	10.7	11.8	
8-1.25	19	21	26	29	
10-1.5	38	42	51	57	
12-1.75	66	73	90	99	
14-2.0	106	117	143	158	
16-2.0	165	182	222	246	
20-2.5	322	356	434	480	
24-3.0	556	614	750	829	

7.3.1.9 Flare Type Hydraulic Fittings



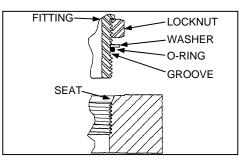
- a. Check flare and flare seat for defects that might cause leakage.
- b. Align tube with fitting before tightening.
- c. Lubricate connection, and hand-tighten swivel nut until snug.
- d. To prevent twisting the tube(s), use two wrenches. Place one wrench on the connector body, and with the second, tighten the swivel nut to the torque shown.

SAE	Tube O.D.	Thd Size	Nut Size Across	Torque Value*		F.F.F	F.T.**
No.	(in.)	(in.)	Flats (in.)	lbf∙ft	N∙m	Flats	Turns
3	3/16	3/8	7/16	6	8	1	1/6
4	1/4	7/16	9/16	9	12	1	1/6
5	5/16	1/2	5/8	12	16	1	1/6
6	3/8	9/16	11/16	18	24	1	1/6
8	1/2	3/4	7/8	34	46	1	1/6
10	5/8	7/8	1	46	62	1	1/6
12	3/4	1-1/16	1-1/4	75	102	3/4	1/8
14	7/8	1-3/8	1-3/8	90	122	3/4	1/8
16	1	1-5/16	1-1/2	105	142	3/4	1/8

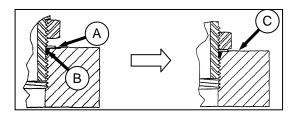
* Torque values shown are based on lubricated connections as in re-assembly.

** Flats From Finger Tight

7.3.1.10 O-Ring Boss (ORB) Hydraulic Fittings



a. Inspect O-ring and seat for dirt or obvious defects.



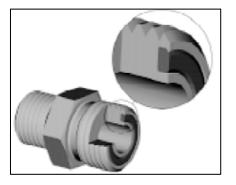
- b. On angle fittings, back off the lock nut until washer (A) bottoms out at top of groove (B) in fitting.
- c. Hand-tighten fitting until back up washer (A) or washer face (if straight fitting) bottoms on part face (C), and O-ring is seated.
- d. Position angle fittings by unscrewing no more than one turn.
- e. Tighten straight fittings to torque shown.
- f. Tighten angle fittings to torque shown in the following table, while holding body of fitting with a wrench.

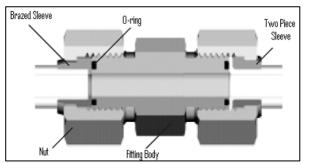
SAE	Thd Size	Nut Size Across F.F.F.T.**		Torque Value* F.F.F.T		.T.**
No.	(in.)	Flats (in.)	lbf·ft	N∙m	Flats	Turns
3	3/8	1/2	6	8	2	1/3
4	7/16	9/16	9	12	2	1/3
5	1/2	5/8	12	16	2	1/3
6	9/16	11/16	18	24	2	1/3
8	3/4	7/8	34	46	2	1/3
10	7/8	1	46	62	1-1/2	1/4
12	1-1/16	1-1/4	75	102	1	1/6
14	1-3/16	1-3/8	90	122	1	1/6
16	1-5/16	1-1/2	105	142	3/4	1/8
20	1-5/8	1-7/8	140	190	3/4	1/8
24	1-7/8	2-1/8	160	217	1/2	1/12

* Torque values shown are based on lubricated connections as in re-assembly.

** Flats From Finger Tight

7.3.1.11 O-Ring Face Seal (ORFS) Hydraulic Fittings





- a. Check components to ensure that the sealing surfaces and fitting threads are free of burrs, nicks, and scratches, or any foreign material.
- b. Apply lubricant (typically Petroleum Jelly) to O-ring and threads. If O-ring is not already installed, install O-ring. Align the tube or hose assembly.
- c. Ensure that flat face of the mating flange comes in full contact with O-ring.
- d. Thread tube or hose nut until hand-tight. The nut should turn freely until it is bottomed out. Torque fitting further to the specified number of F.F.F.T ("Flats From Finger Tight"), or to a given torque value in the table shown in the opposite column.

NOTE

If available, always hold the hex on the fitting body to prevent unwanted rotation of fitting body and hose when tightening the fitting nut.

e. When assembling unions or two hoses together, three wrenches will be required.

SAE	Thd Size	Tube O.D.	Torqu		F.I	F.F.T.**	
No.	(in.)	(in.)	lbf·ft	N∙m	Tube Nuts		Swivel & Hose
3	***	3/16					
4	9/16	1/4	11–12	14–16	1/4	1–1/2	1/2-3/4
5	***	5/16					
6	11/16	3/8	18–20	24–27			1/2–3/4
8	13/16	1/2	32–35	43–47			
10	1	5/8	45–51	60–68			
12	1- 3/16	3/4	67–71	90–95	1//	1–1/2	
14	1- 3/16	7/8	67–71	90–95	1/-	+-1/2	
16	1- 7/16	1	93–100	125–135			1/3–1/2
20	1- 11/16	1-1/4	126–141	170–190			
24	2	1-1/2	148–167	200–225	1		
32	2-1/2	2					

* Torque values and angles shown are based on lubricated connection, as in re-assembly.

- ** Flats From Finger Tight. Always default to the torque value for evaluation of adequate torque.
- *** O-ring face seal type end not defined for this tube size.

7.3.2 Recommended Fuel, Fluids And Lubricants

7.3.2.1 Fuel

Use good quality diesel fuel from a reputable supplier. For most year-round service, No. 2 diesel fuel meeting ASTM specification D-975 Grade S15 will provide good performance.

If the vehicle is exposed to extreme cold (below 20°F or -7°C), or is required to operate at colderthan-normal conditions for prolonged periods, use climatized No. 2 diesel fuel, or dilute the No. 2 diesel fuel with 50% No. 1 diesel fuel. This will provide better protection from fuel gelling or wax-plugging of the fuel filters.

In extreme situations, when available fuels are of poor quality or problems exist which are peculiar to certain operations, additives can be used. However, the engine manufacturer recommends consultation with the fuel supplier or engine manufacturer prior to use of fuel additives. Among the situations where additives can prove useful are the following:

- A cetane improver additive can be used with low cetane fuels.
- A wax crystal modifier can help with fuels with high cold filter plugging points (CFPP).
- An anti-icer can help prevent ice formation in wet fuel during cold weather.
- An anti-oxidant or storage stability additive can help with fuel system deposits and poor storage stability.
- A lubricity enhancer can be used to increase the lubricity of fuels so that they meet the requirements given in the table on the previous page.

Diesel fuel conditioner is available from your Dealer. Refer to your engine manual for further information on fuel recommendations.

7.3.2.2 Fluids

Fluid	Spec	Description	Use
Anti-Freeze	ASTM D-6210	Fleetguard ES Compleat [®] . See Below.	Engine Coolant.
Air Conditioning Refrigerant	R134A	Refrigerant	Cab Air Conditioning System.
Air Conditioning Compressor Oil	SP-15 PAG	Compressor Oil	Cab Air Conditioning Compressor Lubricant.

If Fleetguard ES Compleat[®] is unavailable, use a coolant concentrate or prediluted coolant intended for use with heavy duty diesel engines and with a minimum of the following chemical and physical properties:

- Is formulated with a quality nitrite free additive package.
- Provides cylinder cavitation protection according to fleet study run at or above 60% load capacity.
- Protects the cooling system metals (cast iron, aluminum alloys, and copper alloys such as brass) from corrosion. The additive package must be part of one of the following coolant mixtures:
- Ethylene glycol or propylene glycol base prediluted (40–60%) heavy duty coolant.
- Ethylene glycol or propylene glycol base heavy duty coolant concentrate in a 40–60% mixture of concentrate with quality water.

Water quality is important to the performance of the cooling system. Distilled, deionized, or demineralized water is recommended for mixing with ethylene glycol and propylene glycol base engine coolant concentrate.

IMPORTANT

Do **NOT** use cooling system sealing additives or antifreeze that contains sealing additives. Do **NOT** mix ethylene glycol and propylene glycol base coolants. Do **NOT** use coolants that contain nitrites.

7.3.2.3 Lubricants

Lubricant	Spec / description	Use
Grease	SAE Multi-Purpose. High Temperature Extreme Pressure (EP2) Performance With 1% Max Molybdenum Disulphide (NLGI Grade 2) Lithium Base.	As Required Unless Otherwise Specified.
Engine Oil	SAE 15W-40 Compliant With SAE Specs For API Class SJ and CH-4 Engine Oil.	Engine Crankcase
Hydraulic Oil	SAE 15W-40 Compliant With SAE Specs For API Class SJ and CH-4 Engine Oil.	Windrower Drive. Header Drive.
Drive Wheel	SAE 85W-140 API Service Class GL-5. Extreme Pressure Gear Lubricant.	Drive Wheel Gears Before Initial Change.
Gear Lubricant	SAE 75W-90 API Service Class GL-5. Fully Synthetic Gear Lubricant (SAE J2360 Preferred).	Drive Wheel Gears After Initial Change.

7.3.2.4 Capacities

ltem	Capacity
Fuel Tank	97 U.S. Gallons (367 liters)
Hydraulic Reservoir	11.5 U.S. Gallons (44 liters)
Drive Wheel	1.5 U.S. Quarts (1.4 liters)
Engine Cooling System	6.6 U.S. Gallons (25 liters)
Engine Oil Capacity (including Filter)	12.6 U.S. Quarts (11.9 liters)
Air Cond. Refrigerant	3.6 lb (1.63 kg)
Air Cond. Compressor Oil	8.1 fl. oz. (240 cc)

7.3.2.5 Storage

Your machine can operate at top efficiency only if clean fuel and lubricants are used.

- Use clean containers to handle all fuels and lubricants.
- Store in an area protected from dust, moisture, and other contaminants.
- Buy good quality, clean fuel from a reputable Dealer.
- Avoid storing fuel over long periods of time. If you have a slow turnover of fuel in windrower tank or supply tank, add fuel conditioner to avoid condensation problems.
- Store fuel in a convenient place away from buildings.

7.3.3 Conversion Chart

•	Inch-pound unit	s		Si units (metric)				
Quantity	Unit name	Abbr.	- Factor	Unit name	Abbr.			
Area	acres	acres	x 0.4047 =	hectares	ha			
Flow	gallons per minute (US) gallons per minute (Imp)	gpm (US) gpm	x 3.7854 = x 4.5460 =	liters per minute	L/min			
Force	pounds force	lbf	x 4.4482 =	Newtons	N			
Longth	inch	in.	x 25.4 =	millimeters	mm			
Length	foot	ft	x 0.305 =	meters	m			
Power	horsepower	hp	x 0.7457 =	kilowatts	kW			
Dressure			x 6.8948 =	kilopascals	kPa			
Pressure	pounds per square inch	psi	x .00689 =	megapascals	MPa			
	pound feet or foot pounds	lb-ft	x 1.3558 =					
Torque	pound inches or inch pounds	lbf∙in. or in∙lbf	x 0.1129 =	newton meters	N∙m			
Temperature	degrees Fahrenheit	°F	(°F - 32) x 0.56 =	Celsius	°C			
	feet per minute	ft/min	x 0.3048 =	meters per minute	m/min			
Velocity	feet per second	ft/s	x 0.3048 =	meters per second	m/s			
	miles per hour	mph	x 1.6063 =	kilometers per hour	km/h			
	ounces	oz.	x 29.5735 =	milliliters	ml			
	cubic inches	in. ³	x 16.3871 =	cubic centimeters	cm ³ or cc			
Volume	quarts (US) quarts (Imperial)	US qt. qt.	x 0.96464 x 1.1365	litoro				
	gallons (US) gallons (Imperial)	US gal. gal.	x 3.7854 = x 4.5460 =	liters	L			
Weight	pounds	lb	x 0.4536 =	kilograms	kg			

7.4 MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

Periodic maintenance requirements are organized by service intervals.

Regular maintenance is the best insurance against early wear and untimely breakdowns. Following this schedule will increase machine life.

For detailed instructions, refer to the specific headings in this section. Use the fluids and lubricants specified in Section 7.3.2 *Recommended Fuel, Fluids and Lubricants.*

Log hours of operation, and use the Maintenance Record on the next page to keep a record of scheduled maintenance. You will want to make copies of the Maintenance Schedule / Record page (Section 7.4.1) for this purpose.

Where a service interval is given in more than one time frame, e.g. "100 hours or annually", service the machine at whichever interval is reached first.

IMPORTANT

Recommended intervals are for average conditions. Service the machine more often if operated under adverse conditions (severe dust, extra heavy loads, etc.).



CAUTION

Carefully follow safety messages given in Section 7.1 PREPARATION FOR SERVICING and Section 7.2 RECOMMENDED SAFETY PROCEDURES.

7.4.1 Maintenance Schedule / Record

M105 Windrower Serial Number: _____

Combine this page with the record in the Header Operator's Manual. Copy this page to continue the record.

	ACTION:	✓ - Check		♦ - Li	ubrica	ate		A - (Chan	ge		* -	Clear	n		+ -	Add	
D CE	Hour Meter Reading																	
MAINTENANCE RECORD	Date																	
MA	Serviced By																	
FIR	STUSE			1	1 1	Se	e Se	ectior	7.4.2	2 Bre	ak-In	Insp	ectio	ns.	1			
ANN	IUALLY *				Also	See	e Sec	ction	7.4.3	Pre-	Seas	on/Aı	nnual	Serv	vice.			
✓	A/C Blower	5.10.1																
✓	Anti-Freeze Concentration	7.8.7																
✓	Battery Charge	7.10.1																
✓	Battery Fluid Level	7.10.1																
	Fuel Tank Vent Line Filter	7.8.6																
✓	Steering Linkages	7.7.4																
END	OF SEASON					See	Sec	ction	7.4.4	End	of Se	ason	n Serv	vice.				
10 F	OURS OR DAILY																	
*	A/C Condenser	7.9.3																
軍		7.9.3																
*		7.9.3																
	Charge Air Cooler Engine Oil Level																	
*	Charge Air Cooler	7.9.3																
*	Charge Air Cooler Engine Oil Level	7.9.3 7.8.3	N	OTE:	A RE	COF	RD O)F D4		MAIN	ITEN	ANC	E IS I	ΝΟΤ	NOR	MAL	LY	
* ✓	Charge Air Cooler Engine Oil Level Engine Coolant Level	7.9.3 7.8.3 7.8.7		-	A RE IRED	-	-						-	-	-			
* ✓ ✓	Charge Air Cooler Engine Oil Level Engine Coolant Level Fuel Tank	7.9.3 7.8.3 7.8.7 7.8.6.3		-		-	-						-	-	-			
* 	Charge Air Cooler Engine Oil Level Engine Coolant Level Fuel Tank Fuel Filter Water Trap	7.9.3 7.8.3 7.8.7 7.8.6.3 7.8.6.4		-		-	-						-	-	-			
*	Charge Air Cooler Engine Oil Level Engine Coolant Level Fuel Tank Fuel Filter Water Trap Hydraulic Hoses and Lines	7.9.3 7.8.3 7.8.7 7.8.6.3 7.8.6.4 7.11.6		-		-	-						-	-	-			
* * * 	Charge Air Cooler Engine Oil Level Engine Coolant Level Fuel Tank Fuel Filter Water Trap Hydraulic Hoses and Lines Hydraulic Oil Cooler	7.9.3 7.8.3 7.8.7 7.8.6.3 7.8.6.4 7.11.6 7.9.3		-		-	-						-	-	-			
* <td>Charge Air Cooler Engine Oil Level Engine Coolant Level Fuel Tank Fuel Filter Water Trap Hydraulic Hoses and Lines Hydraulic Oil Cooler Hydraulic Oil Level</td><td>7.9.3 7.8.3 7.8.7 7.8.6.3 7.8.6.4 7.11.6 7.9.3 7.11.1</td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td>	Charge Air Cooler Engine Oil Level Engine Coolant Level Fuel Tank Fuel Filter Water Trap Hydraulic Hoses and Lines Hydraulic Oil Cooler Hydraulic Oil Level	7.9.3 7.8.3 7.8.7 7.8.6.3 7.8.6.4 7.11.6 7.9.3 7.11.1		-		-	-						-	-	-			
* <td>Charge Air Cooler Engine Oil Level Engine Coolant Level Fuel Tank Fuel Filter Water Trap Hydraulic Hoses and Lines Hydraulic Oil Cooler Hydraulic Oil Level Radiator</td><td>7.9.3 7.8.3 7.8.7 7.8.6.3 7.8.6.4 7.11.6 7.9.3 7.11.1 7.9.3</td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td>	Charge Air Cooler Engine Oil Level Engine Coolant Level Fuel Tank Fuel Filter Water Trap Hydraulic Hoses and Lines Hydraulic Oil Cooler Hydraulic Oil Level Radiator	7.9.3 7.8.3 7.8.7 7.8.6.3 7.8.6.4 7.11.6 7.9.3 7.11.1 7.9.3		-		-	-						-	-	-			
*	Charge Air Cooler Engine Oil Level Engine Coolant Level Fuel Tank Fuel Filter Water Trap Hydraulic Hoses and Lines Hydraulic Oil Cooler Hydraulic Oil Level Radiator Tire Inflation	7.9.3 7.8.3 7.8.7 7.8.6.3 7.8.6.4 7.11.6 7.9.3 7.11.1 7.9.3		-		-	-						-	-	-			
* <td>Charge Air Cooler Engine Oil Level Engine Coolant Level Fuel Tank Fuel Filter Water Trap Hydraulic Hoses and Lines Hydraulic Oil Cooler Hydraulic Oil Level Radiator Tire Inflation</td><td>7.9.3 7.8.3 7.8.7 7.8.6.3 7.8.6.4 7.11.6 7.9.3 7.11.1 7.9.3 7.12.1</td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td>	Charge Air Cooler Engine Oil Level Engine Coolant Level Fuel Tank Fuel Filter Water Trap Hydraulic Hoses and Lines Hydraulic Oil Cooler Hydraulic Oil Level Radiator Tire Inflation	7.9.3 7.8.3 7.8.7 7.8.6.3 7.8.6.4 7.11.6 7.9.3 7.11.1 7.9.3 7.12.1		-		-	-						-	-	-			
* <td>Charge Air Cooler Engine Oil Level Engine Coolant Level Fuel Tank Fuel Filter Water Trap Hydraulic Hoses and Lines Hydraulic Oil Cooler Hydraulic Oil Level Radiator Tire Inflation HOURS Cab Fresh Air Intake Filter</td><td>7.9.3 7.8.3 7.8.7 7.8.6.3 7.8.6.4 7.11.6 7.9.3 7.11.1 7.9.3 7.12.1 7.7.6 7.4.5</td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td>	Charge Air Cooler Engine Oil Level Engine Coolant Level Fuel Tank Fuel Filter Water Trap Hydraulic Hoses and Lines Hydraulic Oil Cooler Hydraulic Oil Level Radiator Tire Inflation HOURS Cab Fresh Air Intake Filter	7.9.3 7.8.3 7.8.7 7.8.6.3 7.8.6.4 7.11.6 7.9.3 7.11.1 7.9.3 7.12.1 7.7.6 7.4.5		-		-	-						-	-	-			
* * * * 50 * 	Charge Air Cooler Engine Oil Level Engine Coolant Level Fuel Tank Fuel Filter Water Trap Hydraulic Hoses and Lines Hydraulic Oil Cooler Hydraulic Oil Level Radiator Tire Inflation IOURS Cab Fresh Air Intake Filter Caster Pivots	7.9.3 7.8.3 7.8.7 7.8.6.3 7.8.6.4 7.11.6 7.9.3 7.11.1 7.9.3 7.12.1 7.7.6 7.4.5		-		-	-						-	-	-			
* * * * * 50 * 	Charge Air Cooler Engine Oil Level Engine Coolant Level Fuel Tank Fuel Filter Water Trap Hydraulic Hoses and Lines Hydraulic Oil Cooler Hydraulic Oil Level Radiator Tire Inflation IOURS Cab Fresh Air Intake Filter Caster Pivots Forked Caster Spindle Bearing	7.9.3 7.8.3 7.8.7 7.8.6.3 7.8.6.4 7.11.6 7.9.3 7.11.1 7.9.3 7.12.1 7.7.6 7.4.5 gs 7.4.5		-		-	-						-	-	-			
*	Charge Air Cooler Engine Oil Level Engine Coolant Level Fuel Tank Fuel Filter Water Trap Hydraulic Hoses and Lines Hydraulic Oil Cooler Hydraulic Oil Level Radiator Tire Inflation IOURS Cab Fresh Air Intake Filter Caster Pivots Forked Caster Spindle Bearing Top Lift Link Pivots	7.9.3 7.8.3 7.8.7 7.8.6.3 7.8.6.4 7.11.6 7.9.3 7.11.1 7.9.3 7.12.1 7.7.6 7.4.5 gs 7.4.5		-		-	-						-	-	-			

(continued next page)

	ACTION:	✓ - Check	۵	- Lul	brica	ite		- (Char	nge		*	- Cl	ean			+ - /	Add	
	Hour N Read																		
MAINTENANCE RECORD	Dat	e																	
MA	Service	ed By																	
250	HOURS OR ANNUAL	LY *		I	I	I	I	I		I	1	1	1		-1		1	1	<u></u>
	Engine Air Filter Primary	y Element ** 7.8.5																	
	Engine Oil and Filter	7.8.4																	
۲	Formed Caster Wheel H	lub Bearings 7.4.5																	
✓	Drive Wheel Lubricant	7.12.1.3																	
500	HOURS																		
	Engine Oil and Filter (or	Annually) 7.8.4																	
	Fuel Filters	7.8.6.2																	
	Hydraulic Oil Filters	7.11.3																	
✓	Safety Systems (or Ann	ually) 7.7.2																	
100	0 HOURS																		
	Drive Wheel Lubricant	7.12.1.3																	
150	0 HOURS OR BI-ANN	UALLY *																	
	Hydraulic Oil	7.11.2																	
200	0 HOURS OR BI-ANN	UALLY *								I	I		1	1	1	l			L
	Engine Coolant	7.8.7.3																	
✓	General Inspection	7.8.1												1					
500	0 HOURS OR BI-ANN	UALLY *									1		1	1		1	1		<u> </u>
✓	Engine Valve Tappet Cl																		

* WHICHEVER OCCURS FIRST. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT ANNUAL MAINTENANCE BE DONE PRIOR TO START OF OPERATING SEASON.

** CDM displays ENGINE AIR FILTER.

7.4.2 Break-In Inspections

	ITEM	SEE SECTION
1 Hour	Check Drive Wheel Nut Torque - 220 lbf·ft (300 N·m). Repeat Checks Every Hour Until Torque Stabilizes.	7.12.1.2
	Check A/C Belt Tension.	7.8.10.1
	Check Caster Wheel Nut Torque - 120 lbf-ft (163 N·m).	7.12.2.3
At 5 Hours	Check Caster Wheel Anti-Shimmy Dampener Bolt Torque. Inboard Bolts - 100 lbf-ft (135 N·m). Outboard Bolts - 85 lbf-ft (115 N·m).	7.12.2.6
	Check Walking Beam Width Adjustment Bolts Torque - 330 lbf·ft (448 N·m).	6.3.6
At	Check Walking Beam Width Adjustment Bolts Torque - 330 lbf·ft (448 N·m).	6.3.6
10 Hours	Check NEUTRAL Adjustment.	See Dealer.
	Check Hose Clamps - Air Intake / Radiator / Heater / Hydraulic. Hand-tighten unless otherwise noted.	Various
	Check Walking Beam Width Adjustment Bolts Torque - 330 lbf·ft (448 N·m).	6.3.6
At 50 Hours	Check Caster Wheel Anti-Shimmy Dampener Bolt Torque. Inboard Bolts - 100 lbf·ft (135 N·m). Outboard Bolts - 85 lbf·ft (115 N·m).	7.12.2.6
	Change Drive Wheel Lubricant.	7.12.1.3
	Change Hydraulic Oil Filters.	7.11.3

7.4.3 Pre-Season/Annual Service

a. Perform the following at the beginning of each operating season:



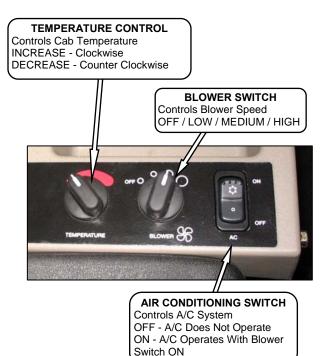
CAUTION

- Review the operator's manual to refresh your memory on safety and operating recommendations.
- Review all safety signs and other decals on the header and note hazard areas.
- Be sure all shields and guards are properly installed and secured. Never alter or remove safety equipment.
- Be sure you understand and have practiced safe use of all controls. Know the capacity and operating characteristics of the machine.
- Check the first aid kit and fire extinguisher. Know where they are and how to use them.
- b. Perform the following checks:
 - 1. Drain off excess hydraulic oil added for storage. See Section 7.11.2 Changing *Hydraulic Oil*.
 - Remove plastic bags and/or tape from all sealed openings (air cleaner intake, exhaust pipe, fuel tank).
 - 3. Charge battery and install. Be sure terminals are clean, and cables are connected securely.
 - 4. Adjust tension on A/C compressor belt. See Section 7.8.10.1 Tension.
 - 5. Check the entire air conditioning system for leakage at the beginning of each season.

6. Cycle A/C switch to distribute A/C refrigerant oil as follows:

IMPORTANT

Perform the following steps whenever the machine is first started after storage for more than one week:



- i. Turn blower switch to first position, turn temperature control switch to MAXIMUM heating, and A/C control to OFF.
- ii. Start engine, and operate at low idle until engine is warm.
- Push A/C switch from OFF to ON for one second, then back to OFF for 5 to 10 seconds. Repeat this step ten times.
- c. Perform annual maintenance. See Section 7.4 *MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS.*

7.4.4 End of Season Service

Perform the following at the end of each operating season:

a. Clean the machine thoroughly.



CAUTION

Never use gasoline, naphtha or any volatile material for cleaning purposes. These materials may be toxic and/or flammable.

- b. Store in a dry, protected place if possible. If stored outside, always cover with a waterproof canvas or other protective material.
- c. Raise header, and engage header lift cylinder safety props.
- d. If possible, block up the header.
- e. Re-paint all worn or chipped painted surfaces to prevent rust.
- f. Loosen drive belts.
- g. Lubricate the header thoroughly, leaving excess grease on fittings to keep moisture out of bearings. Apply grease to exposed threads, cylinder rods, and sliding surfaces of components. Oil cutterbar components to prevent rust.
- h. Check for worn components, and repair as necessary.
- i. Check for broken components and order replacements from your MacDon Dealer. Attention to these items right away will save time and effort at beginning of next season.
- j. Replace or tighten any missing or loose hardware. See Section 7.3.1 Recommended Torques.
- k. Remove tall crop dividers (if equipped) to reduce space required for inside storage.

7.4.5 Lubrication



WARNING

To avoid personal injury, before servicing windrower or opening drive covers, follow procedures in Section 7.1 PREPARATION FOR SERVICING.



The greasing points are marked on the machine by decals showing a grease gun and grease interval in hours of operation.

7.4.5.1 Greasing Procedure

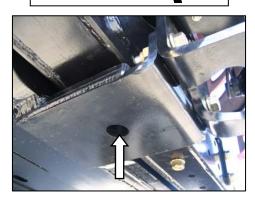


Stop engine, and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

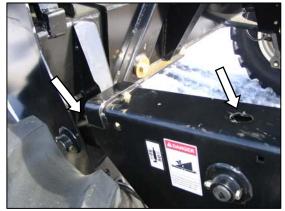
- a. Use the recommended lubricants specified in this manual. See Section 7.3.2 *Recommended Fuel, Fluids and Lubricants.*
- b. Wipe grease fitting with a clean cloth before greasing, to avoid injecting dirt and grit.
- c. Inject grease through fitting with grease gun until grease overflows fitting, except where noted.
- d. Leave excess grease on fitting to keep out dirt.
- e. Replace any loose or broken fittings immediately.
- f. If fitting will not take grease, remove and clean thoroughly. Also clean lubricant passageway. Replace fitting if necessary.
- g. Refer to the illustrations on the following pages to identify the various locations that require lubrication, organized by the frequency of service that is required.

EVERY 50 HOURS

High Temperature Extreme Pressure (EP2) Performance With 1% Max Molybdenum Disulphide (NLGI Grade 2). Lithium Base.



WALKING BEAM PIVOT



TOP LINK - TWO FITTINGS (BOTH SIDES)

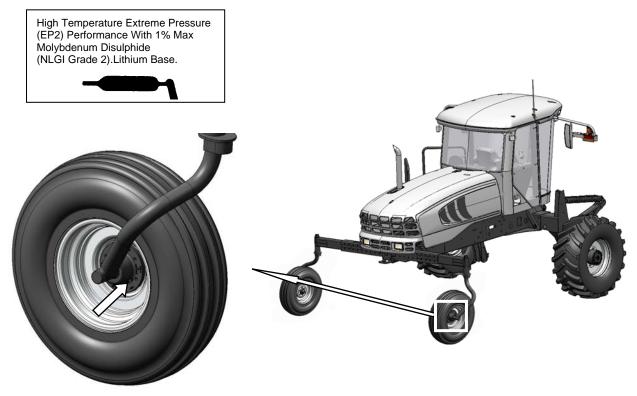


FORKED CASTER SPINDLE BEARINGS TWO PLACES (BOTH WHEELS)



CASTER PIVOT (BOTH SIDES)

EVERY 250 HOURS

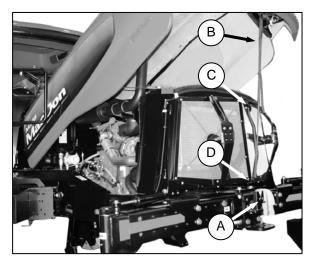


FORMED CASTER WHEEL BEARING 1 PLACE (BOTH WHEELS)

7.5 ENGINE COMPARTMENT HOOD

The engine hood has two open positions:

- The lowest is for general maintenance such as checking and adding fluid, servicing the cooling box, etc.
- The highest accommodates full access to the engine bay
- a. Open the hood at the lowest position as follows:



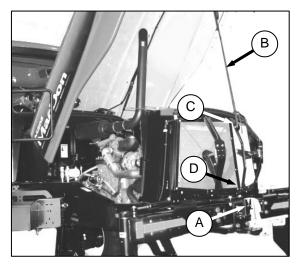
- 1. Locate latch (A) behind grill, and lift to release hood.
- Raise hood until strap (B), which should be looped under hooks (C) and (D), stops it at approximately a 40° angle.
- 3. Remove strap from hook (C), and allow hood to raise slightly further.
- b. To close hood:
 - 1. Grasp the strap at (B), and loop under upper hook (C).

IMPORTANT

Failure to hook strap may result in it becoming entangled with the screen cleaners or the latch.

2. Pull down on strap (B), grasp the hood when within reach, and lower until hood engages latch (A).

c. Open the hood at the highest position as follows:1. Open hood to lowest position. See step a.



- 2. Remove strap from hooks (C) and (D), and allow hood to raise fully to approximately 65° angle.
- d. To close hood:
 - 1. Grasp the strap at (B), and loop under upper hook (C).
 - 2. Pull down on strap, and loop under lower hook (D).

IMPORTANT

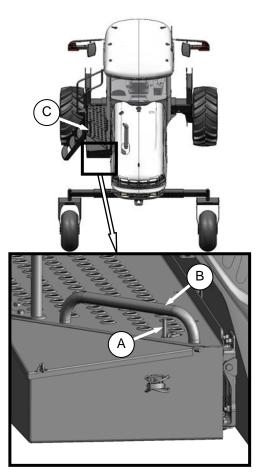
Failure to hook strap may result in it becoming entangled with the screen cleaners or the latch.

3. Pull down on strap, grasp the hood when within reach, and lower until hood engages latch (A).

7.6 MAINTENANCE PLATFORM

A swing away platform/stair is provided for access to the Operator's station and engine bay maintenance.

7.6.1 Opening/Closing Platform



- a. Push latch (A) inward, grasp handle (B), and pull platform (C) toward walking beam until it stops, and latch re-engages.
- b. To move platform back to closed position, release latch (A), and move platform forward until it stops, and latch re-engages.

7.6.2 Opening/Closing Platform for Major Servicing

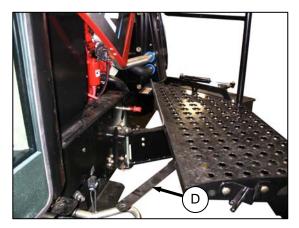
To improve access to the hydraulics plumbing, the platform can be swung away from the windrower.

a. Open engine compartment hood to lowest position.

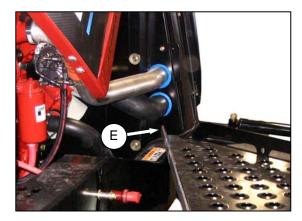
IMPORTANT

Failure to open hood will result in damage to the hood when the platform is repositioned.

b. Unlock latch (A), and move platform (C) aft, but do **NOT** lock.

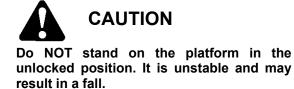


c. Remove nut and bolt at frame, and swing link (D) clear of valve block.

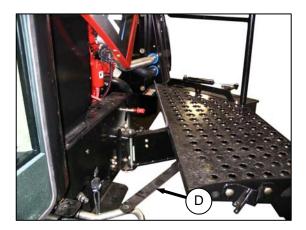


d. At the same time, pull front end of platform away from frame, while moving it towards the walking beam. Aft corner (E) of platform should project slightly into engine bay when optimum opening is reached.

(continued next page)



e. Close platform as follows:



- 1. Swing link (D) all the way forward.
- 2. Move platform front end inboard while moving it away from the walking beam.
- 3. Position link (D) on bracket, and install bolt and nut. Tighten just enough so that link can still swivel on bracket.
- 4. Close platform, ensuring it is locked.
- f. Close engine compartment hood.

7.7 OPERATOR'S STATION

7.7.1 Seat Belts

- a. Keep sharp edges and items that can cause damage away from the belts.
- b. From time to time, check belts, buckles, retractors, tethers, slack take-up system, and mounting bolts for damage.
- c. Replace all parts that have damage or wear.
- d. Replace belts that have cuts that can weaken the belt.
- e. Check that bolts are tight on the seat bracket or mounting.
- f. Keep seat belts clean and dry. Clean only with a soap solution and warm water. Do **NOT** use bleach or dye on the belts, as this may weaken the material.

7.7.2 Safety Systems

Perform the following checks on the Operator's presence and engine lock-out systems annually, or every 500 hours—whichever occurs first.

7.7.2.1 Operator's Presence System

- a. With the windrower engine running, place the Ground Speed Lever (GSL) in NEUTRAL, and turn the steering wheel until it locks.
- b. With everyone clear of the machine, engage HEADER DRIVE switch:
 - 1. After header drives are running, stand up out of the seat. In approximately 5 seconds the header should shut off.
 - 2. If not, the Operator Presence System requires adjustment. See your Dealer.

NOTE

To restart the header, move the HEADER DRIVE switch to OFF, and then to ON.

- c. With the windrower moving at less than 5 mph (8 km/h):
 - 1. Stand up out of the seat.
 - 2. The Cab Display Module (CDM) will flash NO OPERATOR on the upper line, and ENGINE SHUT DOWN 5...4...3...2...1...0 on the lower line accompanied by a steady tone. At 0, the engine shuts down.
 - 3. If the engine does not shut down, the Operator Presence System requires adjustment. See your Dealer.

- d. With the windrower moving at more than 5 mph (8 km/h):
 - 1. Stand up out of the seat.
 - 2. The CDM beeps once and displays NO OPERATOR on the lower line.
 - 3. If not, the Operator Presence System requires adjustment. See your Dealer.

7.7.2.2 Engine Interlock

- a. With the engine shut down and the HEADER DRIVE switch engaged, try to start the engine. If the engine turns over, the system requires adjustment. See your Dealer.
- b. With the engine shut down, steering wheel not centered, and the Ground Speed Lever (GSL) in NEUTRAL but not in N-DETENT, try to start the engine. The Cab Display Module (CDM) will flash NOT IN NEUTRAL on the display upper line, and CENTER STEERING WHEEL on the lower line, accompanied by a short beep with each flash, and the engine should not turn over. If the engine turns over, the system requires adjustment. See your Dealer.

A properly functioning system should operate as follows. If not, see your Dealer.

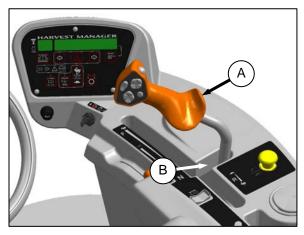
- The starter should engage ONLY when the GSL is in N-DETENT, steering wheel is locked in the CENTER position, and the HEADER DRIVE switch is OFF.
- Under the above conditions, the brake should engage, and the machine should not move after engine start-up.
- The steering wheel should not lock with the engine running, and the GSL out of N-DETENT.
- The machine should not move with the engine running and with the steering wheel still centered, when the GSL is pulled straight out of N-DETENT (**NOT** in forward or reverse).

7.7.3 Ground Speed Lever (GSL) Adjustments

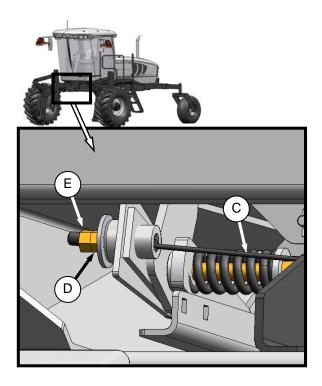
7.7.3.1 Ground Speed Lever (GSL) Lateral Movement



Stop engine, and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.



The GSL (A) should easily move into N-DETENT (B) by itself, and the tensioner cable (C) should be tight when the GSL is at the right hand side of the N-DETENT (B).



The Neutral Start Switch should also be fully compressed. If the cable is too tight, it will prevent the Neutral Start Switch from fully compressing, and prevent proper engagement of pintle arm.

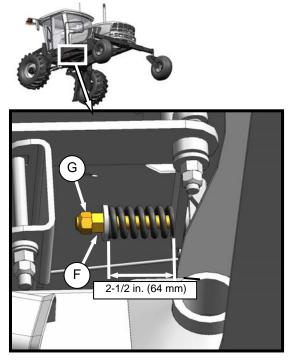
Adjust the cable tension as follows:

- a. Hold nut (D) from turning, and loosen jam nut (E).
- b. To increase the tension, turn the nut (D) clockwise.
- c. To decrease the cable tension, turn the nut (D) counter clockwise.
- d. Hold nut (D) from turning, and tighten jam nut (E).

7.7.3.2 GSL Fore-Aft Movement

The GSL should remain as positioned by the Operator, and yet can be moved without excessive force. The spring is factory-set to 2.50 in. (64 mm) as shown on the illustration below.

If necessary, adjust as follows:



- a. Hold nut (F) from turning, and loosen jam nut (G).
- b. To increase the pivot resistance, turn the nut (F) clockwise to compress the spring.
- c. To decrease the resistance, turn the nut (F) counter clockwise to release the spring tension.
- d. Hold nut (F) from turning, and tighten jam nut (G).

7.7.3.3 Ground Speed Lever (GSL) Position



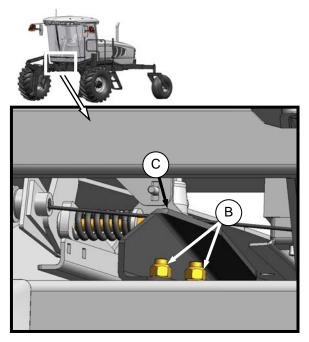
The GSL should be centered fore-aft (A) in the N-DETENT slot when the steering wheel is centered and locked.

If necessary, adjust as follows:

IMPORTANT

Neutral Interlock must be properly adjusted before adjusting GSL position.

a. Lock pintle arms.



- b. Loosen nuts (B).
- c. Hold GSL in center of N-DETENT slot to locate support (C).
- d. Tighten nuts (B), and torque to 80–90 lbf-ftt (108–122 Nm).

7.7.4 Steering Adjustments

7.7.4.1 Steering Link Pivots

Perform the following checks annually:



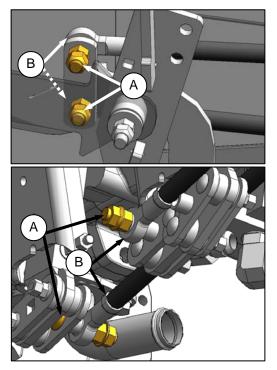
DANGER

Stop engine, and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

a. Place Ground Speed Lever (GSL) in N-DETENT. Shut down engine, and remove key.

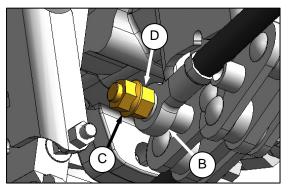


b. Check under the cab for evidence of interference of moving parts with hoses, tubes, other linkages.

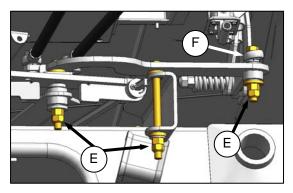


c. Check steering rod bolts (A) for looseness, and ball joints (B) for any perceptible play or movement.

d. If steering rod bolts (A) are loose:



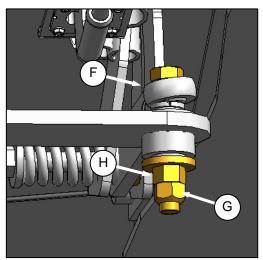
- 1. Back off outer jam nut (C).
- 2. Tighten inside nut (D) to 70–80 lbf-ft (95–108 N·m).
- 3. Hold inside nut (D), and tighten jam nut (C) to 60–70 lbf.ft (81–95 N·m).
- e. If steering rod ball joints (B) are loose, they should be replaced. See your Dealer, or refer to the Technical Manual for replacement procedures.



f. Check steering link bolts (E) for looseness, and ball joint (F) for any perceptible play or movement.

(continued next page)

g. If steering link bolts (E) are loose:



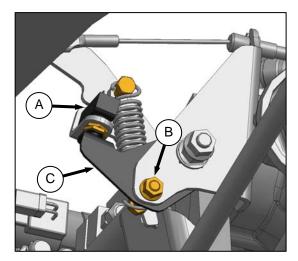
- 1. Back off outer jam nut (G).
- Tighten inside nut (H) to 5–10 lbf⋅ft (7–13 N⋅m).
- Hold inside nut (H), and tighten jam nut (G) to 60–70 lbf-ft (81–95 N·m).
- h. If steering link ball joint (F) are loose, they should be replaced. See your Dealer or refer to the Technical Manual for replacement procedures.
- i. After replacing parts or making adjustments, perform checks for neutral interlock and steering lock. See Section 7.7.2. Safety Systems.

7.7.5 Neutral Start Switch

The Neutral Start Switch (A) is located on the frame adjacent to the hydrostatic transmission, and it must be closed before the engine can be started.

The switch is closed when the Neutral Interlock on the pump is activated by positioning the Ground Speed Lever (GSL) into N-DETENT, and locking the steering wheel in CENTER position.

When the switch closes, and the machine starts and runs, the brakes continue to be applied to the drive wheels as park brake solenoid is energized preventing brake release.



- a. Check that electrical connections are good at Neutral Start Switch (A).
- b. Check that the plunger of switch is fully compressed when the steering is locked, and the GSL is fully in N-DETENT. Adjust switch support if required as follows:
 - 1. Loosen nut (B), and adjust support (C) as required.
 - 2. Tighten nut (B).

IMPORTANT

Do **NOT** over-adjust switch support, as this will prevent pintle arms from locking.

7.7.6 HVAC System

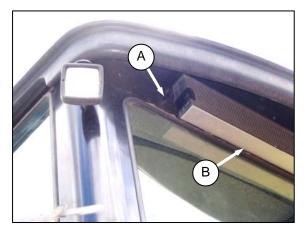
7.7.6.1 Fresh Air Intake Filter

The fresh air filter is located under the cab roof behind the rear window, and should be serviced daily.

Service the filter as follows:



Stop engine, and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.



a. Loosen knob (A), and slide retainer out to release filter (B) from rear of cab roof.

- c. Direct compressed air (100 psi [700 kPa] maximum) through filter in opposite direction of air flow arrows.
- d. Wash filter as required:
 - Soak 15 minutes in warm water (not over 100°F [40°C]) with Filter Element Cleaner (Donaldson D 1400 or equivalent).
 - 2. Rinse thoroughly with clean water (maximum pressure 40 psi [275 kPa]).
 - 3. Shake excessive water from filter, and allow element to dry. Do **NOT** use compressed air to dry filter as it may rupture the wet element. Protect element from freezing until dry.
- e. Inspect filter before installing as follows:
 - 1. Hold a bright light on one side element, and check carefully for holes. Discard any element which shows the slightest hole.
 - 2. Be sure outer screen is not dented. Vibration would quickly wear a hole in the filter.
 - 3. Be sure filter gasket is in good condition. If gasket is damaged or missing, replace element
- f. Re-install filter, making sure air flow arrows point towards cab.



CLEANING AIR FILTER

b. Tap filter gently on a flat surface, dirty side down. Do **NOT** tap on a tire, treads may damage filter pleats.

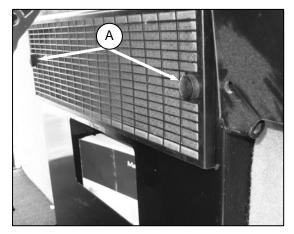
7.7.6.2 Return Air Filter

The return air filter is located behind the Operator's seat on the cab wall, and should be serviced every 100 hours as follows:

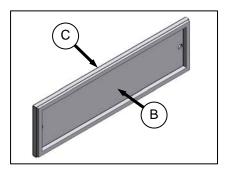


DANGER

Stop engine, and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.



a. Unscrew the two knobs (A) attaching cover and filter to cab wall, and pull off the cover and filter assembly.



- b. Separate the filter (B) from the cover (C).
- c. Clean the filter as follows:
 - 1. Mix a solution of warm water and detergent in a suitable container so that the filter can soak for a few minutes.
 - 2. Agitate to flush out the dirt.
 - 3. Rinse with clean water, and dry with compressed air.
 - 4. Inspect filter for damage, separation, and holes. Replace if damaged.
- d. Assemble the filter (B) and cover (C), and position on cab wall over opening.
- e. Secure to cab wall with knobs (A).

7.7.6.3 A/C Condenser

The air conditioning condenser should be cleaned daily with compressed air, and more frequent cleaning may be necessary in severe conditions.

Cleaning the condenser can be done at the same time as the radiator, oil cooler, and charge air cooler. See Section 7.9.3 Cooling Box Maintenance.

7.7.6.4 A/C Evaporator

The air conditioning evaporator should be checked annually for cleanliness. If the air conditioning system produces insufficient cooling, a possible cause is clogged evaporator fins. Fins will clog up from the side opposite the blowers.

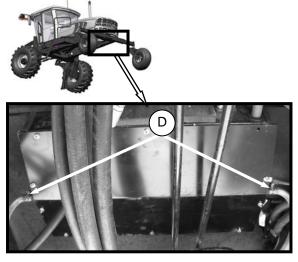
The evaporator is located inside the heating air conditioning unit under the cab.

To clean the evaporator, proceed as follows:



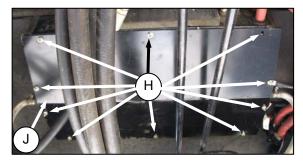


Stop engine, and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine



a. Loosen the clamps (D) on the two drain hoses, and pull the hoses off the air conditioning drain tubes.

(continued next page)

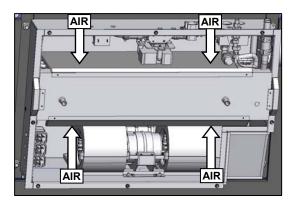


b. Remove the ten fasteners (H) that attach the cover (J), and remove the cover.

WARNING

To avoid cuts from evaporator fins, do NOT use bare hands to brush away clogs.

c. Use a vacuum or compressed air to remove dirt from inside the unit.



- c. Blow compressed air through the evaporator fins from the blower side first (as shown). Direct the air straight into the evaporator to prevent fin damage. A nozzle extension would make this procedure easier.
- d. Repeat the previous step from the side opposite the blowers.
- e. If dirt is still present, soak evaporator in water to loosen dirt, and then blow out with compressed air.
- f. Straighten any bent fins.
- g. Reposition cover (J), and attach with ten fasteners (H).
- h. Re-attach drain hoses to drain tubes, and secure with hose clamps (D).

7.7.6.5 A/C Compressor Protection

The compressor is protected from excessively low and high pressures by two switches that shut down the compressor to prevent damage to the system.

These switches do not require any regular servicing or maintenance, so if problems occur and the switches are suspect, contact your Dealer.

7.7.6.6 Compressor Servicing

- a. See Section 7.8.10.2 A/C Compressor Belt Replacement for belt replacement procedures.
- b. See your MacDon Dealer or your Technical Manual for all other servicing procedures.

7.8 ENGINE



CAUTION

- Never operate engine in a closed building. Proper ventilation is required to avoid exhaust gas hazards.
- Keep the engine clean. Straw and chaff on a hot engine are a fire hazard.
- Never use gasoline, naphtha, or any other volatile material for cleaning purposes. These materials are toxic and/or flammable.

7.8.1 General Engine Inspection

Engine inspection should be performed by your MacDon Dealer.

Refer to your engine manual for further information. (Owner's Manual QSB4.5 and QSB6.7 Engine Cummins # 4021531 supplied with your machine).

7.8.2 Manually Turning Engine

To manually turn the engine with the flywheel, an access hole is provided on the left front side for a barring tool that is available from Cummins.

Manually turn engine as follows:

IMPORTANT

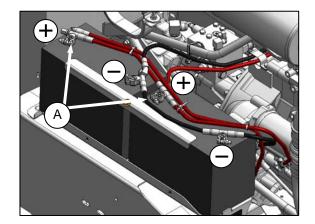
Ensure nothing falls into flywheel housing.



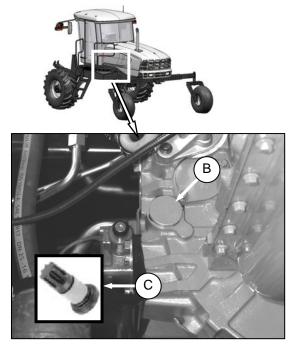
DANGER

Stop engine, and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

- a. Remove key from ignition.
- b. Open engine compartment hood to lowest position. See Section 7.5 ENGINE COMPARTMENT HOOD.



c. Remove red plastic covers (A) from positive cable clamps. Loosen clamps, and remove cable from batteries.



- d. Clean area around the plastic cap on access hole (B). Remove the cap.
- e. Insert the tool (C) into the flywheel housing until it engages the ring gear.
- f. Attach a 1/2 in. square drive ratchet or breaker bar, and turn.
- g. Remove barring tool (C).
- h. Clean plastic cap, and re-install in hole with silicone sealant.
- i. Reconnect the battery.
- j. Close hood.

7.8.3 Oil Level

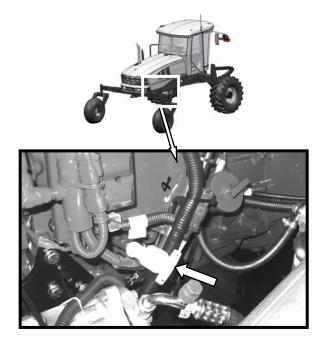
Check engine oil level frequently, and watch for any signs of leakage.

NOTE

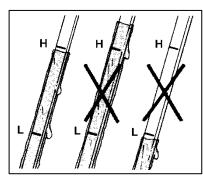
During the break-in period, a higher than usual oil consumption should be considered normal.

Check the oil level as follows:

- a. Stop engine, and remove key. Wait about 5 minutes.
- b. Open engine compartment hood to lowest position. See Section 7.5 ENGINE COMPARTMENT HOOD.



- c. Remove dipstick by turning it counter clockwise to unlock, and remove.
- d. Wipe clean, re-insert in engine, and remove.

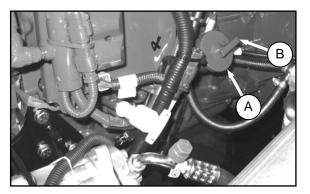


- e. Oil level should be between LOW and HIGH marks.
- f. Replace dipstick, and turn it clockwise to lock.

g. Add oil as follows if level is below the LOW mark: 2 U.S. quarts (1.9 liters) will raise the level from LOW to HIGH.



Do NOT fill above the HIGH mark.



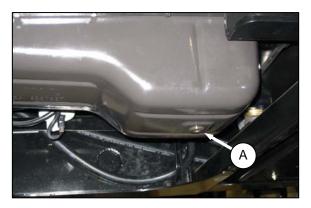
- 1. Turn handle (B) counter clockwise to loosen bung, and remove cap (A).
- Carefully pour the oil. Use SAE 15W-40 Compliant with SAE Specs for API Class SJ and CH-4 Engine Oil. A funnel is recommended to avoid spillage.
- 3. Replace oil filler cap, and turn handle (B) clockwise until snug.
- h. Close engine compartment hood.

7.8.4 Changing Oil and Oil Filter

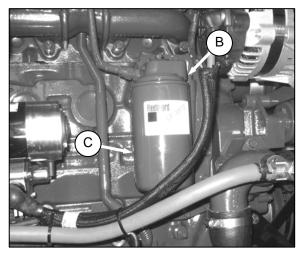
NOTE

The engine should be warm prior to changing the oil.

- a. Stop engine, and remove key.
- b. Place a drain pan of about 6 U.S. gallons (24 liters) under engine oil drain.



- c. Remove oil pan drain plug (A), and allow oil to completely finish draining.
- d. Check the condition of used oil. If either of the following is evident, have your Dealer correct the problem before starting the engine:
 - 1. Thin black oil indicates fuel dilution.
 - 2. Milky discoloration indicates coolant dilution.
- e. Open engine compartment hood to lowest position. See Section 7.5 ENGINE COMPARTMENT HOOD.



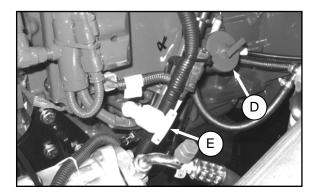
- f. Clean around the filter head (B).
- g. Remove filter (C).
- h. Clean gasket mating surface.
- i. Apply a thin film of clean oil to the gasket on the new filter.

- j. Screw the new filter onto the filter mount until the gasket contacts the filter head.
- k. Tighten the filter an additional 1/2 to 3/4 turn by hand.

IMPORTANT

Do **NOT** use a filter wrench to install the oil filter. Over-tightening can damage the gasket and filter.

I. Install the oil pan drain plug (A).



 m. Remove oil filler pipe cap (D), and add engine oil. Use 12.6 U.S. quarts (11.9 liters) of SAE 15W40 Compliant with SAE Specs for API Class SJ and CH-4 Engine Oil.

NOTE

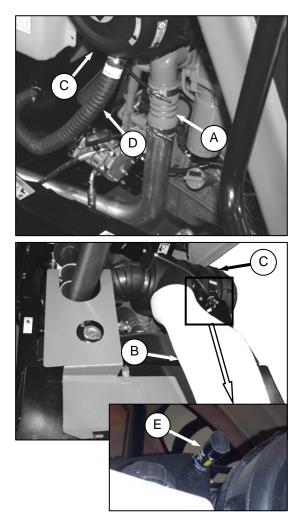
Oil Pan Capacity = 11.6 US Quarts (11 L) Oil Filter Capacity = 1 U.S. Quart (0.9 L)

- n. Replace filler cap (D).
- o. Operate the engine at low idle, and check for leaks at the filter and drain plug.
- p. Stop the engine, wait 5 minutes, and check the oil level with dipstick (E). Add or remove oil to bring oil to HIGH level mark on dipstick.
- q. Close engine compartment hood.
- r. Properly dispose of used oil and filter.

7.8.5 Air Intake System

IMPORTANT

Do **NOT** run engine with air cleaner disconnected or disassembled.



Engine intake air (A) is drawn through a duct (B) from the cooling box that pre-cleans the air, and then through a dual element filter (C).

The air cleaner canister is equipped with an aspirator (D) that removes dust continuously from the air cleaner housing.

The air cleaner is also equipped with an air filter restriction indicator (E) that is mounted on the air cleaner support bracket and connected to the air intake duct with a hose.

7.8.5.1 Air Filter Restriction Indicator



During engine operation, the indicator shows the vacuum in inches of H_2O and kPa at (F). As the filter accumulates dirt the restriction increases.

When the indicator gauge shows a restriction of 25 inches of H_2O [6.20 kPa] (G), and the window (H) shows red, the filter requires servicing.

IMPORTANT

Over-servicing the filter element increases the risk of dirt being ingested by the engine, and severely damaging the engine.

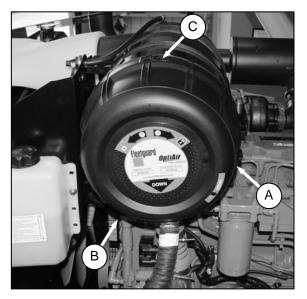
Service air filter **ONLY IF** indicator shows red at (H) or 2.5 inches H_2O [6.20 kPa] (G).

IMPORTANT

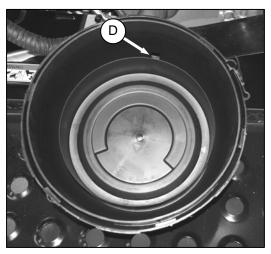
After servicing filters press end (J) of indicator to reset the gauge and clear the red indicator from window (K).



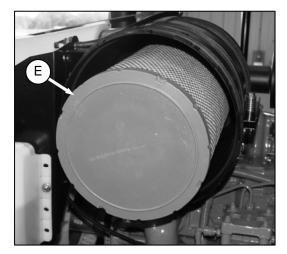
7.8.5.2 Servicing Air Filter



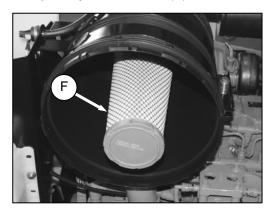
- a. Slightly lift catch (A) at side of end cap (B), and rotate end cap counter clockwise until it stops, and arrow (C) lines-up with UNLOCK symbol on end cap.
- b. Pull off the end cap (B).



c. Check aspirator duct opening (D) for obstructions or damage. Clean if necessary.

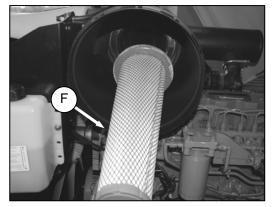


d. Pull out primary filter element (E).



IMPORTANT Leave safety element (F) in place to prevent ingress of dirt into engine intake.

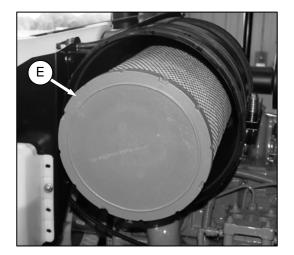
e. Clean inside of canister, and cover with a damp cloth.



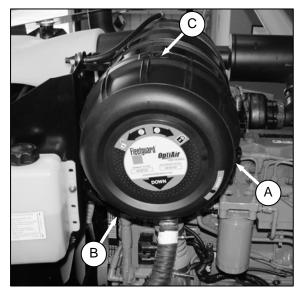
- f. To remove the safety element (F), pull it out of the canister.
- g. Insert new safety filter element (F) into canister, seal first, and push until seal is seated inside canister.

IMPORTANT

When replacing safety filter, re-insert new filter as soon as possible to prevent dirt from entering engine intake.

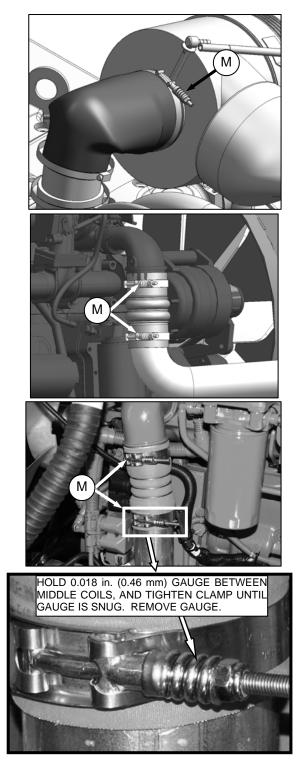


h. Insert new primary filter element (E) into canister over safety element, and push into place, ensuring that element is firmly seated in canister.



- i. Position end cap (B) onto filter housing with aspirator pointing approximately down.
- j. Align arrow (C) to UNLOCK position on end cap, and push end cap fully onto housing.
- Rotate end cap clockwise until catch (A) engages housing to prevent end cap from turning.
- I. Inspect the air intake piping for damage, cracked hoses, loose clamps, etc. Repair or replace damaged parts, and tighten loose clamps.

m. If spring type clamps (J) require tightening, use a gauge as shown.



b. Close engine compartment hood.

7.8.5.4 Filter Element Cleaning

IMPORTANT

Air filter element cleaning is **NOT** recommended due to the possible degradation of the element material.

If cleaning is performed, there are several risks involved, and the following procedures should be followed:

- a. Remove primary filter as described in previous section.
- b. Inspect as follows:
 - 1. Hold a bright light inside element, and check carefully for holes. Discard any element which shows the slightest hole.
 - 2. Be sure outer screen is not dented. Vibration would quickly wear a hole in the filter.
 - 3. Be sure filter gasket is in good condition. If gasket is damaged or missing, replace element.
 - 4. If element is coated with oil or soot, replace the element.
 - 5. Check the safety element for cleanliness. If there is visible dirt on the safety element, replace both primary and safety elements.

IMPORTANT

The air cleaner's primary (outer) filter element should be replaced after three cleanings or at the specified interval. See Section 7.4.1 Maintenance Schedule / Report.

IMPORTANT

The safety (inner) element should be replaced every **THIRD** time the primary element is changed.

- c. Clean element with compressed air, and a Dry Element Cleaner Gun.
- d. Hold nozzle next to inner surface, and move up and down on pleats.

IMPORTANT

Air pressure must **NOT** exceed 60 psi (400 kPa). Do **NOT** direct air against outside of element, as dirt might be forced through to inside.

e. Repeat inspection before installing.

7.8.6 Fuel System

7.8.6.1 Fuel Tank Venting

The fuel tank is vented by a hose that is connected to the filler tube. The hose is connected to a filter that should be changed annually.

Change the filter as follows:



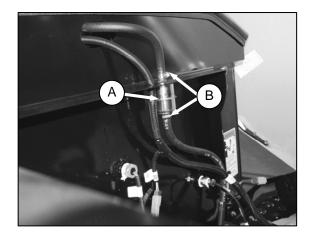
Stop engine, and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.



WARNING

To avoid personal injury or death from explosion or fire, do NOT smoke or allow flame or sparks near windrower when servicing.

a. Open engine compartment hood to highest position. See Section 7.5 ENGINE COMPARTMENT HOOD.



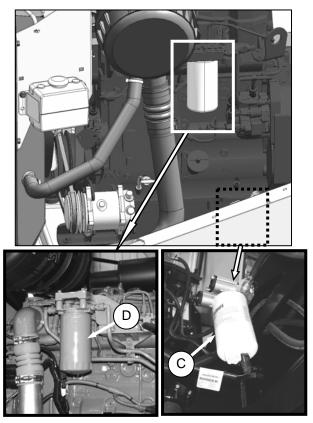
- b. Locate filter (A) on vent line against hydraulic oil reservoir.
- c. Release hose tension clamps (B), and slide away from filter. Pull hoses off filter.
- d. Locate new filter through hole in frame, and attach top hose onto filter. "IN" marking should face down.

NOTE

If filter has an arrow instead of an "IN" marking, arrow should point up.

e. Attach lower hose to filter, and secure both hoses with tension clamps (B).

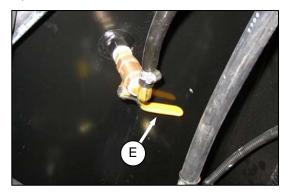
7.8.6.2 Fuel Filters



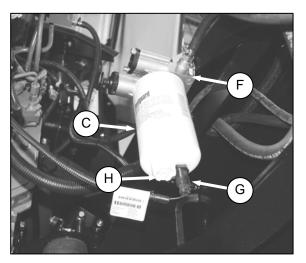
The M105 windrower fuel system is equipped with primary (C) and secondary (D) screw-on cartridge type filters.

The primary (C) filter is equipped with a separator that separates sediment and water from the fuel.

Change both filters as follows every 500 hours of operation:



- a. Close fuel supply valve (E) under fuel tank.
- b. Change primary filter (C) as follows:



- 1. Clean around the filter head (F).
- 2. Disconnect Water In Fuel (WIF) sensor (G) from bottom of filter.
- 3. Turn drain valve (H) by hand counter clockwise until draining occurs, and drain filter into a container.
- 4. Remove filter (C) with a filter wrench.
- 5. Clean gasket mating surface.

IMPORTANT

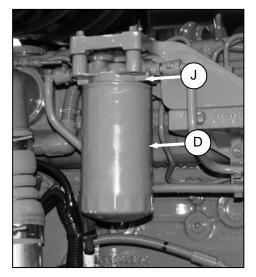
Do **NOT** pre-fill filter with fuel. Pre-filling can contaminate the fuel system.

- 6. Screw the new filter (C) onto the filter mount until the gasket contacts the filter head.
- 7. Reconnect WIF (Water In Fuel) sensor (G).
- 8. Hand-tighten the filter an additional 1/2 to 3/4 turn.

IMPORTANT

Do **NOT** use a filter wrench to install the filter. Over-tightening can damage the gasket and filter.

c. Change secondary filter (D) as follows:



- 1. Clean around the filter head (J).
- 2. Place a container under the filter to catch spilled fluid.
- 3. Remove filter (D) with a filter wrench.
- 4. Clean gasket mating surface.

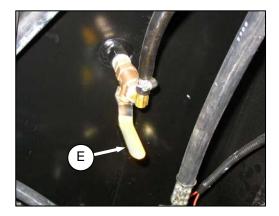
IMPORTANT

Do **NOT** pre-fill filter with fuel. Pre-filling can contaminate the fuel system.

- 5. Screw the new filter onto the filter mount until the gasket contacts the filter head.
- 6. Hand-tighten the filter an additional 1/2 to 3/4 turn.

IMPORTANT

Do **NOT** use a filter wrench to install the filter. Over-tightening can damage the gasket and filter.



- d. Open fuel valve (E) under fuel tank.
- e. Prime the system. See Section 7.8.6.5 System *Priming.*
- f. Close engine compartment hood.

7.8.6.3 Draining Fuel Tank

Draining the fuel tank is necessary to remove old or contaminated fuel.



DANGER

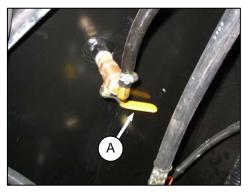
Stop engine, and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.



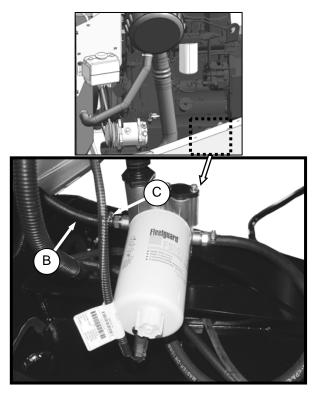
WARNING

To avoid personal injury or death from explosion or fire, do NOT smoke or allow flame or sparks near windrower when servicing.

- a. Stop engine, and remove key.
- b. Open engine compartment hood to lowest position. See Section 7.5 ENGINE COMPARTMENT HOOD.

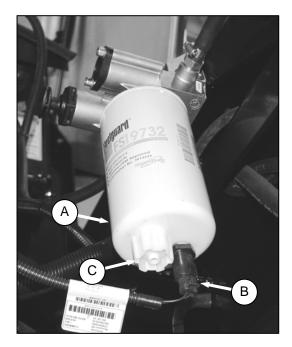


c. Close fuel supply valve (A).



- d. Place a 5 U.S. gallon (20 liter) drain pan under the fuel supply hose (B) at primary filter.
- e. Loosen clamp (C), and pull hose (B) off fitting.
- f. Route hose to drain pan, and open valve (A) to drain tank.
- g. Add some clean fuel to tank to flush out any remaining contaminants.
- h. Re-attach hose (B) to fitting. Install clamp (C) and tighten.
- i. Refill tank.

7.8.6.4 Separator



A fuel water separator is incorporated into the primary fuel filter (A).

The separator is equipped with a sensor (B) that detects water in the fuel (WIF) and alerts the Operator on the Cab Display Module (CDM), and a drain (C).

Drain the water and sediment as follows from the separator daily, or at any time the CDM Water in Fuel (WIF) light illuminates.

- a. Stop engine, and remove key.
- b. Place a container under the filter to catch spilled fluid.
- c. Turn drain valve (C) by hand 1-1/2 to 2 turns counter clockwise until draining occurs.
- d. Drain the filter sump of water and sediment until clear fuel is visible.
- e. Turn the valve clockwise to close the drain.
- f. Dispose of fluid safely.

7.8.6.5 System Priming

Controlled venting of air is provided at the injection pump through the fuel drain manifold.

Small amounts of air introduced by changing filters or injection pump supply line will be vented automatically, if the fuel filters are changed in accordance with instructions.



WARNING

The fuel pump high-pressure fuel lines and fuel rail contain extremely high pressure fuel. Never loosen any fittings. Personal injury and property damage can result.

IMPORTANT

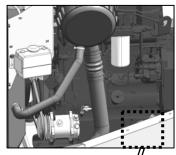
Bleeding the fuel system is **NOT** recommended nor is it required.

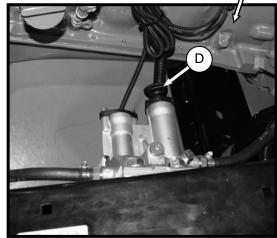
Manual priming will be required if:

- The fuel filter is replaced.
- Injection pump is replaced.
- High-pressure fuel lines are replaced.
- Engine is run until fuel tank is empty.

Prime the fuel system as follows:

- a. Stop engine, and remove key.
- b. Open engine compartment hood to lowest position. See Section 7.5 ENGINE COMPARTMENT HOOD.





- c. Turn priming knob (D) counter clockwise to unlock the plunger on the primary filter head.
- d. Pump approximately 120 times to pressurize the fuel system.
- e. Lock plunger by turning knob (D) clockwise until snug.
- f. Try starting the engine. If engine does not start, repeat priming.

7.8.7 Engine Cooling System

The engine cooling system is designed to maintain the engine operating temperature within the specified operating range.

NOTE

Anti-freeze is essential in any climate. It broadens the operating temperature range by lowering the coolant freezing point, and by raising its boiling point. Anti-freeze also contains rust inhibitors and other additives to prolong engine life.

IMPORTANT

If anti-freeze strength is not adequate, do **NOT** drain cooling system to protect against freezing. System may not drain completely, and damage from freezing could still result.

To service the cooling system, perform the following:

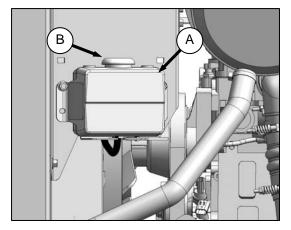


DANGER

Stop engine, and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

- a. Stop engine, and remove key.
- b. Raise engine compartment hood to lowest position. See Section 7.5 ENGINE COMPARTMENT HOOD.
- b. Perform the required service.

7.8.7.1 Coolant Level and Concentration



- a. Check daily the coolant level in the coolant recovery tank (A). Tank should be at least one-half full.
- b. If less, then remove cap (B), and add coolant. Use coolant as per Section 7.3.2.2 Fluids to protect the engine to temperatures of -30°F (-34°C).

NOTE

Do **NOT** add coolant to radiator except when changing coolant.

c. Replace cap (B).

7.8.7.2 Radiator Cap



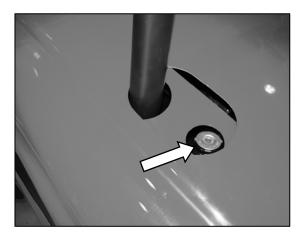
WARNING

- To avoid personal injury from hot coolant, do NOT turn radiator cap until engine has cooled.
- Engine exhaust may be hot.
- a. Move maintenance platform to aft position.
- b. Remove the radiator cap, and check as follows:
 - 1. The radiator cap must fit tightly.

NOTE

Cap gasket must be in good condition to maintain the 14–18 psi (97–124 kPa) pressure in the cooling system.

2. To check the cap, proceed as follows:



- i. Turn the cap counter clockwise to the first notch to relieve pressure before removing cap completely.
- ii. Turn the cap again, and remove.
- iii. Check the gasket for cracks or deterioration, and replace the cap if necessary.
- iv. Check that the spring in the cap moves freely.
- v. If spring is stuck, replace the cap.
- c. Check the coolant in the radiator with an antifreeze tester annually, preferably before offseason storage. Tester should indicate protection to temperatures of -30°F (-34°C).
- d. Move maintenance platform to working position.
- e. Close engine compartment hood.

7.8.7.3 Changing Coolant

Cool α nt should be drained, and the system flushed and filled with new coolant every 2000 hours, or 2 years.

Change coolant, and flush the system as follows:

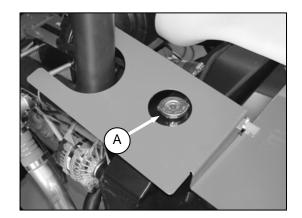


To avoid personal injury from hot coolant, do NOT turn radiator cap until engine cools.

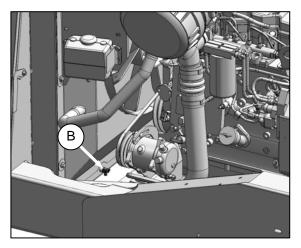


Stop engine, and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

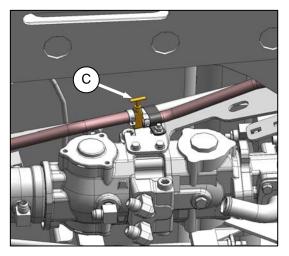
- a. Stop engine, and let it cool.
- b. Raise engine compartment hood to lowest position. See Section 7.5 ENGINE COMPARTMENT HOOD.
- c. Move maintenance platform to aft position.



- d. Before removing cap completely, turn the radiator cap (A) to the first notch to relieve pressure.
- e. Place a drain pan (about 8 U.S. gallons [30 liters]) under the engine and radiator.

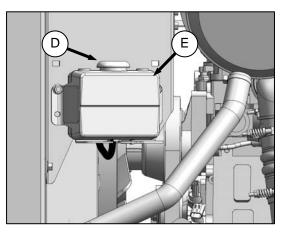


f. Remove the radiator cap, and open radiator drain valve (B) on the engine side of the radiator lower tank. Use a deflector or a hose to prevent coolant running onto frame.



- g. Close the heater shut-off valve (C), and disconnect hose on heater side of valve.
- h. Open valve to drain the block.
- i. When system is drained, replace hose on valve (C), and close radiator drain valve (B).
- j. Fill system with clean water through the radiator, and replace radiator cap.
- k. Open heater shut-off valve (C).

- I. Start engine, and turn TEMPERATURE CONTROL knob to HIGH. Run engine until normal operating temperature is reached.
- m. Stop engine, and drain water out before rust or sediment settles. See steps d. to h.
- n. Close drain valves, and fill system with a solution of clean water and a heavy duty radiator cleaner. Follow instructions provided with cleaner.
- o. After using cleaner solution, again flush system with clean water. Inspect radiator, hoses and fittings for leaks.
- p. Close drain valves and fill system through radiator. Use coolant as per *Section 7.3.2.2 Fluids*. System capacity is 6.6 U.S. Gallons (25 liters).
- q. Close radiator cap tightly.



- r. Remove cap (D) from recovery tank (E), and add coolant until one-half full.
- s. Move maintenance platform to working position, and close engine compartment hood.

7.8.8 Exhaust System

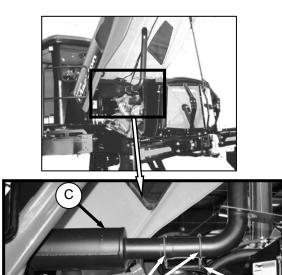


CAUTION

To avoid burns, do NOT touch muffler when engine is running, or before allowing sufficient cooling time after shut-down.

The exhaust system requires no regular maintenance, but it should be inspected periodically as follows:

a. Open engine compartment hood to highest position. See Section 7.5 ENGINE COMPARTMENT HOOD.



- b. Inspect the area around clamps (A) for breakage, cracks and rust-through. In addition to excess noise, a leaky exhaust system may allow exhaust gases to escape to the cab.
- c. Dents or crushed portions of any tubing create exhaust flow restriction, and increase back pressure significantly. Even relatively small dents will cause decreased fuel economy and increased turbo wear. If dents are relatively large, increased bearing and cylinder wear will occur due to increased exhaust temperature.
- d. The exhaust system should be secured to eliminate vibration. The brackets (B) should fit securely to the muffler (C), and to the engine.
- e. Do **NOT** change muffler type, piping sizes or exhaust configuration. See your Dealer for proper replacement parts.

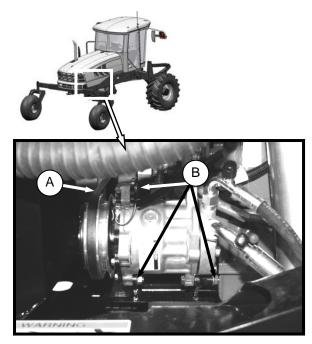
7.8.9 Belts



Stop engine, and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

7.8.9.1 Tension

- a. The alternator, water pump, and fan belt are automatically tightened, and manual adjustment is not required.
- b. Tension A/C compressor belt (A) as follows:



- 1. Shut down engine, and open engine compartment access hood to lowest position. See Section 7.5 ENGINE COMPARTMENT HOOD.
- 2. Loosen compressor mounting hardware (B).
- Pry compressor away from engine so that a force of 8 to 12 lbf (35–55 N) deflects the belt (A) 3/16 inch (5 mm) at mid-span.
- 4. Tighten compressor mounting hardware.
- 5. Re-check tension, and re-adjust as required.

7.8.9.2 A/C Compressor Belt Replacement

- a. Shut down engine, and open engine compartment access hood to lowest position. Refer to illustration opposite.
- b. Loosen compressor mounting hardware (B), and push compressor towards engine to release tension.
- c. Remove belt (A).
- d. Install new belt (A) on pulleys.
- e. Pry compressor away from engine so that a force of 8 to 12 lbf (35–55 N) deflects belt (A) 3/16 inch (5 mm) at mid-span.
- f. Tighten compressor mounting hardware (B).
- g. Re-check tension, and re-adjust as required.

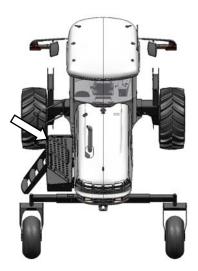
7.8.9.3 Fan Belt Replacement



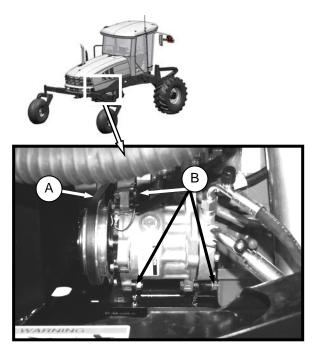
DANGER

Stop engine, and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

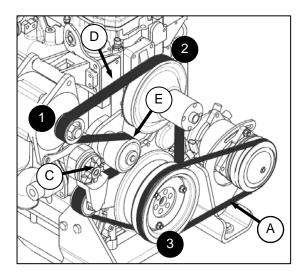
a. Shut down engine, and open engine compartment access hood to highest position.



b. Move maintenance platform to the rear of windrower.



c. Loosen compressor mounting hardware (B), and push compressor towards engine to release belt (A) tension.



- d. Remove belt (A).
- e. Insert the drive end of a 1/2 inch drive ratchet wrench into the belt tensioner (C).
- f. Rotate tensioner counter clockwise until fan belt
 (D) can be slipped off pulley (E). Release tensioner, and remove wrench.

- g. Remove belt in order 1 2 3 as shown. Route fan belt around fan, and remove belt.
- h. Install new belt (D) around fan, and onto pulleys in order 3 2 1.
- i. Insert the drive end of a 1/2 inch drive ratchet wrench into the belt tensioner (C).
- j. Rotate tensioner counter clockwise until belt (D) can be slipped onto pulley (E). Release tensioner, and remove wrench.
- k. Check that belt is properly seated in all pulley grooves.
- I. Install A/C compressor belt (A) on pulleys.
- m. Pry compressor away from engine so that a force of 8 to 12 lbf (35–55 N) deflects the belt (A) 3/16 inch (5 mm) at mid-span.
- n. Tighten compressor mounting hardware (B).
- o. Re-check tension, and re-adjust as required.
- p. Move maintenance platform to working position, and close engine compartment hood.

7.8.10 Engine Speed

The maximum and idle engine speeds are factory-set to the specifications. See Section *4.2 SPECIFICATIONS*. If specified speeds cannot be maintained, see your Dealer.

IMPORTANT

Do **NOT** remove any seals from injector pump; removal of seals will void the engine warranty.

See also Section 6.3.4.2 Engine Intermediate Speed Control (ISC).

7.8.10.1 Throttle Adjustment

The engine speed is controlled with the throttle lever that is connected to an electronic sensor inside the console.

The throttle lever in the cab should move the throttle sensor the full range between the slow speed stop and the full rpm stop without contacting the console at either position.

If the throttle lever is contacting the console and interferes with specified engine speeds, the sensor position possibly requires adjustment. See your MacDon Dealer.

7.9 COOLING BOX

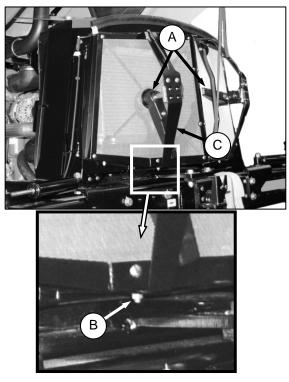
7.9.1 Cooling Box Screen

The cooling box screen is equipped with an automatic cleaning device that vacuums the screen by means of two rotors. They only operate when the engine is running. The rotors are electrically driven, and the suction is provided by the engine cooling fan.

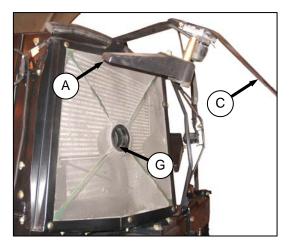
If the screen is not being cleaned by the rotors, they may be plugged.

Service rotors and screen as follows:

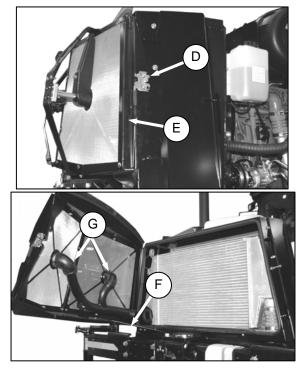
- a. Stop engine, and remove key.
- b. Raise engine compartment hood fully. See Section 7.5 ENGINE COMPARTMENT HOOD.
- c. If rotors (A) are plugged, clean as follows:



1. Remove nut (B).

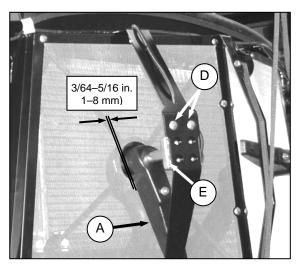


- 2. Pivot rotor assembly (C) away from screen.
- 3. Blow out debris from rotors (A) with compressed air.



- d. Push latch (D), and open screen assembly access door (E). Secure with rod (F) stored inside screen door.
- e. If ducts (G) are plugged, blow out debris with compressed air.
- f. Clean screen with compressed air.
- g. Re-position rotor assembly (C), and secure with bolt and nut (B).
- h. Close screen access door (E), and engage latch (D).

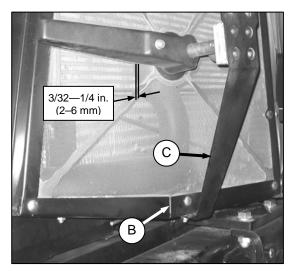
7.9.2 Rotor To Screen Clearance



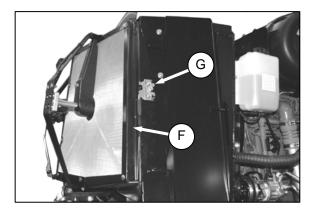
a. Check clearance between trailing edge of rotor
 (A) and the screen. It should be 3/64–5/16 in.
 (1–8 mm) at all locations when rotating.

NOTE Rotor may touch screen as long as it continues to rotate.

b. If necessary, adjust clearance as follows:



- 1. Loosen nut (B) on motor support (C).
- Move support in or out until duct is 3/32–1/4 in. (2–6 mm) from screen near the center.
- 3. Re-tighten nut (B).
- 4. Loosen the two motor mount bolts (D).
- 5. Move motor / duct assembly (E) to obtain 3/64–5/16 in. (1–8 mm) gap to screen at full rotation of the duct.
- 6. Re-tighten nuts (D) on motor mount.



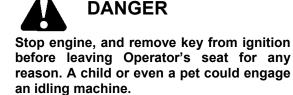
- c. Close screen access door (F), and engage latch (G).
- d. Lower engine compartment hood.

7.9.3 Cooling Box Maintenance

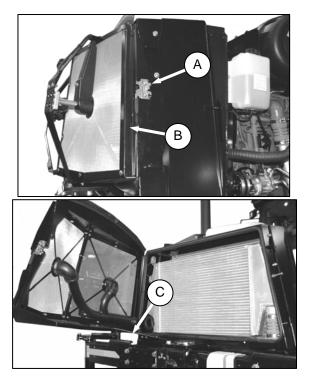
The radiator and oil cooler should be cleaned daily with compressed air. More frequent cleaning may be necessary in severe conditions.

The charge air cooler and air conditioning condenser may also be cleaned at the same time.

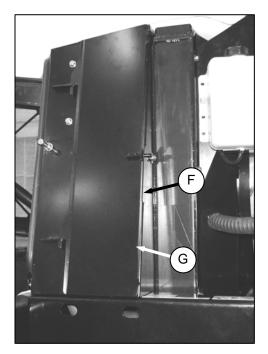
To clean these components, proceed as follows:



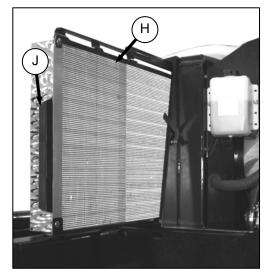
- a. Stop engine, and remove key.
- b. Raise engine compartment hood fully. See Section 7.5 ENGINE COMPARTMENT HOOD.



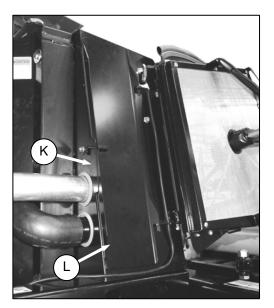
c. Push latch (A), and open screen assembly access door (B). Secure with rod (C) stored inside the screen door.



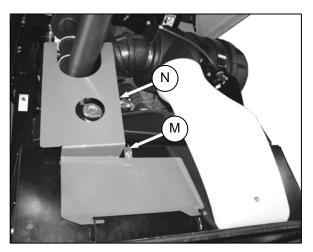
d. Lift lever (F), and pull open access door (G).



e. Slide out the oil cooler/A/C condenser assembly (H) with handle (J).



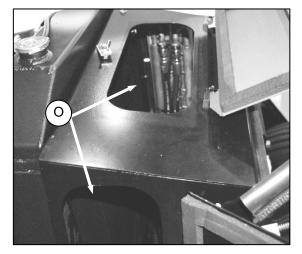
f. Lift latch (K), and open access door (L) at left side of cooling box.



g. Remove wing nut (M), and open access door (N) at top of cooling box.

IMPORTANT

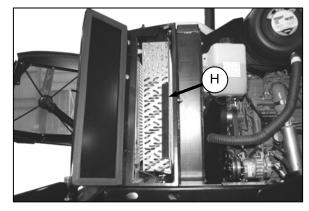
Fins on coolers can be very easily bent which may interfere with its function. Exercise caution when cleaning.



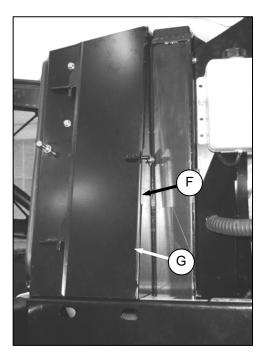
h. Clean radiator (O) through access holes in cooling box with compressed air.



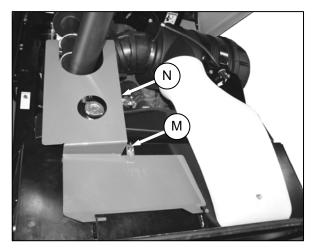
- i. Clean oil cooler/A/C condenser (P), charge air cooler (Q), and cooling box (S) with compressed air.
- j. Inspect all lines and coolers for evidence of leaks and damage.



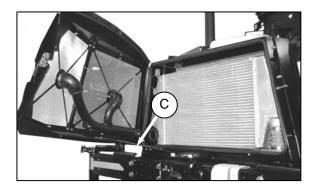
k. Slide oil cooler/ AC condenser (H) back into cooling box.

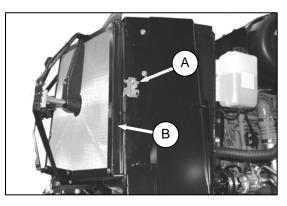


I. Close side access door (G), and lock with lever (F).



m. Close top door (N), and secure with wing nut (M).

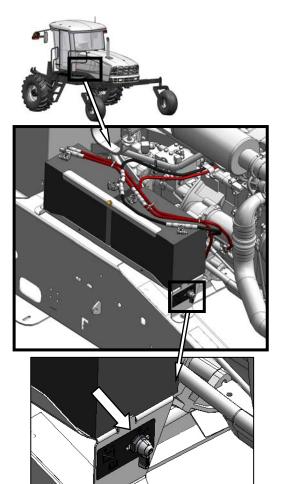




- n. Unhook support rod (C) in screen door, and store in screen door.Close screen door (B) until latch engages pin
- pin (A). p. Close engine compartment hood.

7.10 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

7.10.1 Batteries



The M105 is equipped with two batteries that are located under the engine compartment hood at the left side of the engine compartment.

A battery main disconnect switch is located on the battery tray.

Ensure disconnect switch is switched to POWER OFF when performing major servicing to electrical components or for periods of non-use to prevent inadvertent loss of battery charge.



Gas given off by battery electrolyte is explosive. Keep all smoking materials, sparks, and flames away from batteries.

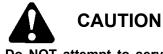


- Follow proper charging and boosting procedures given in this section.
- Ventilate when charging in enclosed space.



- Always wear protective eyewear when working near batteries.
- Do NOT tip batteries more than 45° to avoid electrolyte loss.
- Battery electrolyte causes severe burns. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing.
- Keep batteries out of reach of children.
- If electrolyte is spilled or splashed on clothing or the body, neutralize it immediately with a solution of baking soda and water, then rinse with clean water.
- Electrolyte splashed into the eyes is extremely dangerous. Should this occur, force the eye open, and flood with cool, clean water for five minutes. Call a Doctor immediately.
- To avoid shocks, burns or damage to electrical system, disconnect battery ground cable before working in an area where you might accidentally contact electrical components.
- Do NOT operate the engine with alternator or battery disconnected. With battery cables disconnected and engine running, a high voltage can be built up if terminals touch the frame. Anyone touching the frame under these conditions would be severely shocked.
- When working around storage batteries, remember that all of the exposed metal parts are live. Never lay a metal object across the terminals because a spark or short circuit will result.

7.10.1.1 Maintenance



Do NOT attempt to service battery unless you have the proper equipment and experience to perform the job. Have it done by a gualified Dealer.

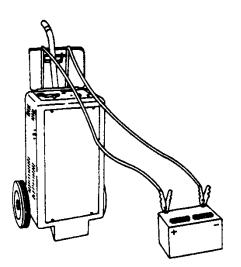
- a. Check battery charge annually and more often if operating in cold weather. Hydrometer readings should be 1.260–1.300. Readings below 1.250 indicate charging is required. See Section *7.10.1.2 Charging*. Add electrolyte if necessary. See Section *7.10.1.4 Adding Electrolyte*.
- b. Keep batteries clean by wiping with a damp cloth.
- c. Keep all connections clean and tight. Remove any corrosion, and wash terminals with a solution of baking soda and water. A light coating of grease on terminals (after cables are attached) will reduce corrosion.
- d. To prolong battery life, store batteries fully charged, and at +20° to +80°F (-7° to +26°C). Check voltage after storage, and recharge as needed, according to battery and charger manufacturer recommendations.
- e. Do **NOT** stack storage batteries on top of each other.

7.10.1.2 Charging



CAUTION

- Ventilate the area where batteries are being charged.
- Do NOT charge a frozen battery. Warm to 60°F (16°C) before charging.
- Do NOT connect or disconnect live circuits. To prevent sparks, turn off charger, and connect positive cable first.
- If charging battery in windrower, disconnect positive battery cable before connecting charger cable, then connect ground cable last, away from battery.
- Stop or cut back charging rate if battery feels hot, or is venting electrolyte. Battery temperature must NOT exceed 125°F (52°C).



- Follow all instructions and precautions furnished by the battery charger manufacturer. Charge at recommended rates and times.
- The maximum charge rate in amperes should be NO MORE than 1/3 of the battery's reserve capacity minute rating. If the terminal voltage exceeds 16.0 volts while charging, reduce the charge rate.
- Continue charging and reduce the rate as needed until a two hour period results in no increase in voltage or decrease in current.

- Gel and AGM (Absorbed Glass Mat) batteries require a voltage-limited charger. Charging a Gel or AGM battery on a typical shop charger- even one time - may greatly shorten its life.
- If the electrolyte is accessible, verify that plates are covered before beginning to charge. At the end of charge, add distilled water as needed to bring levels to the proper height. If water is added, charge for an additional 30 minutes to mix. If electrolyte levels are low, but battery is not accessible, remove battery from service.

IMPORTANT

NEVER overcharge batteries. Excessive charging will shorten battery life.

	VOLTAGE STATE C	STATE OF	APPROXIMATE BATTERY CHARGING TIME* TO FULL CHARGE AT 80°F/27°C. (minutes)			
_	STANDARD BATTERY	CHARGE (%)	Maximum Rate at			
	12 Volts	50 Amps	30 Amps	20 Amps	10 Amps	
	12.6	100	— FULL CHARGE —			
	12.4	75	20	35	48	90
	12.2	50	45	75	95	180
	12.0	25	65	115	145	280
	11.8	0	85	150	195	370

^{*} Charging time depends upon battery capacity, condition, age, temperature and efficiency of charger.

Charge batteries as follows:

- a. Stop engine, and remove key.
- b. Move platform on right side of machine to open position to allow access to the batteries. See 5.3.1 Opening Platforms (Standard Position).
- c. Remove red plastic cover (A) from positive cable clamps.
- d. Remove black plastic cover (B) from negative terminals.



Follow all instructions and precautions furnished by the battery charger manufacturer. Charge at recommended rates and times.

IMPORTANT

If charging battery in windrower, disconnect **POSITIVE** battery cable before connecting charger cable, then connect ground cable last, away from battery.

e. Close platform. See 5.3.2 Closing Platforms (Standard Position).

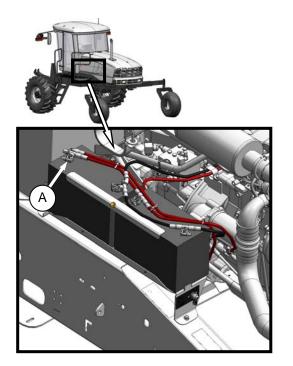
7.10.1.3 Boosting

A twelve volt battery can be connected in parallel (+ to +) with the windrower battery. Use heavy-duty battery cables.

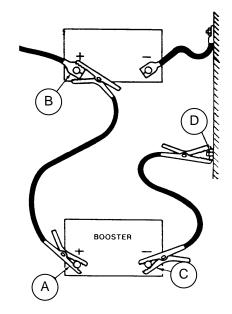


CAUTION

- Gas given off by batteries is explosive. Keep sparks and flames away from batteries.
- Make last connection and first disconnection at a point furthest away from the batteries.
- Wear protective eyewear when using a booster battery.
- Be sure everyone is clear of machine when starting engine. Start engine from Operator's station only.
- a. Open engine compartment hood to lowest position.



b. Remove red rubber cover (A) from windrower battery positive terminal.



- c. Attach one end of battery cable to positive terminal (A) of booster battery, and other end to positive terminal (B) of windrower batteries.
- d. Attach second cable to negative terminal (C) of booster battery, and then to a good ground (D) on windrower frame.
- e. Turn IGNITION switch in cab as with normal startup.
- f. After engine starts, disconnect cable from windrower ground **FIRST**, and then disconnect the other cables.
- g. Close engine compartment hood.

7.10.1.4 Adding Electrolyte



WARNING



• Keep all smoking materials, sparks and flames away from electrolyte container and battery, as gas given off by electrolyte is explosive.



• Battery electrolyte causes severe burns. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Wear protective eyewear and heavy gloves.



WARNING

- If electrolyte is spilled or splashed on clothing or on the body, neutralize it immediately with a solution of baking soda and water, then rinse with clean water.
- Electrolyte splashed into the eyes is extremely dangerous. Should this occur, force the eye open, and flood with cool, clean water for five minutes. Call a Doctor immediately.
- a. If battery is installed in windrower, shut down engine, and remove key.
- b. Add electrolyte in accordance with the battery manufacturer's instructions.

7.10.1.5 Replacing Battery



CAUTION

Do NOT attempt to service battery unless you have the proper equipment and experience to perform the job. Have it done by a qualified Dealer.



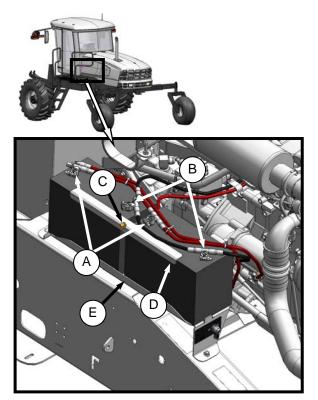
DANGER

Stop engine, and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

The batteries should conform to the following specification:

Rating	BCI group	CCA	Volt
Heavy Duty, Off-Road, Vibration Resistant	31A or 29H	650 (min)	12

- a. Stop engine, and remove key.
- b. Open engine compartment hood to highest position. See Section 7.5 ENGINE COMPARTMENT HOOD.



- c. Remove red plastic cover from positive cable clamps (A). Loosen clamps, and remove cable from batteries.
- d. Loosen clamps (B) on negative terminals, and remove cable from batteries.
- e. Remove bolts (C) securing strap (D) to frame, and remove strap.
- f. Lift batteries off holder (E).
- g. Place new batteries on holder (E).
- h. Install strap (D) with bolts (C).

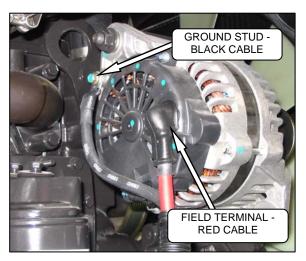
IMPORTANT

Battery is **NEGATIVE** grounded. Always connect starter cable to the positive (+) terminal of battery, and battery ground cable to negative (-) terminal of battery. Reversed polarity in battery or alternator may result in permanent damage to electrical system.

- i. Attach negative (black) cable clamps (B) to negative post on batteries, and tighten clamps.
- j. Attach positive (red) cable clamps (A) to positive post on batteries, and tighten. Place plastic covers onto clamps.
- k. Close engine compartment hood.

7.10.1.6 Preventing Electrical System Damage

- a. Carefully observe polarity when attaching booster battery.
- b. Do **NOT** short across battery or alternator terminals, or allow battery positive (+) cable or alternator wire to become grounded.
- c. Be sure alternator connections are correct before cables are connected to battery. Refer to illustration below.
- d. When welding on any part of the machine, disconnect battery cables and alternator wire. See also Section *7.1.1 Welding Precautions*.
- e. Always disconnect battery ground cable when working with the alternator or regulator.
- f. Never attempt to polarize alternator or regulator.
- g. If wires are disconnected from the alternator, use the illustration below to ensure proper reconnection.



- h. Never ground the alternator field terminal or field circuit.
- i. Never connect or disconnect alternator or regulator wires with battery connected or alternator operating.
- j. Always disconnect cables from the battery when using a charger to charge battery in windrower.
- k. Ensure all cables are securely connected before operating engine.

7.10.2 Headlights



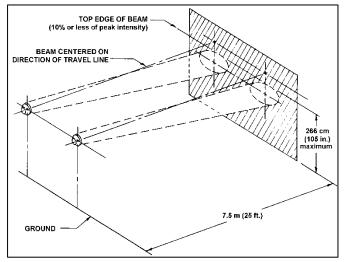
Stop engine, and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

NOTE

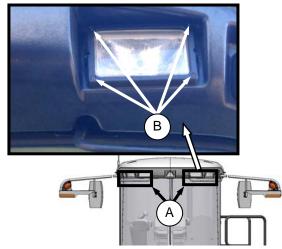
Header should be attached and raised to maintain proper windrower stance.

7.10.2.1 Adjustment

Adjust for maximum illumination while ensuring oncoming traffic cannot be blinded by the lights. The recommended setting is:

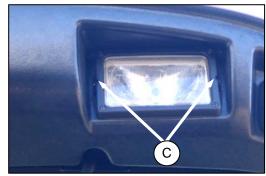


- Light beams laterally centered on the direction of travel line from the headlights (i.e., not skewed left or right).
- Upper limit of the beam not higher than 105 inches (266 cm) above ground at a distance of 25 FT (7.5 m) from the headlight.

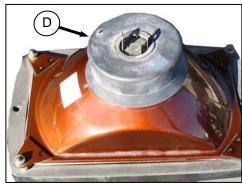


- a. Hold onto hand-holds (A) on the cab front corners, and stand on header anti-slip strips.
- b. Adjust lights with screws (B).

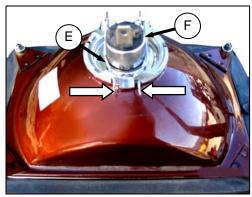
7.10.2.2 Bulb Replacement



a. Remove two screws (C), and remove light assembly.



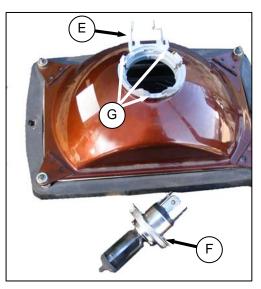
b. Pull wiring harness connector off the headlight assembly, and remove rubber insulator boot (D).



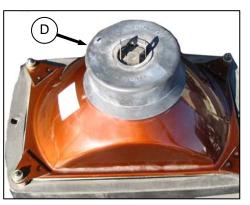
- c. Pinch wire retainer (E), and lift away from hooks.
- d. Remove bulb (F) from body.

IMPORTANT

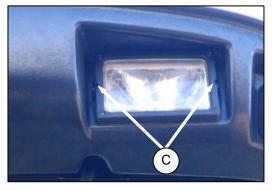
Do **NOT** touch the glass of the halogen bulb as the oils or other chemicals from your skin will cause the bulb to fail prematurely.



- e. Align lugs on new bulb (F) with slots (G) in body, and push into place.
- f. Secure bulb with wire retainer (E)



- g. Replace rubber insulator boot (D).
- h. Push connector onto bulb (F).



i. Position headlight into light receptacle, ensuring top is up, and secure with screws (C).

NOTE

Aligning of light should not be necessary.

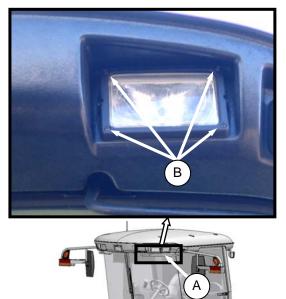
7.10.3 Field Lights: Forward



Stop engine, and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

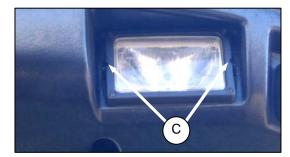
7.10.3.1 Adjustment

Field lights are best adjusted with the machine in the field (or equivalent) to suit Operator preference.



- a. Hold onto hand-holds (A) on cab front corners, and stand on header anti-slip strips.
- b. Adjust lights with screws (B).

7.10.3.2 Bulb Replacement



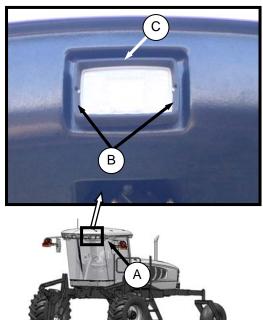
- a. Remove two screws (C), and remove light assembly.
- b. Replace bulb as described in Section 7.10.2.2 Bulb Replacement.

7.10.4 Flood Lights: Forward

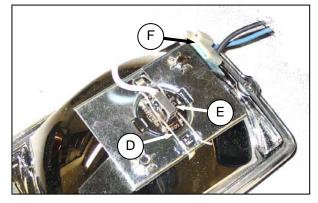
The forward floodlights are not adjustable.

Replace bulbs as follows:

a. Shut down engine, and remove key. Turn lights OFF.



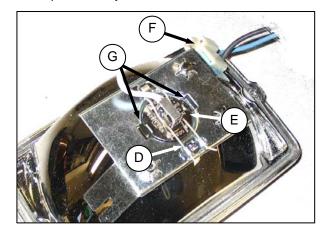
- b. Hold onto hand-holds (A) on cab front corners, and stand on header anti-slip strips when removing the forward field lights.
- c. Remove two screws (B), and remove light bezel (C).
- d. Remove light from receptacle.



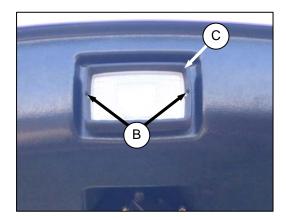
- e. Pinch wire retainer (D), and lift away from hooks.
- f. Remove bulb (E) from body, and pull wire from connector (F).

IMPORTANT

Do **NOT** touch the glass of the halogen bulb as the oils or other chemicals from your skin will cause the bulb to fail prematurely.



- g. Match slots on new bulb (E) with lugs (G) in optical unit, and insert bulb into unit.
- h. Secure bulb with wire retainer (D).
- i. Push wire into connector (F).



j. Position light into light receptacle, ensuring top is up, and secure with bezel (C) and screws (B).

7.10.5 Flood Lights: Rear



Stop engine, and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

7.10.5.1 Adjustment

The rear floodlights are best adjusted with the machine in the field (or the equivalent) to suit Operator preference.

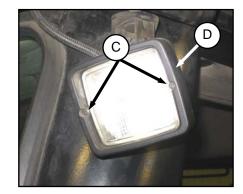
a. Shut down engine, and remove key. Turn lights ON.



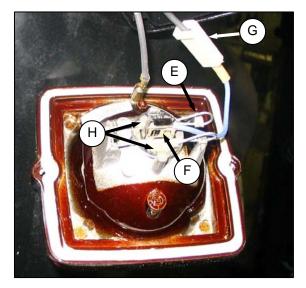
- b. Loosen bolts (A) and (B).
- c. Adjust light to desired position.
- d. Tighten bolts (A) and (B).

7.10.5.2 Bulb Replacement

a. Shut down engine, and remove key. Turn lights OFF.



- b. Remove two screws (C), and remove light bezel (D).
- c. Remove light from receptacle.



- d. Pinch the wire retainer (E), and lift away from hooks.
- e. Remove bulb (F) from body, and pull wire from connector (G).

IMPORTANT

Do **NOT** touch the glass of the halogen bulb as the oils or other chemicals from your skin will cause the bulb to fail prematurely.

- f. Match slots on new bulb (F) with lugs (H) in optical unit, and insert bulb into unit.
- g. Secure bulb with wire retainer (E).
- h. Push wire into connector (G).
- i. Position light into light receptacle, ensuring top is up, and secure with bezel (D) and screws (C).

7.10.6 Swath Lights

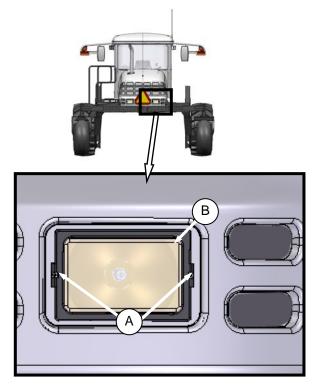


DANGER

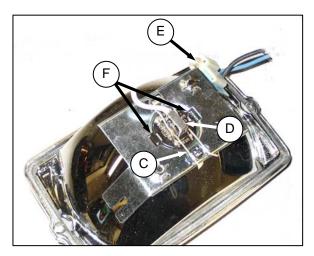
Stop engine, and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

The swath lights are not adjustable.

Replace bulbs as follows:



- a. Remove the two screws (A), and remove light bezel (B).
- b. Remove light from receptacle.



- c. Pinch the wire retainer (C), and lift away from hooks.
- d. Remove bulb (D) from body, and pull wire from connector (E).

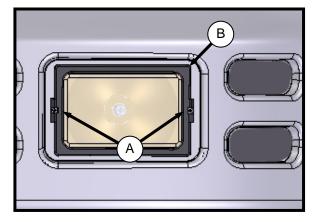
IMPORTANT

Do **NOT** touch the glass of the halogen bulb as the oils or other chemicals from your skin will cause the bulb to fail prematurely.

- e. Match slots on new bulb (D) with lugs (F) in optical unit, and insert bulb into unit.
- f. Secure bulb with wire retainer (C).
- g. Push wire into connector (E).

IMPORTANT

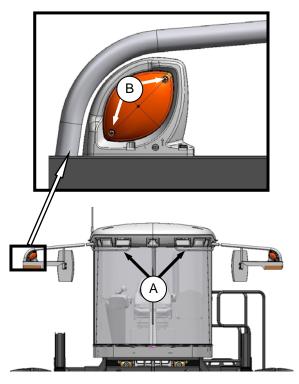
For proper lighting pattern, be sure lights are installed right side up.



h. Position light into light receptacle, ensuring top is up, and secure with bezel (B) and screws (A).

7.10.7 Amber Lights

a. Shut down engine, and remove key. Turn lights OFF.



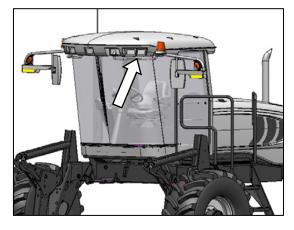
NOTE

Hold onto hand-holds (A) on cab front corners and stand on header anti-slip strips, or stand on maintenance platform when accessing the amber lights.

- b. Remove two screws (B) from lens, and remove lens.
- c. Push and twist light bulb to remove from socket.
- d. Install new bulb, ensuring that bulb base is properly engaged in socket. Use Bulb Trade #1156.
- e. Re-install lens with screws (B).

7.10.8 Beacons (If Installed)

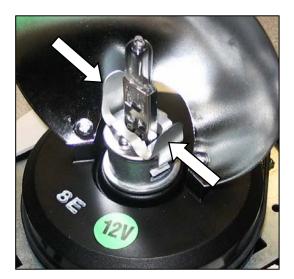
a. Shut down engine, and remove key. Turn beacons OFF.



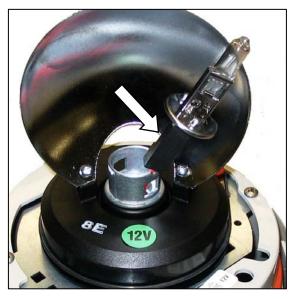
NOTE Hold onto hand-holds on cab front corners, and stand on header anti-slip strips, or stand on maintenance platform when accessing the beacons.



b. Turn lens counter clockwise to unlock lens from base, and remove lens.



- c. Pinch retainer, and remove it from lamp socket.
- d. Pull lamp out of socket.

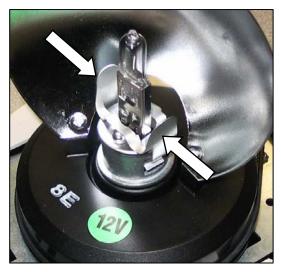


e. Disconnect harness from lamp.

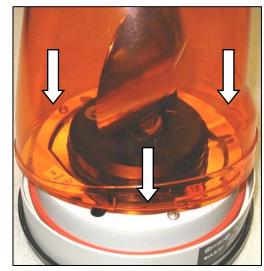
IMPORTANT

Do **NOT** touch the glass of the halogen bulb as the oils or other chemicals from your skin will cause the bulb to fail prematurely.

f. Connect harness to new lamp, place lamp in socket, and line-up flat side on lamp with recess in socket.



g. Place retainer over lamp, and pinch tabs to secure retainer to socket.



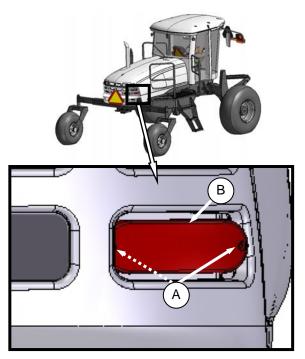
h. Line-up the three lugs (one is longer) in the base with slots in lens, and seat the lens against the rubber seal.



i. Turn the lens clockwise to lock it in place.

7.10.9 Red Tail Lights

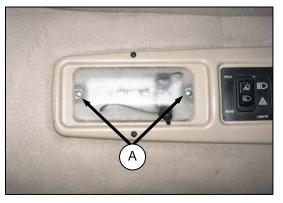
a. Shut down engine, and remove the key. Turn lights OFF.



- b. Remove two screws (A) from light (B), and remove light.
- c. Remove connector from light.
- d. Connect wiring harness to new light (B), and install light with screws (A).

7.10.10 Dome Light

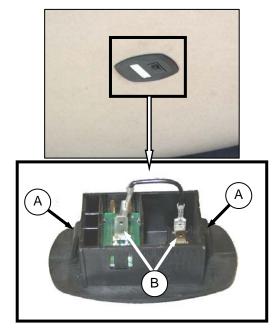
a. Shut down engine.



- b. Remove two screws (A) from plastic lens, and remove lens.
- c. Replace bulb.
- d. Re-install plastic lens with screws (A).

7.10.11 Ambient Light

a. Shut down engine.



- b. Push against tabs (A) with a screwdriver, and pull ambient light fixture out of cab roof.
- c. Remove wires from connectors (B).
- d. Connect wires to new light fixture.
- e. Push into place in cab roof until tabs (A) hold fixture in place.

7.10.12 Turn Signal Indicators

If the turn signal indicators on the Cab Display Module (CDM) do not function, contact your Windrower Dealer.

7.10.13 Circuit Breakers and Fuses



DANGER

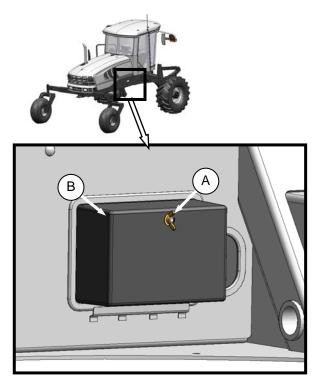
Stop engine, and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

The circuit breakers and fuses are located inside the fuse box that is mounted on the frame on the right side of the windrower.

The circuit breakers automatically reset, and the fuses are the plastic blade type.

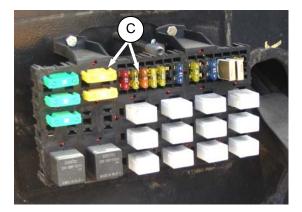
Access the breakers and fuses as follows:

a. Stop engine, and remove key.



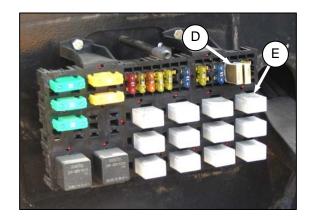
- b. Remove wing nut (A), and remove fuse box cover (B).
- c. Refer to decal on inside of cover for identification of fuses and circuit breakers. See illustration on next page.

7.10.13.1 Checking/Replacing Fuses



- a. To check fuse, pull fuse (C) out of receptacle, and visually examine.
- b. To replace fuse, insert new fuse into receptacle.

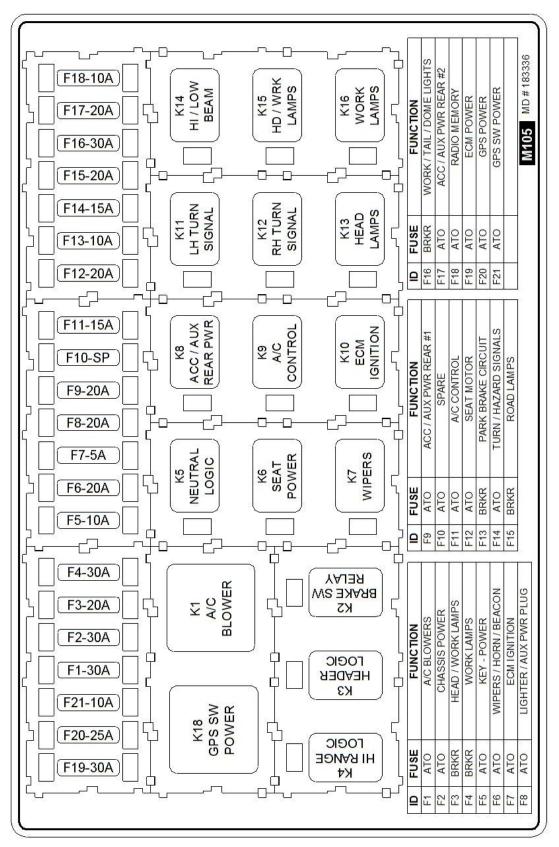
IMPORTANT Replacement fuses should match rating on decal shown on following page.



7.10.13.2 Replacing Circuit Breakers

- a. To replace circuit breaker (D), pull breaker out of receptacle, and install new circuit breaker.
- b. To replace relay (E), pull relay out of receptacle, and install new relay.
- c. Re-install cover, and secure with wing nut.

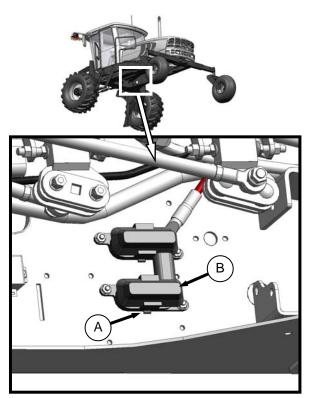
7.10.13.3 Fuse Box Decal



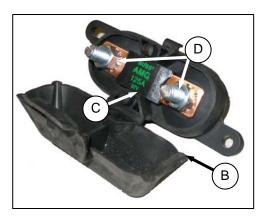
7.10.13.4 Main Fuses-125 Amp

The 125 amp main fuse holders are located inside the frame beside the battery, and are accessed from underneath the windrower.

a. Stop engine, and remove key.



b. To check condition of fuse, pull tab (A), and open cover (B).



c. Visually examine fuse (C) for indications of melting.

- d. To remove fuse (C), remove two nuts (D), and pull fuse free from holder. Existing wiring may need to be pulled off the stud first.
- e. Install new fuse on studs, and any existing wiring that was removed.
- f. Secure with nuts (D).
- g. Close cover (B), and secure with tab (A).

7.11 HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

The M105 Windrower hydraulic system provides oil for the windrower drive system, the header lift, and the drive systems.



WARNING

 Avoid high pressure fluids. Escaping fluid can penetrate the skin causing serious injury. Relieve pressure before disconnecting hydraulic lines.



- Tighten all connections before applying pressure. Keep hands and body away from pin holes and nozzles which eject fluids under high pressure.
- Use a piece of cardboard or paper to search for leaks.
- If ANY fluid is injected into the skin, it must be surgically removed within a few hours by a Doctor familiar with this type of injury, or gangrene may result.



IMPORTANT

Dirt, dust, water and foreign material are the major causes of trouble developing in the hydraulic system. If the hydraulic system should be disconnected for service, protect the ends of hoses, tubing and ports of components from contamination with clean, lint-free towels or clean plastic bags.

Before installing any replacement hose, flush the inside of it with unused diesel fuel or unused commercial petroleum cleaning solvent for ten seconds minimum. Do **NOT** use water, water soluble cleaners or compressed air.

IMPORTANT

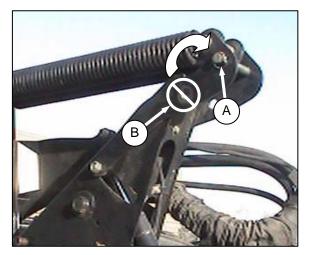
The components in this system are built to very close tolerances, and have been adjusted at the factory. Do **NOT** attempt to service these components except to maintain proper oil level, change oil and filters and to adjust relief pressures as described in this manual. See your Dealer for all other service.

7.11.1 Oil Level

Check hydraulic oil level daily as follows:



Stop engine, and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.



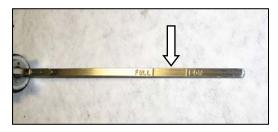
IMPORTANT

To prevent damage to the lift system when lowering header lift linkages without a header or weight box attached to windrower, ensure that float engagement pin is installed in storage location (A), and **NOT** installed at hole location (B).

- a. Park windrower on level ground, and lower header and reel so that lift cylinders are fully retracted.
- b. Stop engine, and remove key.
- c. Stand on left front side platform to access the filler pipe.



d. Turn filler cap counter clockwise to loosen bung, and remove dipstick.



e. Maintain level between LOW and FULL marks. If necessary, add SAE 15W40 Compliant with SAE Specs for API Class SJ and CH-4 Engine Oil.

NOTE

LOW to FULL capacity is approximately 1 U.S. gallon (4 liters).

f. Re-install filler cap, and turn clockwise to tighten bung.

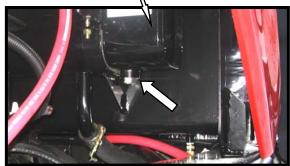
7.11.2 Changing Hydraulic Oil

NOTE

Change hydraulic oil every 1500 hours or bi-annually.

- a. Stop engine, and remove key.
- b. Open engine compartment hood to highest position.
- c. Place a suitable container (at least 20 U.S. gallons [75 liters]) under drain to collect oil.





- d. Remove drain plug from bottom of hydraulic oil reservoir, and allow oil to drain.
- e. Clean off any metal debris that may have accumulated on magnetic drain plug. Replace and tighten drain plug.

f. Add oil to the tank to the required level through the filler pipe as per Section 7.11.1 *Oil Level*.

7.11.3 Changing Hydraulic Oil Filters

The supercharge system filter (A) and header drive system filter (B) are located just inside the frame on the left side and are accessible from under the windrower.

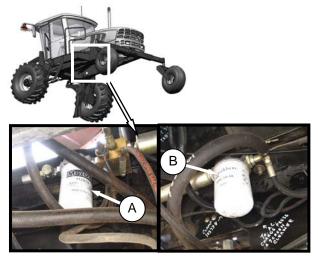
NOTE

Change hydraulic oil filters after the first 50 hours of operation, and every 500 hours thereafter. Filter (A) part #112420 and filter (B) part #151975 can be obtained from your Dealer.

Change as follows:



Stop engine, and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.



- a. Stop engine, and remove key.
- b. Clean around heads of the filters (A) and (B).
- c. Unscrew the filters with a filter wrench.
- d. Clean the gasket surface of the filter heads.
- e. Fill new filters with clean oil, and apply a thin film of clean oil to the filter gaskets.
- f. Screw the new filters onto the mount until the gasket contacts the filter head.
- g. Tighten filters an additional 1/2 turn by hand.

IMPORTANT

Do **NOT** use a filter wrench to install oil filter. Over-tightening can damage gasket and filter.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

7.11.4 Header and Reel Hydraulics

7.11.4.1 Pressure Compensator Valve

If lift and drive capacity problems develop, the pressure compensator valve may require adjusting. Contact your Dealer, or refer to the Technical Manual for your windrower.

7.11.4.2 Reel/Conveyor Flow Control Block

Two hydraulic valve blocks control the reel and conveyor functions, and are controlled by the Windrower Control Module (WCM) according to the inputs from the Operator.

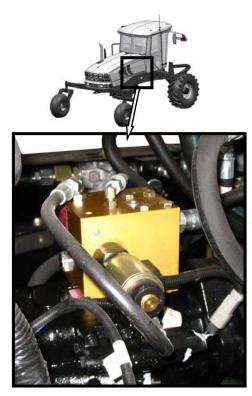


The valve blocks are located behind the maintenance platform.

The valve blocks do not require any scheduled maintenance other than to check for leaking fittings or loose electrical connections.

If service is required, contact your Windrower Dealer or refer to the Technical Manual for your Windrower.

7.11.4.3 Knife Drive Valve Block



The ON/OFF valve on the valve block turns the knife on and is mounted on top of the knife drive pump.

The flow to the knife drive is mechanically set on the pump itself. Adjusting oil flow changes knife speed. See Knife Speed in Header Operation section to set correct knife speed for your header.

Knife speed varies with header size, single knife or double knife, and/or type.

Knife speed is not monitored by Cab Display Module (CDM) unless optional expansion module was ordered and installed.

Knife speed has been factory set for lower knife speeds. Record recommended knife speed and header type here:

For units used with more than one header, knife speed will need to be changed when switching headers.

7.11.4.4 Header Drop Rate

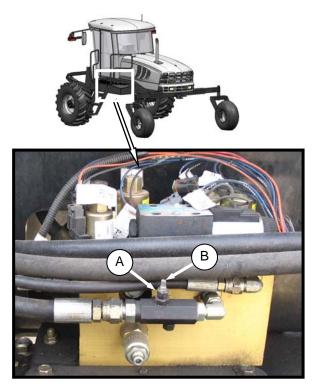
The header should lower gradually when the lower header switch is pressed. From full height to ground should take approximately 3 - 4 seconds.

Adjust as follows:



Stop engine, and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

- a. Lower header to ground, stop engine, and remove key.
- b. Move maintenance platform rearward.



- c. Loosen jam nut (A) on needle valve, and turn screw (B) clockwise to decrease the drop rate, or counter clockwise to increase the drop rate.
- d. Tighten jam nut (A).
- e. Close platform and engine compartment hood.
- f. Check drop rate, and re-adjust as required.

7.11.5 Traction Drive Hydraulics

7.11.5.1 Transmission Oil Pressure

The windrower transmission consists of two variable displacement axial piston hydraulic pumps—one for each drive wheel. The pumps are driven through a direct connection to the engine.

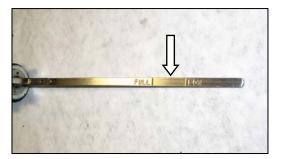
Each pump requires charge flow to make up for internal leakage, maintain positive pressure in the main circuit, provide flow for cooling and replace any leakage losses from external valving or auxiliary systems.

The charge pressure is monitored, and if it drops below 250 psi (1725 kPa), the CDM sounds a tone, and displays a flashing warning. See Section 5.18.4 Cab Display Module (CDM) Warnings/Alarms.

IMPORTANT

Rated charge pressure must be maintained under all conditions of operation to prevent damage to the transmission.

If the TRANS OIL PRESSURE warning is displayed, shut down the engine, and proceed as follows:



- a. Check the hydraulic fluid level in the tank. See Section 7.11.1 Oil Level.
- b. Check the hoses and lines for leakage.
- c. Check the charge pressure relief valve. Refer to following section.
- d. If charge pressure still cannot be maintained, do **NOT** operate the windrower. Contact your Dealer.

7.11.5.2 Charge Pump Pressure

Incorrect charge pressure settings may result in the inability to build required system pressure and/or inadequate loop flushing flows.

Correct charge pressure must be maintained under all conditions to maintain pump control performance, and to operate the brake release.

Check and adjust charge pump pressure as follows:



Stop engine, and remove key from ignition before leaving Operator's seat for any reason. A child or even a pet could engage an idling machine.

a. Open engine compartment hood fully.



- b. Remove cap (A) at fitting.
- c. Attach a 0–600 psi (4000 kPa) pressure gauge to a hose that is long enough to allow the pressure gauge to be read from the Operator's seat. Attach hose to the fitting.
- d. Start engine, and leave at idle. Pressure should be 200 to 250 psi (1379 to 1724 kPa) with the hydraulic oil at 100°F (40°C) minimum.
- e. If pressure is not within this range, contact your windrower Dealer or refer to the Technical Manual.

7.11.6 Hoses and Lines

Check hydraulic hoses and lines daily for signs of leaks.



WARNING

 Avoid high-pressure fluids. Escaping fluid can penetrate the skin causing serious injury. Relieve pressure before disconnecting hydraulic lines. Tighten all connections before applying pressure. Keep hands and body away from pinholes and nozzles which eject fluids under high pressure.



 If ANY fluid is injected into the skin, it must be surgically removed within a few hours by a Doctor familiar with this type of injury or gangrene may result.



• Use a piece of cardboard or paper to search for leaks.

IMPORTANT

Keep hydraulic coupler tips and connectors clean. Dust, dirt, water and foreign material are the major causes of hydraulic system damage.

DO **NOT** attempt to service hydraulic system in the field. Precision fits require white room care during overhaul.

7.11.7 Hydraulic Oil Cooler

The hydraulic oil cooler is located inside the cooling box behind the radiator. It should be cleaned daily with compressed air. See Section *7.9.3 Cooling Box Maintenance*.

7.12 WHEELS AND TIRES

7.12.1 Drive Wheels

7.12.1.1 Tire Inflation

a. Visually check daily that tires have not lost pressure. Under-inflation of drive tires can cause side wall cracks.



DANGER

To avoid severe personal injury or death caused by machine runaway, shut off engine, and remove key before performing any of the following checks and/or adjustments.

- b. Measure tire pressure annually with a gauge. Maintain the pressure as follows:
 - 1. Determine tire size and type that is installed on your machine.
 - 2. See Section 4.2 SPECIFICATIONS to determine recommended tire pressure.
 - 3. Adjust tire pressure as required.



DANGER

- NEVER install a tube in a cracked wheel rim.
- NEVER weld a wheel rim.
- Make sure all the air is removed from a tire before removing the tire from the rim.
- NEVER use force on an inflated or partially inflated tire. Make sure the tire is correctly seated before inflating to operating pressure.
- Do NOT remove, install or make repairs to a tire on a rim unless you have the proper equipment and experience to perform the job. Take the tire and rim to a qualified tire repair shop.
- If the tire is not correctly located on the rim, or if too full of air, the tire bead can loosen on one side, causing air to leak at high speed and with great force. An air leak of this nature can thrust the tire in any direction, endangering anyone in the area.
- Do NOT exceed maximum inflation pressure as per label on tire.

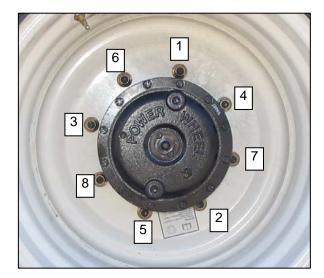


- Use a safety cage if available.
- Do NOT stand over tire. Use a clip-on chuck and extension hose.

7.12.1.2 Wheel Nut Torque

At first use, or when a wheel is removed, retorque drive wheel nut torque after one hour of operation.

Continue with torquing procedure at one hour intervals of operation until two consecutive checks produce no movement of the nuts.



a. Tighten nuts to 220 lbf.ft (300 N·m) using the tightening sequence as shown above.

NOTE

To avoid damage to wheel rims, do **NOT** over-tighten wheel nuts.

b. Repeat sequence three times.

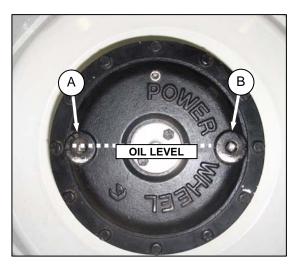
MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

7.12.1.3 Lubricant

The drive wheel gearbox lubricant should be changed after the first 50 hours.

Check the level every 200 hours or annually, and change every 1000 hours. The windrower should be on level ground when checking lubricant level.

a. Check the lubricant as follows:



- 1. Rotate wheel so that one of the plugs (A) is horizontally aligned with the center of the hub.
- 2. Remove the plug. The oil should be visible through the hole or slightly running out.

NOTE

Type of lubricant used after first lubricant change is different from factory supplied lubricant.

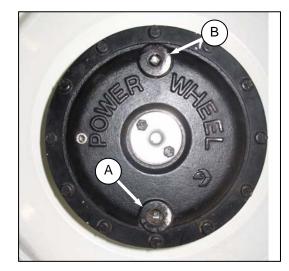
3. If lubricant needs to be added, remove the second plug (B), and add lubricant until lubricant runs out at (A).

PRIOR to first change, use SAE 85W-140, API Service, Class GL-5, Extreme Pressure Gear Lubricant.

AFTER first change, use SAE 75W-90, API Service, Class GL-5, Fully Synthetic Transmission Lubricant (SAE J2360 is preferred).

4. Replace plugs, and tighten.

b. Change the lubricant as follows:



- 1. Rotate the wheel so that one of the plugs (A) is located at the bottom.
- Place a large enough container (about 2 quarts U.S. [2 liters]) under the drain plug (A).
- 3. Remove top plug (B), and drain lubricant. Ideally, the lubricant should be at operating temperature for good draining.
- 4. When lubricant has drained, rotate wheel so that one of the plugs (A) is horizontally aligned with the center of the hub. See illustration opposite.

NOTE

Type of lubricant used after first lubricant change is different from factory supplied lubricant.

- Add lubricant through (A) until lubricant runs out of hole at (B). Use SAE 75W-90, API Service, Class GL-5, Fully Synthetic Transmission Lubricant (SAE J2360 preferred). Drive wheel gearbox capacity is 1.5 quarts U.S. (1.4 liters).
- 6. Replace both plugs, and tighten.

7.12.1.4 Drive Wheel Removal/Installation



DANGER

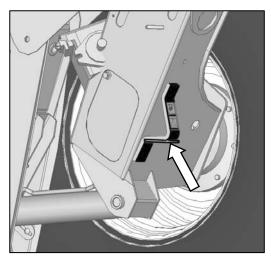
To avoid severe personal injury or death caused by machine runaway, shut off engine, and remove key before performing any of the following checks and/or adjustments.



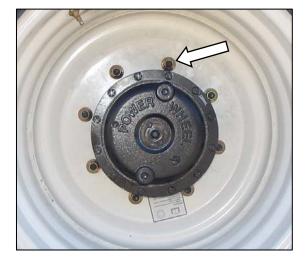
CAUTION

Header MUST be removed, and NO weight box installed. Use a hydraulic jack with minimum lifting capacity of 5000 lb (2268 kg) to provide adequate support for the machine.

- a. Remove header.
- b. Park windrower on level ground, and block all wheels.
- c. Place Ground Speed Lever (GSL) in N-DETENT, shut down engine, and remove key.



d. Jack up windrower under leg jack point, and raise windrower wheel slightly off ground.



e. Undo wheel nuts, and remove wheel.

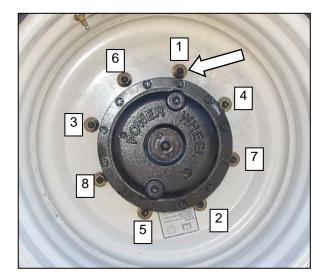
NOTE

To install new tire, ensure that air valves are on the outside, and tire tread points forward.

NOTE

For Turf tires (diamond tread), be sure arrow on sidewall points in forward rotation.

f. Place wheel on hub, and install wheel nuts.



g. Tighten nuts to 220 lbf.ft (300 N·m) using the tightening sequence as shown above.

NOTE

To avoid damage to wheel rims, do **NOT** over-tighten wheel nuts.

- h. Repeat sequence three times.
- i. Lower windrower, and remove jack.
- j. Re-check the torque as per Section 7.12.1.2 Drive Wheel Nut Torque.

7.12.2 Caster Wheels

7.12.2.1 Tire Inflation

a. Visually check daily that tires have not lost pressure. Under-inflation of drive tires can cause side wall cracks.



DANGER

To avoid severe personal injury or death caused by machine runaway, shut off engine, and remove key before performing any of the following checks and/or adjustments.

b. Measure tire pressure annually with a gauge. Maintain the pressure as shown in Section 4.2 SPECIFICATIONS.

NOTE

If caster wheels shimmy, a possible cause is over-inflation.



DANGER

- NEVER install a tube in a cracked wheel rim.
- NEVER weld a wheel rim.
- Make sure all the air is removed from a tire before removing the tire from the rim.
- NEVER use force on an inflated or partially inflated tire. Make sure the tire is correctly seated before inflating to operating pressure.
- Do NOT remove, install or make repairs to a tire on a rim unless you have the proper equipment and experience to perform the job. Take the tire and rim to a qualified tire repair shop.
- If the tire is not correctly located on the rim, or if too full of air, the tire bead can loosen on one side, causing air to leak at high speed and with great force. An air leak of this nature can thrust the tire in any direction, endangering anyone in the area.



- Use a safety cage if available.
- Do NOT stand over tire. Use a clip-on chuck and extension hose.

MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

7.12.2.2 Ballast Requirements

Fluid ballasting of rear caster tires is recommended to provide adequate machine stability when using large headers on the windrower. Also, the stability of machine varies with different attachments, windrower options, terrain and Operator's driving technique.

Ballast capability per tire is at a maximum fill of 75%, or when fluid is level with valve stem when the stem is positioned at 12 o'clock. Fluid can be added to any level up to maximum fill. Always add an equal amount of fluid on both sides.

Tire size	Fluid per tire at 75% fill U.s. gal. (liters)	Total weight of both tires Lb (kg) *
7.5X16	10 (38)	200 (91)
10X16	18 (69)	380 (170)
16.5X16.1	41 (158)	830 (377)

* Weights are given for typical calcium chloride and water mixtures. Weight is reduced by 20% if only water is used (for areas that do not require anti-freeze protection).

	Header Description		Recommended ballast			
Head			Level Ground		ills	Recommended Tire
	Size	Per Tire	Both Tires	Per Tire	Both Tires	Size
Туре	(ft)	U.S. Gal. (Liters)	lb (kg) *	U.S. Gal. (Liters)	lb (kg) *	
A, D Series All Options	25 FT and Down	0	0	0	0	/ / _
D Series	30 FT Single or Double Reel without Conditioner 35 FT Single Reel	0	0	10 (38)	200 (91)	7.5X16 10X16 16.5X16.1
Diselles	30 FT Double Reel. Steel Fingers and Conditioner. 35 FT Double Reel (5 or 6 Bat)	18 (69)	380 (170)	30 (115)	630 (288)	Level Ground - 10X16 16.5X16.1 Hills - 16.5X16.1

* If only water is used, increase volume of water by 20% (up to maximum allowable fill per tire) to compensate.

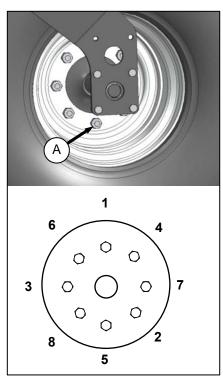
7.12.2.3 Wheel Nut Torque

At first use, or when a wheel is removed, check caster wheel bolt torque as follows after 5 hours, and then at 200 hour intervals:

NOTE

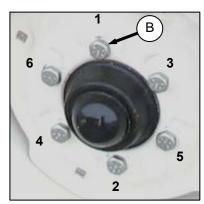
To avoid damage to wheel rims, do **NOT** over-tighten wheel nuts.

Forked Casters



- a. Tighten nuts (A) to 120 lbf·ft (163 N·m) using the tightening sequence as shown above.
- b. Repeat sequence three times.

Formed Casters



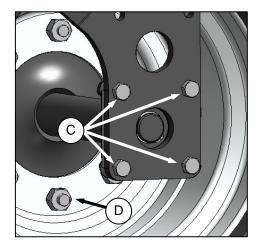
- a. Tighten bolts (B) to 120 lbf-ft (163 N·m) using the tightening sequence as shown.
- b. Repeat sequence three times.

7.12.2.4 Forked Caster Wheel Removal and Installation



To avoid severe personal injury or death caused by machine runaway, shut off engine, and remove key before performing any of the following checks and/or adjustments.

- a. Remove the caster wheel as follows:
 - 1. Park windrower on level ground, and block all wheels.
 - 2. Place Ground Speed Lever (GSL) in N-DETENT, shut down engine, and remove key.
 - Raise end of walking beam using a jack (4000 lb [1816 kg] capacity) (or other suitable lifting device) until the wheel is slightly off the ground.



- 4. Remove the eight bolts (C) attaching axle to forked caster, and remove wheel assembly from caster.
- 5. Undo the eight wheel nuts (D), and remove wheel from axle.
- b. Install the caster wheel as follows:
 - 1. Place wheel on axle, and install wheel nuts (D).
 - 2. Torque nuts (D) as specified in previous section. See Section 7.12.2.3 Wheel Nut Torque.
 - 3. Position wheel assembly in forked caster, and install with bolts (C). Torque bolts to 75–79 lbf⋅ft (97–107 N⋅m).
 - 4. Lower windrower, and remove jack.

7.12.2.5 Formed Caster Wheel Removal and Installation



DANGER

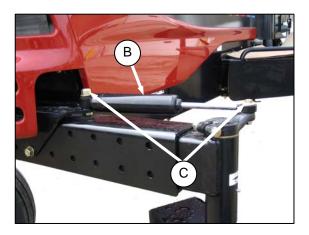
To avoid severe personal injury or death caused by machine runaway, shut off engine, and remove key before performing any of the following checks and/or adjustments.

- a. Remove the caster wheel as follows:
 - 1. Park windrower on level ground, and block all wheels.
 - 2. Place Ground Speed Lever (GSL) in N-DETENT, shut down engine, and remove key.
 - Raise end of walking beam using a jack (4000 lb [1816 kg] capacity) (or other suitable lifting device) until the wheel is slightly off the ground.



- 4. Undo the six wheel bolts (A), and remove wheel from hub.
- b. Install the caster wheel as follows:
 - 1. Place wheel on hub, and install wheel bolts (A).
 - 2. Torque bolts (A) to 120 lbf.ft (163 N·m) using the tightening sequence as shown on previous page.
 - 3. Lower windrower, and remove jack.

7.12.2.6 Caster Wheels Anti-Shimmy Dampeners



Each caster is equipped with a fluid filled antishimmy dampener (B).

The mounting bolts (C) need to be checked periodically for security. See Section 7.4.1 *Maintenance Schedule / Report.*

- Inboard bolt should be tightened to 100 lbf-ft (135 N·m).
- Outboard bolt should be tightened to 85 lbf-ft (115 N·m).

8.1 ENGINE

Symptom	Problem	Solution	Section
		Move GSL to NEUTRAL.	0.0.4.4
	Controls not in NEUTRAL.	Move steering wheel to locked position.	6.3.4.1
		Disengage header drive/clutch.	5.17.1
	No fuel to engine.	Fill empty fuel tank, replace clogged fuel filter.	6.3.5.4 7.8.6.2
	Old fuel in tank.	Drain tank, refill with fresh fuel.	7.8.6
	Water, dirt or air in fuel system.	Drain, flush, fill and prime system.	7.0.0
	Improper type of fuel.	Use proper fuel for operating conditions.	7.3.2.1
	Crankcase oil too heavy.	Use recommended oil.	7.3.2.3
Engine Hard To Start or Will Not	Low battery output.	Have battery tested. Check battery electrolyte level.	7.10.1
Start.	Poor battery connection.	Clean and tighten loose connections.	1
	Loose electrical connection at fuel pump.	Ensure connector at pump is fully pushed in.	
	Wiring shorted, circuit breaker open.	Check continuity of wiring and breaker (manual reset).	7.10.12
	ECM fuse (1 of 2) blown.		
	ECM Ignition relay faulty.	Replace.	
	Neutral Logic relay faulty.		
	Neutral Interlock misadjusted.		
	Faulty starter.		
	Faulty injectors.	Contact your Dealer.	*
	Engine out of time.		
	Insufficient oil.	Add oil.	7.8.3
Engine Knocks.	Low or high coolant temperature.	Remove and check thermostat. See Engine Overheats in Technical Manual.	**
	Improper fuel.	Use proper fuel.	7.3.2.1
	Low oil level.	Add oil.	7.8.3
Low Oil Pressure.	Improper type of oil.	Drain, fill crankcase with proper oil.	7.8.4
	Worn components.		*
	Internal parts worn.	Contact your Dealer.	*
High Oil	Crankcase oil too light.	Use recommended oil.	7.3.2.3
Consumption.	Oil leaks.	Check for leaks around gaskets, seals, and drain plugs.	7.8.4

(continued next page)

* See Your MacDon Dealer ** Refer to Windrower Technical Manual

Symptom	Problem	Solution	Section
	Unsteady fuel supply.	Change filter on fuel tank vent line. Replace clogged fuel filter.	7.8.6.1 7.8.6.2
Engine Runs	Water or dirt in fuel system.	Drain, flush, and fill system.	7.8.6.3
Irregularly or Stalls Frequently.	Low coolant temperature.	Remove and check thermostat.	**
	Air in fuel system.		
	Dirty or faulty injectors.		
	Incorrect timing.	Contact your Dealer.	*
	Improper valve clearance.	-	
	Faulty injectors.		
	Engine oil viscosity too high.	Use recommended oil.	7.3.2.3
	Intake air restriction.	Service air filter/cleaner.	7.8.5.1
Lack Of Power.	Clogged fuel filter.	Replace primary fuel filter and if necessary, replace secondary fuel filter.	7.8.6.2
	High back pressure.	Clean out muffler.	7.8.9
	Improper type of fuel.	Use proper fuel.	7.3.2.1
	High or low engine temperature.	Remove and check thermostat. See Engine Overheats in Technical Manual.	**
Engine Temperature Below Normal.	Defective thermostat.	Remove and check thermostat.	*
		Check coolant level.	7.8.7
Warning Alarm	Engine overheated.	Check thermostat.	**
Sounds.	Low engine oil pressure.	Check oil level.	7.8.3
	Low transmission oil pressure.		7.11.1
	Low coolant level.	Fill reserve tank to proper level. Check system for leaks.	7.8.7
	Water only for coolant.	Replace with antifreeze.	
	Engine overloaded.	Reduce ground speed.	6.3.5.2
	Defective radiator cap.	Replace cap.	7.8.7.2
	Defective fan belt.	Replace belt.	7.8.10.3
	Dirty radiator screen:Rotors turning	Check for obstructions in ducting from screen to fan shroud.	7.9.1
Engine Overheats.	Rotors not turning	Check connections to rotor electric motor.	7.9.1
	Dirty radiator core.	Clean radiator.	
	Cooling system dirty.	Flush cooling system.	7.9.3
	Defective thermostat.	Remove and check thermostat.	**
		Check coolant temperature with	
	Defective temperature gauge or sender.	thermometer. Replace gauge if necessary.	*

(continued next page)

* See Your MacDon Dealer

** Refer to Windrower Technical Manual

Symptom	Problem	Solution	Section
	Improper type of fuel.	Use proper fuel.	7.3.2.1
	Clogged or dirty air cleaner.	Service air filter/cleaner.	7.8.5.1
	Engine overloaded.	Reduce ground speed.	6.3.5.2
High Fuel Consumption.	Low engine temperature.	Check thermostat.	**
eeneumphem	Improper valve clearance.	Reset valves.	
	Engine out of time.	Oraște et area De elen	*
	Injection nozzles dirty.	Contact your Dealer.	
	Improper type of fuel.	Consult your fuel supplier, and use proper type fuel for conditions.	7.3.2.1
	Engine overloaded.	Reduce ground speed.	6.3.5.2
	Clogged or dirty air cleaner.	Service air filter/cleaner.	7.8.5.1
Engine Emits Black or Grey Exhaust.	Defective muffler.	Check muffler for possible damage that might create back pressure.	7.8.9
	Dirty or faulty injectors.		
	Engine out of time.		*
	Air in fuel system.	Contact your Dealer.	
	Engine out of time.		
Engine Emits White	Improper type of fuel.	Consult your fuel supplier, and use proper type fuel for conditions.	7.3.2.1
Exhaust.	Cool engine.	Warm engine up to normal operating temperature.	6.3.4.1
	Defective thermostat.	Remove and check thermostat.	**
	Low battery output.	Check battery charge.	7.10.1.1
		Move GSL to NEUTRAL.	6.3.5.2
	Controls not in NEUTRAL.	Move steering wheel to CENTER position.	6.3.4.1
		Disengage header.	5.17.1
Starter Cranks	Loose or corroded battery connections.	Clean and tighten loose connections.	7.10.1.1
Slowly or Will Not Operate.	Crankcase oil too high viscosity.	Use recommended oil.	7.3.2.3
oporator	Relay not functioning.	Check relay and wire connections.	
	Main fuse defective/blown.	Replace main fuse.	7.10.12
	Key power fuse blown.	Replace.	1
	Key switch worn or terminals loose.	Contact your Dealer.	*
	Switch at interlock not closed or defective.	Adjust switch or replace.	
Air Filters Require	Aspirator plugged.	Clean out aspirator	7.8.5.1
Frequent Cleaning.	Pre-cleaner rotor not turning freely.	Repair / replace.	7.9.1

^{*} See Your MacDon Dealer ** Refer to Windrower Technical Manual

8.2 ELECTRICAL

Symptom	Problem	Solution	Section
	Defective battery.	Have battery tested.	7.10.1.1
	Loose or corroded connections.	Clean and tighten battery connections.	7.10.1.1
Low Voltage and/or	Defective alternator belt.	Replace worn belt.	7.8.10.3
Battery Will Not Charge.	Alternator or voltage regulator not connected properly.	Connect properly.	7.10.1.6
	Dirty or defective alternator, defective voltage regulator, or high resistance in circuit.	Contact your Dealer.	*
	Defective light switch.		
Lights Dim.	High resistance in circuit or poor ground on lights.	Check the wiring circuit for a break in a wire or a poor ground.	
	Burned out light bulb.	Replace light bulb.	7.10.2 to 7.10.11
	Broken wiring.	Check wiring for broken wire or shorts.	
Lights Do Not Light.	Poor ground on lights.	Clean and tighten ground wires.	
	Open or defective circuit breaker.	Check circuit breaker	7.10.12
	Defective relay.	Replace relay.	7.10.12
	Defective light switch.		
Turn Signals or Indicators Showing Wrong Direction.	Reversed wires.	Contact your Dealer.	*
	Broken or disconnected wire.		
No Current To Cab.	Circuit breaker tripped.	Breaker automatically resets.	
	Battery disconnect switch is OFF.	Turn switch ON.	7.10.1

8.3 HYDRAULICS

Symptom	Problem	Solution	Section
Header or Reel Not	Contaminant in relief valve.	Clean relief valve at cylinder control valve.	**
Lifting.	Appropriate solenoids not being energized by activating switch.	Contact your Dealer.	*
Header or Reel Lifts But Lacks Power.	Relief pressure too low or contaminant in relief valve.	Check/adjust/clean relief valve at cylinder control valve.	**
Header or Reel Lifts Unevenly.	Air in system.	Fully raise header or reel and hold switch.	6.4.1
	HEADER DRIVE switch not engaged.	Engage switch.	5.17.1
Reel and/or Conveyor Not Turning.	Flow controls adjusted too low.	Toggle speed controls on CDM to increase flow.	6.5.7 & 6.5.8, 6.6.2 & 6.6.3
	Solenoid on flow control block not being energized.	Contact your Dealer.	*
Reel and/or Conveyor Turns But Lacks Power.	Relief pressure too low.	Check / adjust / clean relief valve.	**

* See Your MacDon Dealer

** Refer to Windrower Technical Manual

8.4 HEADER DRIVE

Symptom	Problem	Solution	Section
Header Drive Not Engaging.	HEADER DRIVE switch in cab not engaged.	Engage switch.	5.17.1
	Operator Presence Switch not closed or faulty.	Occupy Operator's seat or replace switch.	
	Appropriate solenoid not being energized by activating switch.	Contact your Dealer.	*
Header Drive Lacks	Relief valve setting too low.		
Power.		Reduce ground speed.	6.3.5.2
Warning Alarm Sounds.			0.0.0.2
	Relief valve setting too low.	Contact your Dealer.	*

8.5 TRACTION DRIVE

Symptom	Problem	Solution	Section
	Low hydraulic oil level.	Stop engine, and add oil to hydraulic system.	7.11.1
Warning Alarm	Low hydraulic pressure.		
Sounds and Hydraulic Oil Light	Foreign material shorting sender.		
Is ON.	Short in alarm wiring.	Contact your Dealer.	*
	Faulty sender.		
	Internal pump or motor damage.		
	Insufficient torque at drive wheels.	Switch speed range control to Mode 1 - Field, and reduce ground speed.	6.3.5.2
	Loose or worn controls.	Check controls.	7.7.3
Wheels Lack		Use proper oil.	7.3.2.3
Pulling Ability On A	Air in system.	Check oil level and leaks.	7.11.1
Grade or Pulling Out Of A Ditch.		Check hydraulic oil filters.	7.11.3
	Brakes binding or not releasing fully.	Check pressure (minimum 200 psi [1,379 kPa]) on brake release valve.	**
	Relief valve in tandem pump dirty or damaged.	Replace relief valve.	

(continued next page)

* See Your MacDon Dealer ** Refer to Windrower Technical Manual

Symptom	Problem	Solution	Section
	Pump arms have broken shaft or loose hardware.	Repair or tighten.	
	Brakes binding or not releasing fully.	Check pressure (minimum 200 psi [1,379 kPa]) on brake release valve.	**
	Low oil level.	Check oil reservoir level.	7.11.1
	Power hubs (final drives) disengaged.	Engage power hubs (final drives).	6.3.8.1
Both Wheels Will Not Pull In Forward or Reverse.	Damaged hydraulic lines preventing proper oil flow.	Replace damaged lines.	*
of Reverse.	Steering controls worn or defective.	Check GSL and steering for loose, worn or damaged ball joints and connecting rods.	7.7.3 & 7.7.4
	Charge pressure relief valve misadjusted or damaged.	Check the valve adjustment. Check valve parts and seat.	7.11.5.2
	Speed-range control not working.	Contact your Deplor	*
	Failed pump or motor.	Contact your Dealer.	
	One final drive disengaged.	Engage final drive.	6.3.8.1
	Steering controls worn or defective.	Check GSL and steering for loose, worn or damaged ball joints and connecting rods.	7.7.3 & 7.7.4
	Brakes binding or not releasing fully.	Check pressure (minimum 200 psi [1,379 kPa]) on brake release valve.	**
One Wheel Does Not Pull In Forward or Reverse.	High pressure relief valve stuck open, damaged seat.	Check valve and clean or replace.	
of iteverse.	Pump arm or shaft is broken.		
	Damaged hydraulic lines preventing proper oil flow.		
	Speed-range control not working.	Contact your Dealer.	*
	Failed pump, motor or power hub.		
With Steering	Leakage at pump or motor.		
Wheel Centered, One Wheel Pulls	Wheels not in same speed range.		
More Than The Other.	Faulty relief valve.	Repair or replace valve.	*
	Hydraulic line clamps loose.	Tighten clamps.	
	Air in system.	Check lines for leakage.	
Excessive Noise From Drive System.	Mechanical interference in steering or ground speed linkage.	Adjust, repair, replace.	7.7.3 & 7.7.4
	Brakes binding or not releasing fully.	Check pressure (minimum 200 psi [1,379 kPa]) on brake release valve.	**
	Faulty pump or motor.	Contact your Dealer.	*
Hydraulic Oil Filter	Not properly tightened.	Tighten filter element.	744.0
Leaks At Seal.	Damaged seal or threads.	Replace filter or filter head.	7.11.3

8.6 STEERING AND GROUND SPEED CONTROL

Symptom	Problem	Solution	Section
Machine Will Not Steer Straight.	Linkage worn or loose.	Replace worn parts. Adjust linkage.	7.7.4.1
Machine Moves on	Neutral interlock misadjusted.		
Flat Ground With Controls In	Parking brake not functioning.	Contact your Dealer.	
NEUTRAL.	GSL cable misadjusted.		
Steering Wheel Will Not Lock With GSL In N-DETENT.	Transmission interlock misadjusted.		*
Steering Wheel Will Not Unlock.	Transmission interlock cylinder not working.		
Insufficient Road Speed.	Speed-range control in mode1 - Field: (0–11mph [17.7 km/h]).	Switch to Mode 2 - Road (0–16 mph [25.7 km/h]).	6.3.5.2

8.7 CAB AIR

Symptom	Problem	Solution	Section
	Burned out motor.		
	Burned out switch.		
Blower Fan Will Not Run.	Motor shaft tight or bearings worn.	Contact your Dealer.	*
	Faulty wiring - loose or broken.		
	Blower rotors in contact with housing.		
	Dirty fresh air filter.	Clean fresh air filter.	7.7.6.1
Blower Fan Operating But No	Dirty recirculating air filter.	Clean recirculating (return) air filter	7.7.6.2
Air Coming Into Cab.	Evaporator clogged.	Clean evaporator.	7.7.6.4
	Air flow passage blocked.	Remove blockage.	
	Heater shut-off valve at engine closed.	Open valve.	5.10.3
Heater Not Heating.	Defective thermostat in engine water outlet manifold.	Replace thermostat.	
j.	Heater temperature control defective.	Replace control.	
	No thermostat in engine water outlet manifold.	Install thermostat.	**
Odour From Air	Dirty filters.	Clean fresh air and re-circulation filters.	
Louvers.	Plugged drainage hose.	Blow out hose with compressed air.	
	Blower motor disconnected or burned out.	Contact your Dealer.	*
Air Conditioning Not Cooling.	Switch contacts in thermostat burned excessively or sensing element defective.	Replace thermostat.	**
	Low refrigerant level.	Add refrigerant	**

^{*} See Your MacDon Dealer ** Refer to Windrower Technical Manual

Symptom	Problem	Solution	Section	
	Clutch coil burned out or disconnected.	Contact your Dealer.	*	
	Broken or disconnected electrical wire.	Check all terminals for loose connections. Check wiring for hidden breaks.	**	
	Broken or disconnected ground wire.	Check ground wire to see if loose, broken, or disconnected.	**	
	Condenser fins plugged.	Clean condenser.	7.9.3	
	Loose or broken compressor drive belt.	Replace drive belt and/or tighten to specifications.	7.8.10.3	
Air Conditioning Not Cooling.	Plugged filters.	Clean fresh air and recirculating filters.	7.7.6	
(Cont'd)	Compressor partially or completely seized.	Remove compressor for service or replacement.	**	
	Expansion valve stuck in open or closed position.	Contact your Dealer.	*	
	Broken refrigerant line.			
	Leak in system.			
	Compressor shaft seal leaking.	1		
	Clogged screen in receiver-drier; plugged hose or coil.			
	Refrigerant low.	1		
	Clogged expansion valve.	Contact your Dealer.	*	
	Clogged receiver-drier.			
	Excessive moisture in system.			
Air Conditioning Producing	Air in system.			
Insufficient Cooling.	Blower motor sluggish in operation.			
Sufficient Cooling	Compressor clutch slipping.	Remove clutch assembly for service or replacement.	**	
Defined As When Air Temperature In Cab, Measured At Louvered Vent, Can Be	Clogged air filters.	Remove air filters. Clean or replace as necessary.	7.7.6.1 & 7.7.6.2	
Maintained At 25°F (14°C) Below Ambient Air Temperature.	Heater circuit is open.	Close heater valves (1 in cab and 1 at engine).	5.10.1 5.10.3	
,	Insufficient air circulation over condenser coil; fins clogged with dirt or insects.	Clean condenser.	7.9.3	
	Evaporator fins clogged.	Clean evaporator fins (under cab floor).	7.7.6.4	
	Thermostat defective or improperly adjusted.	Replace thermostat.	**	

(continued next page)

* See Your MacDon Dealer

** Refer to Windrower Technical Manual

Symptom	Problem	Solution	Section
	Defective winding or improper connection in compressor clutch coil or relay.		
	Excessive charge in system.	Contact your Dealer.	
	Low charge in system.		
	Excessive moisture in system.		
Air Conditioning System Too Noisy.	Noisy clutch.	Remove clutch for service or replacement as required.	*
	Noisy compressor.	Check mountings and repair. Remove compressor for service or replacement.	
	Compressor oil level low.	Add SP-15 PAG refrigerant oil.	
	Blower fan noisy due to excessive wear.	Remove blower motor for service or replacement as necessary.	
	Loose or excessively worn compressor drive belt.	Tighten or replace as required.	7.8.10.2
	Compressor clutch slipping.	Contact your Dealer.	*
	Unit icing up due to: • Thermostat adjusted too low.	Adjust thermostat.	**
Air Conditioning Cools Intermittently.	 Excessive moisture in system. Incorrect super-heat adjustment in the expansion valve. 		
internitionaly.	Thermostat defective.	Contact your Dealer.	*
	Defective blower switch or blower motor.		
	Partially open, improper ground or loose connection in compressor clutch coil.		
Windows Fog Up.	High humidity.	Run A/C to de-humidify air, and heater to control temperature.	5.10.1

8.8 OPERATOR'S STATION

Symptom	Problem	Solution	Section
	Seat suspension not adjusted for Operator's weight.	Adjust seat suspension.	5.2
Rough Ride.	High air pressure in tires.	Deflate to proper pressure.	4.2, 7.12.1 & 7.12.2

^{*} See Your MacDon Dealer ** Refer to Windrower Technical Manual

9 OPTIONS / ATTACHMENTS

9.1 AM-FM RADIO

Available for installation into pre-wired cab. Speakers are factory installed.

Refer to M105 Self-Propelled Windrower Unloading and Assembly Instructions supplied with your windrower for installation details.

9.2 ANTI-SHIMMY KIT FOR CASTERS

Prevents caster wheel shimmy when traveling at road speed.

9.3 AUTO-STEER

A MacDon approved auto-steer system is available for your windrower. Contact your Dealer for further information.

Cabs have been prepared with access routing knock outs to enable easy wiring harness installation and display mounting. The Ground Speed Lever (GSL) has been pre-wired with an auto-steer engage switch.

9.4 BOOSTER SPRING KIT

Available for headers over 6000 lb (2724 kg). Installation instructions are included.

9.5 ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

Contact your nearest Cummins Engine Distributor, and provide your engine model and serial numbers to ensure the proper heater is supplied.

9.6 FAN AIR BAFFLE KIT

Provides a baffle to reduce windrow disturbance by air exiting the engine cooling fan.

9.7 HID AUXILLIARY LIGHTING

Provides additional field lighting. The kit includes two cab-mounted high intensity discharge lamps and installation instructions.

9.8 HYDRAULIC CENTER-LINK

The hydraulic center-link allows the Operator to adjust the header angle from the cab. Installation instructions are included.

9.9 INTERNAL BOOSTER SPRING KIT

Internal spring for right side lift linkage to improve float capacity. Standard equipment on left side. Installation instructions are included.

9.10 KNIFE SPEED, REEL SPEED INDEX, AND TILT SENSOR MODULE

To allow the electronic monitoring of header knife speed, reel speed and header angle. Also enables the indexing of reel speed to ground speed. Installation instructions are included.

9.11 LIGHT HEADER FLOTATION KIT

Available for headers that do not require as much spring tension for float. Installation instructions are included.

9.12 REEL DRIVE AND LIFT PLUMBING

Reel drive and lift plumbing for draper headers on windrowers that are shipped from the factory in auger header configuration. Installation instructions are included.

9.13 SWATH ROLLER LIFT/CONTROL

If a swath roller is desired for canola or other similar crops, an axle mounted design is recommended. Windrower can be fitted with hydraulic lift version of swath rollers featuring in console controls.

NOTE

Swath Rollers are available directly from one of our Suppliers. Refer to Product Sheet for Supplier information.

9.14 TRAINING SEAT

A wall mounted fold-up training seat (complete with seat belt) is available to assist in training a new Operator. Installation instructions are included.

9.15 TRANSPORT DRAWBAR

Allows an M105 Windrower to tow MacDon headers equipped with a Slow Speed Transport system. Includes drawbar, related parts, and installation instructions.

9.16 WARNING BEACONS

Two roof mounted rotating warning beacons are available for installation into pre-wired cab. The beacons are standard equipment for export windrowers, and optional for North America. Installation instructions are included.

9.17 WEIGHT BOX

The weight box allows transporting the header behind the windrower by providing additional weight on the drive wheels.

9.18 WINDROWER HYDRAULIC COMPLETION FOR DRAPER HEADER REEL FORE-AFT

Allows reel fore-aft hydraulic adjustment for draper headers on windrowers that are shipped from the factory in auger header configuration. Kit includes valve for selection of reel fore-aft or double windrow attachment functions. Installation instructions are included.

9.19 WINDSHIELD SHADES

Retractable sun shades for front and rear windows.

CDM / WCM FAULT CODES

1		
2	RTCH NOT ALLOWED	Return To Cut Height activated with the header off.
3		
4		
5		
6	TEMP GAUGE SHORT	Wiring / connection problem.
7	SPEED STICK SHORT	Wiring / connection problem.
8	HEADER ENABLE SHORT	
9		Winnig / connection problem.
0	CDM INTERNAL ERROR	Internal hardware or software problem.
1		CDM Module did not power up correctly.
2		
3	FUEL SOLENOID	WCM Fuel solenoid output fault detected.
5	FUELSOLENOID	
	Error codes E14 to E23 not allocated	
4 E124	DECK SHFT RIGHT P95	Right Deck Shift solenoid P95 on header fault detected - short circuit/ open circuit
25 E125	DECK SHFT LEFT P96	
6		
7		
8 E128	TILT PZA	
9 E129	TILT P4C	
0 E130	4 WAY VALVE P5A	
1 E131	BYPASS VALVE P1	Bypass valve solenoid P1 (V1) fault detected - short circuit/ open circuit
2 E132	HEADER UP/DOWN P4A	
3 E133	SCREEN CLEANERS	Screen cleaner output fault detected - short circuit / open circuit
4 E134	RIGHT STOP LAMP	Right stop lamp output fault detected - short circuit / open circuit
5 E135	LEFT STOP LAMP	Left stop lamp output fault detected - short circuit / open circuit
6 E136	RIGHT TURN LAMP	Right turn lamp output fault detected - short circuit / open circuit
7 E137	LEFT TURN LAMP	Left turn lamp output fault detected - short circuit / open circuit
8		
9		
0 E140	HIGH RANGE P5B	High range solenoid P5B (V5B) fault detected - short circuit/ open circuit
1		
2 E142	REEL P4D	
3 E143	REEL UP/DOWN P4B	Reel up / down solenoid P4B (V4B) fault detected - short circuit / open circuit
4		
5		
6	SENSOR VOLTS HIGH	CDM's 9V Sensor voltage output high. (wire 5019)
7	SENSOR VOLTS LOW	CDM's 9V Sensor voltage output low. (wire 5019)
8		
9		
0	BATT+ OUT OF RANGE	System voltage above 15.5 VDC.
	Error and a EEO to EC4 and allocated	
	Error codes E52 to E64 not allocated	
5	KNIFE SPD OVERLOAD	Low knife speed detected (less than programmed overload speed in CDM)
6	# # . # LOW VOLTS	Low system voltage < 11.5 VDC
7	TRANS OIL PRESSURE	Supercharge pressure low (switch 208 hydraulic schematic)
8	TRANS OIL TEMP	Trans oil temp > 221 deg F.
9		
0		
1	LOWHYDRAULICOIL	Low hydraulic oil level sensor tripped. (switch 225 hydraulic schematic)
2	# # . # H I G H V O L T S	System voltage above 15.5 VDC.
	Error codes E73 to E100 not allocated	
أكير		
)1	S P I E R R O R	J1939 Can error
12		11939 Cap error

E101	S P I E R R O R	J1939 Can error
E102		J1939 Can error
E103	EEPROM READ ERROR	Internal error
E104	EEPROM WRITE ERROR	Internal error
E105	TEMP SENSOR ERROR	Internal temperature sensor error.

CDM / WCM FAULT CODES

MISC INFORMATION / ERROR CODES

E	Ν	G		Ν	F		0	ī	Ē		Ρ	R	F	S	S	U	RE	Engine oil pressure warning.
Ē					Ē					Ρ								Engine coolant temperature warning.
					S						0			-	-			J1939 Can Error
κ	Ν	Т	F	Ε	-	S	PI	D		0	۷	Ε	R	L	0	Α	D	Low knife speed detected (less than programmed overload speed) Logged as E65
N	0	_	0	Ρ	E	R	A	T	0	R								Operator not detected in seat (~3 second delay before message)
D	L	S	E	Ν	G	A	G	E		Н	Е	Α	D	E	R			Header engage switch on when ignition turned on.
			x	х	x	x	s		x	х	F		x	x	С			Engine Error code configuration (Canbus) - see Engine Error Codes
С	Е	Ν	Т	Ε	R		S	T	E	Ε	R	I	Ν	G				GSL or Pintal switches not closed with the key on / engine off.
Ν	ο	т		I	Ν		P	Α	R	κ								Pintal switches not closed with the key on / engine off.
в	R	Α	κ	Ε		0	N											Engine running GSL out of "PARK" brake is still engaged.
Ρ	L	Α	С	Е		G	S	L		I	Ν	Т	0		•	Ν	"	GSL or Pintal switches not closed with the key on / engine off.
в	R	Α	κ	Ε		S١	w		F	Α	I	L	U	R	Е			Ignition on / engine not running - relay closed, brake solenoid on.
в	R	Α	Κ	Ε		0	F	F										Engine running - brake solenoid not activated.
							T											

In the case of dual codes being shown for an item (primarily the solenoid valves) the first code indicates a SHORT CIRCUIT condition, while the second code indicates an OPEN CIRCUIT condition. E41 would be a SHORT in the reel fore / aft solenoid V2C while E141 would indicate an OPEN circuit.

Example: CDM displays the Error Code 110S 16F 28C

- STEP 1. **110S S** is **SPN** column, then locate code **110** in that column.
- STEP 2. 16F F is the FMI column, then locate code 16 in that column.
- STEP 3. **28C C** is occurrences, **28** is the quantity.
- STEP 4. **DESCRIPTION** Coolant Temperature High Data Valid but Above Normal Operational Range Moderately Severe Level Engine Coolant Temp.
- STEP 5. Refer to LAMP COLOR and specific ENGINE CODES as required.

J1939 SPN	J1939 FMI	Lamp Color	Cummins Code	J1939 SPN Description	Description		
	3	Amber	719		Extended Crankcase Blow-by Pressure Circuit - Voltage		
22			-		Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source	Crankcase Pressure	
	4	Amber	729		Extended Crankcase Blow-by Pressure Circuit - Voltage		
					Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source		
	0	Red	2114		Coolant Temperature 2 - Data Valid but Above Normal Operational Range - Most Severe Level		
, F					Coolant Temperature 2 Sensor Circuit - Voltage Above		
	3	Amber	2111		Normal, or Shorted to High Source		
52				Coolant Temperature	Coolant Temperature 2 Sensor Circuit - Voltage Below	Coolant Temperature	
	4	Amber	2112		Normal, or Shorted to Low Source		
. 1	40		0440		Coolant Temperature 2 - Data Valid but Above Normal		
	16	Amber	2113		Operational Range - Moderately Severe Level		
	2	Amber	241		Vehicle Speed Sensor Circuit - Data Erratic, Intermittant		
84	2	Amber	241	Wheel Based Vehicle Speed	or Incorrect	Wheel Based Vehicle Speed	
04	10	Amber	242	· V	Vehicle Speed Sensor Circuit Tampering Has Been	Wheel Based Vehicle Opeed	
	10	7411001	272		Detected - Abnormal Rate of Change		
	0	Red	148		Accelerator Pedal or Lever Position Sensor Circuit -		
			-		Abnormal Frequency, Pulse Width, or Period		
	1	Red	147		Accelerator Pedal or Lever Position Sensor Circuit -		
. •					Abnormal Frequency, Pulse Width, or Period Accelerator Pedal or Lever Position Sensor 1 and 2 -		
	2	Red	1242		Data Erratic. Intermittent. or Incorrect		
					Accelerator Pedal or Lever Position Sensor Circuit -	Accelerator Pedal Position	
91	3	Red	131	Throttle Position Sensor	Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source		
, F					Accelerator Pedal or Lever Position Sensor Circuit -		
	4	Red	132		Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source		
, F	8	154			Abnormal frequency, pulse width, or period		
, T	12	154			Bad Device or component		
, Ī	19	Red	287		SAE J1939 Multiplexing Accelerator Pedal or Lever		
	19	Rea	287		Sensor System Error - Received Network Data In Error		
93	2	Amber	528	Switch - Data	Auxillary Alternate Torque Validation Switch - Data Erratic,	Switch - Data	
	2	7411001	020	Gwitch Bata	Intermittant or Incorrect	Owner Data	
	1	Amber	2216		Fuel Pump Delivery Pressure - Data Valid but Above		
					Normal Operational Range - Moderately Severe Level		
	2	Amber	268		Fuel Pressure Sensor Circuit - Data Erratic, Intermittent, or		
					Incorrect Fuel Pressure Sensor Circuit - Voltage Above Normal or		
	3	Amber	546		Shorted to High Source		
					Fuel Pressure Sensor Circuit - Voltage Below Normal or		
94	4	Amber	547	Fuel Delivery Pressure	Shorted to Low Source	Fuel Delivery Pressure	
, F					Fuel Pump Delivery Pressure - Data Valid but Above		
	15	Maint	2261		Normal Operational Range - Least Severe Level		
, Ī	47	Maint	0060	1	Fuel Pump Delivery Pressure - Data Valid but Below		
	17	Maint	2262		Normal Operational Range - Least Severe Level		
. [18	Amber	2215		Fuel Pump Delivery Pressure - Data Valid but Below		
	10	Annei	2215		Normal Operational Range - Moderately Severe Level		
95	16	Amber	2372	Engine Fuel Filter Differential	Fuel Filter Differential Pressure - Data Valid But Above	Engine Fuel Filter Differential	
				Pressure	Normal Operational Range - Moderately Severe Level	Pressure	
	3	Amber	428		Water in Fuel Sensor Circuit - Voltage Above Normal, or		
, I					Shorted to High Source Water in Fuel Sensor Circuit - Voltage Below Normal, or	- Water in Fuel Indicator	
	4	Amber	429		Shorted to Low Source		
97					Water in Fuel Indicator High - Data Valid but Above		
	15	Maint	418		Normal Operational Range - Least Severe Level		
					Water In Fuel Indicator - Data Valid But Above Normal		
' ľ	16	Amber	1852		Water in Fuel Indicator - Data valio But Above Normai		

J1939 SPN	J1939 FMI	Lamp Color	Cummins Code	J1939 SPN Description	Description	
	1	Red	415		Oil Pressure Low - Data Valid but Below Normal Operational Range - Most Severe Level	
	2	Amber	435		Oil Pressure Sensor Circuit - Data Erratic, Intermittent, or Incorrect	
400	3	Amber	135		Oil Pressure Sensor Circuit - Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source	
100	4	Amber	141	Engine Oil Pressure	Oil Pressure Sensor Circuit - Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source	Engine Oil Pressure
	10	157			Engine oil pressure sensor 5V supply connection open circuit	
	17	N/A	_		Low oil pressure - WARNING Oil Pressure Low – Data Valid but Below Normal	
	18	Amber	143		Operational Range - Moderately Severe Level	
	2	Amber	2973		Intake Manifold Pressure Sensor Circuit - Data Erratic, Intermittent, or Incorrect	
102	3	Amber	122	Boost Pressure	Intake Manifold Pressure Sensor Circuit - Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source	Boost Pressure
102	4	Amber	123	Doost Tossure	Intake Manifold Pressure Sensor Circuit - Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source	Doost ressure
	16	Amber	124		Intake Manifold 1 Pressure - Data Valid But Above Normal Operating Range - Moderately Severe Level	
	10	Amber	2345		Turbocharger speed invalid rate of change detected - Abnormal Rate of Change	
103	16	Amber	595	Turbocharger 1 Speed	Turbocharger #1 Speed High - Data Valid but Above Normal Operational Range – Moderately Severe Level	Turbocharger 1 Speed
	18	Amber	687		Turbocharger #1 Speed Low - Data Valid but Below Normal Operational Range - Moderately Severe Level	
	0	Red	155	- Intake Manifold #1 Temp	Intake Manifold Air Temperature High - Data Valid but Above Normal Operational Range - Most Severe Level	
105	3	Amber	153		Intake Manifold Air Temperature Sensor Circuit - Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source	Intoko Monifold #1 Tanar
105	4	Amber	154		Intake Manifold Air Temperature Sensor Circuit - Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source	Intake Manifold #1 Temp
	16	Amber	488		Intake Manifold 1 Temperature - Data Valid but Above Normal Operational Range - Moderately Severe Level	
	3	135			Voltage above normal or shorted high	
106	4	135		Inlet Manifold Pressure Sensor	Voltage below normal or shorted low	Inlet Manifold Pressure Sensor
	10	135			Inlet Manifold Pressure Sensor 5V supply connection open circuit	
	2	Amber	295		Barometric Pressure Sensor Circuit - Data Erratic, Intermittent, or Incorrect	
108	3	Amber	221	Barometric Pressure	Barometric Pressure Sensor Circuit - Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source	Barometric Pressure
	4	Amber	222		Barometric Pressure Sensor Circuit - Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source	
	3	Amber	231		Coolant Pressure Sensor Circuit - Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source	
109	4	Amber	232	Coolant Pressure	Coolant Pressure Sensor Circuit - Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source	Coolant Pressure
	18	Amber	233		Coolant Pressure - Data Valid but Below Normal Operational Range - Moderately Severe Level	
	0	Red	151		Coolant Temperature Low - Data Valid but Above Normal Operational Range - Most Severe Level	
	2	Amber	334		Coolant Temperature Sensor Circuit - Data Erratic, Intermittent, or Incorrect	
110	3	Amber	144		Coolant Temperature Sensor Circuit - Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source	
110	4	Amber	145	Engine Coolant Temperature	Coolant Temperature Sensor Circuit – Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source	
	15	None	2963		Engine Coolant Temperature High - Data Valid but Above Normal Operational Range - Least Severe Level	
	16	Amber	146		Coolant Temperature High - Data Valid but Above Normal Operational Range - Moderately Severe Level	

J1939 SPN	J1939 FMI	Lamp Color	Cummins Code	J1939 SPN Description	Description	
	1	Red	235		Coolant Level Low - Data Valid But Below Normal	
	2	Amber	422		Operating Range - Most Severe Level Coolant Level - Data erratic, Intermittant or Incorrect	
	3	Amber	195		Coolant Level Sensor Circuit - Voltage Above Normal or	
111				Coolant Level	Shorted to High Source Coolant Level Sensor Circuit - Voltage Below Normal or	Coolant Level
	4	Amber	196		Shorted to Low Source	
	18	Amber	197		Coolant Level - Data Valid But Below Normal Operating Range - Moderately Severe Level	
	0	Red	449		Fuel Pressure High - Data Valid but Above Normal Operational Range – Moderately Severe Level	
	0	Amber	1911		Injector Metering Rail 1 Pressure - Data Valid but Above Normal Operational Range - Most Severe Level	
	1	Amber	2249		Injector Metering Rail 1 Pressure - Data Valid but Below Normal Operational Range - Most Severe Level	
	2	Amber	554		Fuel Pressure Sensor Error - Data Erratic, Intermittent, or Incorrect	
157	3	Amber	451	Injector Metering Rail 1	Injector Metering Rail #1 Pressure Sensor Circuit - Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source	Injector Metering Rail 1
	4	N/A	_	Pressure	Voltage below normal or shorted low	Pressure
	4	Amber	452		Injector Metering Rail #1 Pressure Sensor Circuit - Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source	
	16	Amber	553		Injector Metering Rail #1 Pressure High – Data Valid but Above Normal Operational Range - Moderately Severe	
					Level	
	18	Amber	559		Injector Metering Rail #1 Pressure Low – Data Valid but Below Normal Operational Range - Moderately Severe Level	
158	2	439		Keyswitch	Data erratic, intermittent, or incorrect	Keyswitch
166	2	None	951	Cylinder Power	Cylinder Power Imbalance Between Cylinders - Data Erratic, Intermittent, or Incorrect	Cylinder Power
	1	Red	598		Electrical Charging System Voltage Low – Data Valid but Below Normal Operational Range - Most Severe Level	
167	16	Amber	596		Electrical Charging System Voltage High – Data Valid but Above Normal Operational Range - Moderately Severe Level	Alternator Potential (voltage)
	18	Amber	597		Electrical Charging System Voltage Low – Data Valid but Below Normal Operational Range - Moderately Severe Level	
	0				Excessive battery power	
	1 2	422			Low battery power Intermittent	
168	16	Amber	442	ECM battery power	Battery #1 Voltage High - Data Valid but Above Normal	ECM battery power
	18	Amber	441		Operational Range – Moderately Severe Level Battery #1 Voltage Low - Data Valid but Below Normal	
					Operational Range – Moderately Severe Level Ambient Air Temperature Sensor Circuit - Voltage Above	
171	3	Amber	249	Ambient Air Temperature	Normal, or Shorted to High Source Ambient Air Temperature Sensor Circuit - Voltage Below	Ambient Air Temperature
	4	Amber	256		Normal, or Shorted to Low Source	
	3	Amber	263		Engine Fuel Temperature Sensor 1 Circuit - Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source	
174	4	Amber	265	Fuel Temperature	Engine Fuel Temperature Sensor 1 Circuit - Voltage	Fuel Temperature
	16	Amber	261	·	Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source Engine Fuel Temperature - Data Valid but Above Normal	·
	0	Red	214		Operational Range - Moderately Severe Level Engine Oil Temperature - Data Valid but Above Normal	
	2	Amber	425		Operational Range - Most Severe Level Engine Oil Temperature -Data Erratic, Intermittent, or	
175	3	Amber	212	Oil Temperature	Incorrect Engine Oil Temperature Sensor 1 Circuit - Voltage Above	Oil Temperature
					Normal, or Shorted to High Source Engine Oil Temperature Sensor 1 Circuit - Voltage Below	
	4	Amber	213		Normal, or Shorted to Low Source Engine Speed High - Data Valid but Above Normal	
	0	Red	234	4	Operational Range - Most Severe Level Primary Engine Speed Sensor Error – Data Erratic,	
190	2	Amber	689	Engine Speed	Intermittent, or Incorrect	Engine Speed
	2	None	2321	<u> </u>	Engine Speed / Position Sensor #1 - Data Erratic, Intermittent, or Incorrect	
	8 15	141 N/A			Abnormal signal frequency Engine Overspeed - WARNING	
I	10	IN/A				(continued next page)

191 18 Anther Speed Transmission Ougut Shall Speed - Date Valid but Bollow Normal Operating Narge - Moderably Sevee Level Speed 281 2 Maint 319 Real Time Clock Power Paramit Consume Sensor Circuit - Voltage Above Paramit Consume Sensor Circuit - Voltage Above Paramit Consume Sensor Circuit - Voltage Above Temperature Real Time Clock Power Paramit Consume Sensor Circuit - Voltage Above Paramit Consume Sensor Circuit - Voltage Below Paramit Consumer Paramit Consumer Sensor Circuit - Voltage Below Paramit Consumer Sensor Paramit Consumer Paramit Consumer Paramiter Consumer Paramiter Consumer Sensor Paramiter Consumer Paramiter Consumer Sensor Paramiter Consumer Paramiter Consumer Paramiter Consumer Paramiter Consumer Paramiter Consumer Paramiter Consumer Paramiter Consumer Paramiter Consumer Paramiter Construct Construit Consumer Paramiter Consumer Paramiter Consumer			Description	J1939 SPN Description	Cummins Code	Lamp Color	J1939 FMI	J1939 SPN
18 Amter Spead Transmission Output Shaft Speed - Data Valid Du Below Spead 251 2 Maint 319 Real Time Clock Power Real Time Clock Power Hange - Moderally Serve Level Real Time Clock Power Hange - Moderally Serve Level Real Time Clock Power Hange - Moderally Serve Level Real Time Clock Power Hange - Moderally Serve Level Real Time Clock Power Hange - Moderally Serve Level Real Time Clock Power Hange - Moderally Serve Level Real Time Clock Power Hange - Moderally Serve Level Real Time Clock Power Hange - Moderally Serve Level Real Time Clock Power Hange - Moderally Serve Level Real Time Clock Power Hange - Moderally Power - Data Parket - Data Parket - Spead - Data Parket - Spead - Moderally Power Hange - Moderally Power - Data Valid Du Hange - Moderally Power - Moderally Power - Moderally Power - Data Valid Du Hange - Moderally Power - Moderally Power - Moderally Power - Data Valid Du Hange - Moderally Power - Data Valid Du Hange - Moderally Power - Moderally Powere Level Accelerator Poda Accelerat	ission Output Shaft			Transmission Output Shaft				
Los 2 Name Need Inflex Code Power Hearing Inter Power Inter Code Power Hearing Inter Power Inter Code Power Hearing Inter Code Power Hearing Inter Power Inter Code Power Hearing Inter Code Power Hearifte Inter Code Power	Speed			Speed		Amber	18	191
412 3 Amber 23/b Exhaust Gas Recirculation Temperature Temperature Temperature Temperature Temperature Normal or Shorted to Live Voltage Below Normal or Shorted to Low Source Exhaust Gas Recirculation Temperature Temperature Normal or Shorted to Low Source Exhaust Gas Recirculation Temperature 441 4 Amber 293 OEM Temperature Auriliany Temperature Sensor 11 Circuit - Voltage Below Normal or Shorted to Low Source OEM Temperature 441 4 Amber 293 OEM Temperature Auriliany Temperature Sensor 11 Circuit - Voltage Below Normal or Shorted to Low Source OEM Temperature 441 4 Amber 431 Accelerator Pedal or Lever Kile Validation Circuit - Data Erratic, Intermittent, or Incorrect Accelerator Pedal or Lever Kile Validation Circuit - Data Erratic, Intermittent, or Incorrect Accelerator Pedal or Lever Kile Validation Circuit - Data Gatibation 611 6 Amber 223 System Diagnostic code #1 OEM Intermittent, or Incorrect Accelerator Pedal or Lever Kile Validation Circuit - Data Calibration System Diagnostic 612 2 Red 115 System Diagnostic Code #2 Gata Validation Erratic, Intermittent, or Incorrect System Diagnostic 623 4 Amber	Time Clock Power		Intermittent, or Incorrect	Real Time Clock Power	319	Maint	2	251
4 Amber 2376 Temperature Exhaust Gas Pressue Sensor Circuit - Voltage Below Temperature 44 3 Amber 283 Amber 283 Ausiliary Temperature Sensor #1 Circuit - Voltage Below OEM Temperature Ausiliary Temperature Sensor #1 Circuit - Voltage Below OEM Temperature Ausiliary Temperature Sensor #1 Circuit - Voltage Below OEM Temperature Ausiliary Temperature Sensor #1 Circuit - Voltage Below OEM Temperature 558 2 165 Accelerator Pedial tor Law role to Voltage Below OEM Temperature Ausiliary Temperature Sensor #1 Circuit - Voltage Below OEM Temperature 558 2 165 Accelerator Pedial tor Law role Voltadiation Circuit - Voltage Below Accelerator Pedial Circuit Accelerator Accelerator Pedial Circuit Accelerator Pedial Circuit Accelerator Pedial Circuit Accelerator Accelerator Pedial Circuit Accelerator Accelerator Pedia Circuit Accelerator Accelerator Pedia Circuit Accelerator Accelerator Pedia Circuit Accelerator Accelerator Pedia Circuit Acceleratore Accelerator Pedia Circuit Accelerator Accelerator Pedia Circui	t Gas Recirculation		Normal or Shorted to High Source	Exhaust Gas Recirculation	2375	Amber	3	/12
3 Amber 243 OEM Temperature Normal or Shorted to Low Source OEM Temperature <	Temperature		Normal or Shorted to Low Source	1	2376	Amber	4	412
411 4 Amber 294 Oem femperature Normal or Shorted to Low Source Controllering 14 Red 292 Amber 431 Accelerator Pedal Cover feld validation Circuit - Data Erratic, Intermittent, or incorrect Accelerator Pedal Cover feld validation Circuit - Data Erratic, Intermittent, or incorrect Accelerator Pedal Cover feld validation Circuit - Data Erratic, Intermittent, or incorrect Accelerator Pedal Cover feld validation Circuit - Out of Calibration Pedal or Low Source Accelerator Pedal Cover feld validation Circuit - Out of Calibration Pedal or Low Source Accelerator Pedal Cover feld validation Circuit - Out of Calibration Pedal or Low Source Accelerator Pedal Cover feld validation Circuit - Out of Calibration Pedal Cover Support - Data Erratic, Intermittent, or Incorrect 611 2 Red Stripped Cover Support - Data Firatic, Intermittent, or I			Normal or Shorted to High Source		293	Amber	3	
14 Red 2.92 Pretructions Pretructions Accelerator Pedal Cwildle Accelerator Cwildle Accelerator Cwildle Accelerator Cwildle Accelerator Cwildle Accelerator Cwildle Accelerator Cwildle A	M Temperature	Below	Normal or Shorted to Low Source	OEM Temperature	294	Amber	4	441
2 Amber 431 Emails, Intermittent, or Incorrect Accelerator Pedal Low Idle Data erratic, Intermittent, or Incorrect Accelerator Pedal Cow Idle Ac			Instructions		292	Red	14	
558 Accelerator Pedal Low ide Number Accelerator Pedal or Lever Idle Validation Circuit- Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted Low Source Accelerator Pedal or Lever Idle Validation Circuit - Out of Calibration Accelerator Pedal or Lever Idle Validation Circuit - Out of Calibration Accelerator Pedal or Lever Idle Validation Circuit - Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted Low Source Accelerator Pedal or Lever Idle Validation Circuit - Out of Calibration Accelerator Pedal or Lever Idle Validation Circuit - Out of Calibration Accelerator Pedal or Lever Idle Validation Circuit - Out on Noorect Accelerator Pedal or Lever Idle Validation Circuit - Out On Noorect Accelerator Pedal or Lever Idle Validation Circuit - Out On Noorect Accelerator Pedal or Lever Idle Validation Circuit - Out On Noorect Accelerator Pedal or Lever Idle Validation Circuit - Out On Noorect Accelerator Pedal or Lever Idle Validation Circuit - Out On Noorect Accelerator Pedal or Lever Idle Validation Circuit - Out On Noorect Accelerator Pedal or Lever Idle Validation Circuit - Out On Noorect Accelerator Pedal or Lever Idle Validation Circuit - Out On Noorect Accelerator Pedal or Lever Idle Validation Circuit - Out On Noorect Accelerator Pedal or Lever Idle Validation Circuit - Out On Noorect Accelerator Pedal or Lever Idle Validation Circuit - Noorect Accelerator Pedal or Lever Idle Validation Circuit - Data Valid Dut Above Normal Operational Range - Noderately Severe Level Data Valid Dut Above Normal Operational Range - Noorect Accelerator Pedal or Lever Idle Validation Circuit Idle Validation Circuit Idle Validation Circuit Idle Validation Circuit Idlevent Idlevent Noorect Accelerator Pedal or Lever		Data			431	Amber	2	
4 Amber 551 Switch Accelerator Pedal or Lever Rive Validation Circuit - Out of Calibration Switch 13 Red 432 Amber 551 Switch Vacelerator Pedal or Lever Rive Validation Circuit - Out of Calibration Switch Accelerator Pedal or Lever Rive Validation Circuit - Out of Calibration Switch Accelerator Pedal or Lever Rive Validation Circuit - Out of Calibration Switch 611 16 Amber 523 System Diagnostic code #1 Fuel Intel Meter Device - Data Valid but Above Normal Operational Range - Moderately Severe Level System Diagnostic 612 2 Red 115 System Diagnostic Code #2 signals from the magnetic pickup sensor - Data Erratic, Intermittent, or incorrect System Diagnostic 612 2 Red 1117 Power Supply Fuel Intel Meter Device Tower Supply - Bad Intelligent Device or Component System Diagnostic 627 12 Amber 244 Red Stop Lamp Red Stop Lamp Power Supply - Bad Intelligent Device or Component Power Supply 629 12 Amber 351 Controller #1 Engine Control Module Warning Internal Indure - Bad Intelligent Device or Component	ator Pedal Low Idle		, ,			155	2	558
13 Red 432 Calibration 611 2 Amber 523 System Diagnostic code #1 Of Mintermediate (PTO) Speed switch Validation-Data Erratic, Intermittent, or incorrect System Diagnostic 611 16 Amber 2292 Fuel Inlet Meter Device Of Mintermediate (PTO) Speed Switch Valid but Above Normal Fuel Inlet Meter Device Note reational Range - Moderately Severe Level System Diagnostic 612 2 Red 115 System Diagnostic Code #2 System Diagnostic Code #2 System Diagnostic 612 2 Red 117 System Diagnostic Code #2	Switch		Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source	Switch	551	Amber	4	
2 Amber 523 System Diagnostic code # 1 Erratic, Intermittent, or Incorrect Fratic, Intermittent, or Incorrect System Diagnostic 611 16 Amber 2292 Fuel Intel Meter Device Fuel Intel Meter Device - Data Vaid but Above hormal Operational Range - Moderately Severe Level System Diagnostic 612 2 Red 115 System Diagnostic Code # 2 System Diagnostic Code # 2 System Diagnostic Position Sensor Circuit lost both of two Signals from the magnetic pickup sensor - Data Erratic, Intermittent, or Incorrect System Diagnostic Code # 2 623 4 Amber 244 Red Stop Lamp Red Stop Lamp System Diagnostic Code # 2 System Diagnostic Intermittent, or Incorrect System Diagnostic Position Sensor Circuit lost both of two Signals from the magnetic pickup sensor - Data Erratic, Intermittent, or Incorrect System Diagnostic Position Sensor Circuit Iost both of two Signals from the magnetic pickup sensor - Data Erratic, Intermittent, or Incorrect Power Lost With Ignition On - Data Erratic, Intermittent, or Incorrect Power Supply 627 12 Amber 351 Controller #1 Engine Control Module Critical Internal failure - Bad Intelligent Device or Component Power Suppl 630 13 Red 341 Calibration M			Calibration		432	Red	13	
611 16 Amber 2292 Fuel Inlet Meter Device Operational Range - Moderately Severe Level System Diagnostic 611 18 Amber 2293 Fuel Inlet Meter Device Fuel Inlet Meter Device flow demand lower than expected- Data Vaild but Below Normal Operational Range - Moderately Severe Level System Diagnostic 612 2 Red 115 System Diagnostic Code #2 Engine Speed / Position Sensor Circuit Lost both of two signals from the magnetic pickup sensor - Data Erratic, Intermittent, or incorrect System Diagnostic 623 4 Amber 244 Red Stop Lamp Driver Circuit - Voltage Below Normal or Shorted to Low Source System Diagnostic 627 2 None 1117 Power Supply Power Lost With gnition On - Data Erratic, Intermittent, or incorrect Power Sup 629 12 Amber 351 Controller #1 Engine Control Module Critical intermal failure - Bad intelligent Device or Component Power Sup 630 13 Red 342 Calibration Memory Engine Control Module data lost - Data Erratic, Intermittent, or incorrect Engine Software 631 2 415 Secontrol Vectore Component Econtr			Erratic, Intermittent, or Incorrect	System Diagnostic code # 1	523	Amber	2	
18 Amber 2293 Fuel inlet Meter Device Data Valid but Bolow Normal Operational Range- Moderately Severe Level 612 2 Red 115 System Diagnostic Code # 2 Signals from the magnetic pickup sensor - Data Erratic, Intermittent, or incorrect System Diagnostic Code # 2 Signals from the magnetic pickup sensor - Data Erratic, Intermittent, or incorrect System Diagnostic 623 4 Amber 244 Red Stop Lamp Red Stop Lamp Driver Circuit - Voltage Below Normal or Shorted to Low Source Red Stop Lamp Driver Circuit - Voltage Below Normal or Shorted to Low Source or Component Red Stop Lamp Driver Circuit - Voltage Device or Component Power Supply- Bad Intelligent Device or Component Power Supply- Bad Intelligent Device or Component 629 12 Amber 351 Controller #1 Engine Control Module Varning internal hardware failure - Bad theiligent Device or Component Power Supply- Bad Intelligent Device or Component Controller #1 630 13 Red 342 Calibration Memory Engine Software Electronic Calibration Code Incompatibility - Out of Calibration Code Incompatibility - Out of Calibration Code Incompatibility - Out of Calibration fault Calibration Memory Electronic Calibration Code Incompatibility - Out of Calibration fault Calibration fault Signal	Diagnostic code # 1	5	Operational Range - Moderately Severe Level	Fuel Inlet Meter Device	2292	Amber	16	611
612 2 Red 115 System Diagnostic Code # 2 signals from the magnetic pickup sensor - Data Erratic, intermittent, or incorrect System Diagnostic 623 4 Amber 244 Red Stop Lamp Red Stop Lamp <td></td> <td></td> <td>Data Valid but Below Normal Operational Range - Moderately Severe Level</td> <td>Fuel Inlet Meter Device</td> <td>2293</td> <td>Amber</td> <td>18</td> <td></td>			Data Valid but Below Normal Operational Range - Moderately Severe Level	Fuel Inlet Meter Device	2293	Amber	18	
623 4 Amber 244 Red Stop Lamp Shorted to Low Source Red Stop Lamp 627 2 None 1117 Power Supply Power Lost With Bylition On - Data Erratic, Intermittent, or Injector Power Supply - Bad Intelligent Device or Component Power Supply Power Supply 629 12 Amber 351 Controller #1 Engine Control Module Critical internal failure - Bad Intelligent Device or Component Power Supply 629 12 Amber 343 Controller #1 Engine Control Module Critical internal failure - Bad Intelligent Device or Component Power Supply 630 13 Red 342 Calibration Memory Engine Control Module data lost - Data Erratic, Intermittent, or Incorrect Calibration Memory 631 2 Amber 341 Engine software Data incorrect Engine software 633 31 Amber 2311 Fuel Control Valve #1 Fuel Control Valve #1 Fuel Control Valve #1 637 11 143 286 SAE J1939 Datalink SAE J1939 Datalink SAE J1939 Datalink 640 14 Red 599 Engine External Protection Input Auxilary Commanded Dual Output Shudown - Special Instructions Engine External Speed Input External Speed Input External Speed Input 644 <td>Diagnostic Code # 2</td> <td></td> <td>signals from the magnetic pickup sensor - Data Erratic,</td> <td>System Diagnostic Code # 2</td> <td>115</td> <td>Red</td> <td>2</td> <td>612</td>	Diagnostic Code # 2		signals from the magnetic pickup sensor - Data Erratic,	System Diagnostic Code # 2	115	Red	2	612
627 2 None 1117 Power Supply Incorrect Power Supply	ed Stop Lamp	nal or		Red Stop Lamp	244	Amber	4	623
12 Amber 351 Instruction of the power Supply - Bad Intelligent Device or Component 12 Red 111 Engine Control Module Critical internal failure - Bad Intelligent Device or Component Engine Control Module Varing internal hardware failure - Bad Intelligent Device or Component Engine Control Module Varing internal hardware failure - Bad Intelligent Device or Component Controller : 12 Amber 343 Controller #1 Engine Control Module Varing internal hardware failure - Bad Intelligent Device or Component Controller : 12 Amber 351 Controller #1 Engine Control Module data lost - Data Erratic, Intermittent, or Incorrect Electronic Calibration Code Incompatibility - Out of Calibration Memory Calibration Memory 630 13 Red 342 Calibration Memory Electronic Calibration Code Incompatibility - Out of Calibration Memory Calibration Memory Calibration Memory Calibration Memory Engine software Data incorrect Engine software Data incorrect Engine software Data incorrect Engine software SAE J1939 Multiplexing PGN Timeout Error - Abnormal signal SAE J1939 Multiplexing Configuration Error - Out of Calibration fault Signal SAE J1939 Multiplexing Configuration Error - Out of Calibration SAE J1939 Data SAE J1939 Multiplexing Configuration Error - Out of Calibration	awar Cumphy	ent, or	u	Dowor Cumphy	1117	None	2	607
12Neu111Intelligent Device or ComponentController #1Intelligent Device or ComponentController #162912Amber351Controller #1Bad htelligent Device or Component Injector Power Supply - Bad Intelligent Device or ComponentController #1Bad htelligent Device or Component Injector Power Supply - Bad Intelligent Device or ComponentController #1Controller #1Control #1Control #1Control #1Control #1Control #1Control #1Control #1Contro	ower Supply		Component	Power Supply	351	Amber	12	627
623 12 Amber 343 Control wild if an intelligent Device or Component Control wild if an intelligent Device or Component 12 Amber 351 Bad Intelligent Device or Component Component 12 Amber 351 Bad Intelligent Device or Component Component 630 13 Red 342 Calibration Memory Engine Control Module data lost - Data Erratic, Intermittent, or Incorrect Calibration Memory Calibration Memory Calibration 631 2 415 Engine software Data incorrect Engine software Engine software Engine software Calibration fault Primary to secondary speed signal SAE J1939 Datalink SAE J1939 Multiplexing PGN Timeout Error - Abnormal Update Rate SAE J1939 Multiplexing PGN Timeout Error - Abnormal Update Rate SAE J1939 Multiplexing Configuration Error - Out of Calibration SAE J1939 Datalink SAE J1939 Multiplexing Configuration Strore - Out of Calibration SAE J1939 Datalink SAE J1939 Multiplexing Configuration - Special Instructions Engine External Protection Instructions 640 14 Red 599 Engine External Protection Input External Speed Input (Multiple Unit Syncronization) - Data Erratic, Intermittant or Incorrect Engine External Speed 644 2<			intelligent Device or Component		111	Red	12	
12Amber331Component2Amber34163013Red34213Red34231Amber2217631241563331Amber63331Amber63331Amber63331Amber637111439Amber2859Amber28513Amber2859Amber28664014Red599Engine External Protection Input6442Amber6465177646517764651777Turbo WastegateComponentSolenoid Current High	Controller #1	ailure -		Controller #1	343	Amber	12	629
2Amber34163013Red342Calibration MemoryIntermittent, or Incorrect Electronic Calibration Code Incompatibility - Out of CalibrationCalibration MemoryCalibration Code Incompatibility - Out of CalibrationCalibration Memory31Amber2217Engine software Engine softwareData incorrectEngine software ExistsData incorrectEngine software Engine software6312415Engine software Primary to secondary speed signalData incorrectEngine software Calibration faultPrimary to second signal63711143Primary to secondary speed signalSAE J1939 Multiplexing PGN Timeout Error - Abnormal Update RatePrimary to second signal6399Amber286SAE J1939 DatalinkSAE J1939 Multiplexing Configuration Error - Out of CalibrationSAE J1939 Multiplexing Configuration Error - Out of Calibration64014Red599Engine External Protection InputAuxillary Commanded Dual Output Shutdown - Special InstructionsEngine External Primary Data External Speed Input (Multiple Unit Syncronization) - Data Erratic, Intermittant or IncorrectExternal Speed Solenoid Current HighExternal Speed Solenoid Current HighTurbo Wastegate			Component		351	Amber	12	
63013Red342Calibration MemoryCalibration31Amber2217Calibration MemoryECM Program Memory (RAM) Corruption - Condition Exists6312415Engine softwareData incorrectEngine software63331Amber2311Fuel Control Valve #1Fueling Actuator #1 Circuit Error - Condition ExistsFuel Control Valve63711143Primary to secondary speed signalCalibration faultPrimary to secondary speed signalCalibration faultPrimary to secondary speed signal6399Amber285SAE J1939 DatalinkSAE J1939 Multiplexing PGN Timeout Error - Abnormal Update RatePrimary to secondary speed signal63913Amber286SAE J1939 DatalinkSAE J1939 Multiplexing Configuration Error - Out of CalibrationSAE J1939 Multiplexing Configuration Error - Out of CalibrationSAE J1939 Datalink64014Red599Engine External Protection InputAuxillary Commanded Dual Output Shutdown - Special External Speed InputEngine External Protection Erratic, Intermittant or IncorrectExternal Speed Solenoid Current Low6465177Turbo WastegateSolenoid Current HighTurbo Wastegate					341	Amber	2	
31 Amber 2217 Exists 631 2 415 Engine software Data incorrect Engine software 633 31 Amber 2311 Fuel Control Valve #1 Fueling Actuator #1 Circuit Error - Condition Exists Fuel Control Valve #1 633 31 Amber 2311 Fuel Control Valve #1 Fueling Actuator #1 Circuit Error - Condition Exists Fuel Control Valve #1 637 11 143 Primary to secondary speed signal Calibration fault Primary to secondary signal 639 9 Amber 285 SAE J1939 Datalink SAE J1939 Multiplexing PGN Timeout Error - Abnormal Update Rate SAE J1939 Multiplexing Configuration Error - Out of Calibration 640 14 Red 599 Engine External Protection Input Auxillary Commanded Dual Output Shutdown - Special Instructions Engine External Protection Instructions External Speed Input External Speed External Speed 644 2 Amber External Speed Input Solenoid Current Low Solenoid Current Low Solenoid Current High Turbo Wastegate	Calibration Memory		Calibration	Calibration Memory	342	Red	13	630
633 31 Amber 2311 Fuel Control Valve #1 Fueling Actuator #1 Circuit Error - Condition Exists Fuel Control Valve #1 637 11 143 Primary to secondary speed signal Calibration fault Primary to secondary speed signal Calibration fault Primary to second signal 639 9 Amber 285 SAE J1939 Datalink SAE J1939 Multiplexing PGN Timeout Error - Abnormal Update Rate SAE J1939 Multiplexing Configuration Error - Out of Calibration SAE J1939 Multiplexing Configuration Error - Out of Calibration SAE J1939 Multiplexing Configuration Error - Out of Calibration SAE J1939 Multiplexing Configuration Error - Out of Calibration Engine External Protection Input Auxillary Commanded Dual Output Shutdown - Special Instructions Engine External Protection Input External Speed Input Interviction Incorrect External Speed 646 5 177 Turbo Wastegate Solenoid Current High Turbo Wastegate Solenoid Current High Turbo Wastegate		on	Exists		2217	Amber		
637 11 143 Primary to secondary speed signal Calibration fault Primary to second signal 637 11 143 Primary to secondary speed signal Calibration fault Primary to second signal 637 11 143 Primary to second signal SAE J1939 Multiplexing PGN Timeout Error - Abnormal Update Rate SAE J1939 Multiplexing Configuration Error - Out of Calibration SAE J1939 Multiplexing Configuration Error - Out of Calibration 640 14 Red 599 Engine External Protection Input Auxillary Commanded Dual Output Shutdown - Special Instructions Engine External Protection Error - Out of Calibration External Speed Input Turbo Wastegate Solenoid Current Low Turbo Wastegate	ngine software							631
637 11 143 Primary to secondary speed signal Calibration fault Primary to second signal 637 11 143 Primary to secondary speed signal Calibration fault Primary to second signal 637 11 143 Primary to second signal SAE J1939 Multiplexing PGN Timeout Error - Abnormal Update Rate SAE J1939 Multiplexing Configuration Error - Out of Calibration Engine External Protection Input Auxillary Commanded Dual Output Shutdown - Special Instructions Engine External Protection Input External Speed Input External Speed Input External Speed Input External Speed Input External Speed Solenoid Current Low External Speed Solenoid Current High Turbo Wastegate	Control Valve #1		Fueling Actuator #1 Circuit Error - Condition Exists		2311	Amber	31	633
639 9 Amber 285 13 Amber 286 13 Amber 286 640 14 Red 599 Engine External Protection Input 644 2 644 2 65 177 646 5 646 177 SAE J1939 Datalink Update Rate SAE J1939 Multiplexing Configuration Error - Out of Calibration Auxillary Commanded Dual Output Shutdown - Special Instructions 646 5 647 Turbo Wastegate Solenoid Current High	to secondary speed signal					143	11	637
13 Amber 286 SAE J1939 Multiplexing Configuration Error - Out of Calibration 640 14 Red 599 Engine External Protection Input Auxillary Commanded Dual Output Shutdown - Special Instructions Engine External Protection Input 644 2 Amber External Speed Input External Speed Input External Speed Input 646 5 177 Turbo Wastegate Solenoid Current Low Solenoid Current High Turbo Wastegate	J1939 Datalink		Update Rate	SAF J1939 Datalink	285	Amber	9	639
640 14 Red 599 Input Instructions Input 644 2 Amber External Speed Input			Calibration		286	Amber	13	
644 2 Amber External Speed Input Erratic, Intermittant or Incorrect External Speed 646 5 177 Turbo Wastegate Solenoid Current Low Turbo Wastegate	External Protection Input		Instructions	• .	599	Red	14	640
646 6 177 Turbo Wastegate Solenoid Current High	rnal Speed Input	- Data	Erratic, Intermittant or Incorrect	External Speed Input				644
6 177 Solenoid Current High	rbo Wastegate			Turbo Wastegate				646
	utch Output Device	rted to	Fan Control Circuit - Voltage Above Normal or Shorted		2377			
647 4 Amber Driver Driver Fan Control Circuit - Voltage Below Normal or Shorted to Driver Low Source		ted to	Fan Control Circuit - Voltage Below Normal or Shorted			Amber	4	647

J1939 SPN	J1939 FMI	Lamp Color	Cummins Code	J1939 SPN Description	Description	
-	5	Amber	322		Injector Solenoid Cylinder #1 Circuit - Current Below	
651	6	N/A		Injector Cylinder #01	Normal, or Open Circuit Injector Current High	Injector Cylinder #01
	7	Amber	1139		Injector Cylinder #1 - Mechanical System Not Responding Properly or Out of Adjustment	
	5	Amber	331		Injector Solenoid Cylinder #2 Circuit - Current Below Normal, or Open Circuit	
652	6	N/A		Injector Cylinder #02	Injector Current High	Injector Cylinder #02
	7	Amber	1141		Injector Cylinder #2 - Mechanical System Not Responding Properly or Out of Adjustment	
	5	Amber	324		Injector Solenoid Cylinder #3 Circuit - Current Below Normal, or Open Circuit	
653	6	N/A		Injector Cylinder #03	Injector Current High	Injector Cylinder #03
	7	Amber	1142		Injector Cylinder #3 - Mechanical System Not Responding Properly or Out of Adjustment	
	5	Amber	332		Injector Solenoid Cylinder #4 Circuit - Current Below Normal, or Open Circuit	
654	6	N/A		Injector Cylinder #04	Injector Current High	Injector Cylinder #04
	7	Amber	1143		Injector Cylinder #4 - Mechanical System Not Responding Properly or Out of Adjustment	
	5	Amber	323		Injector Solenoid Cylinder #5 Circuit - Current Below Normal, or Open Circuit	
655	6	N/A		Injector Cylinder #05	Injector Current High	Injector Cylinder #05
	7	Amber	1144		Injector Cylinder #5 - Mechanical System Not Responding Properly or Out of Adjustment	
	5	Amber	325		Injector Solenoid Cylinder #6 Circuit - Current Below Normal, or Open Circuit	
656	6	N/A		Injector Cylinder #06	Injector Current High	Injector Cylinder #06
	7	Amber	1145		Injector Cylinder #6 - Mechanical System Not Responding Properly or Out of Adjustment	
676	5	199		Glow Plug Start Aid relay	Current Low Current High	Glow Plug Start Aid relay
	6 3	199 Amber	584		Starter Relay Circuit - Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted	
677	4	Amber	585	Starter Solenoid Lockout Relay Driver Circuit	to High Source Starter Relay Circuit - Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted	Starter Solenoid Lockout Relay Driver Circuit
	3	517	000		to Low Source ECM 8V DC supply - voltage above normal or shorted	
678				8V DC supply	high	8V DC supply
	4	517			ECM 8V DC supply – voltage below normal or shorted low Auxillary PWM Driver #1 - Voltage Above Normal or	
697	3	Amber		Auxillary PWM Driver #1	Shorted to High Source Auxillary PWM Driver #1 - Voltage Below Normal or	Auxillary PWM Driver #1
	4	Amber			Shorted to Low Source Auxillary Input / Output 2 Circuit - Voltage Above Normal or	
702	3	Amber		Circuit - Voltage	Shorted to High Source Auxillary Input / Output 3 Circuit - Voltage Above Normal or	Circuit - Voltage
	3	Amber	529		Shorted to High Source	
703	11	Amber	779	Auxillary Equipment Sensor Input	Warning Auxillary Equipment Sensor Input #3 (OEM Switch) - Root Cause Not Known	Auxillary Equipment Sensor Input
	14	Amber	2195		Auxillary Equipment Sensor Input #3 (OEM Switch) - Engine Protection Critical - Special Instructions	
	2	Amber	778		Engine Speed Sensor (Camshaft) Erratic, Intermittent, or Incorrect	
	2	None	2322		Engine Speed / Position Sensor #2 - Data Erratic, Intermittent, or Incorrect	
723	7	Amber	731	Engine Speed Sensor #2	Engine Speed/Position #2 mechanical misalignment between camshaft and crankshaft sensors - Mechanical System Not Responding Properly or Out of Adjustment	Engine Speed Sensor #2
	8	142			Abnormal signal frequency	
700	3	Amber	2555	Intoko Air Lastar Driver "d	Intake Air heater #1 Circuit - Voltage Above Normal or Shorted to High Source	Intoko Air hastar Driver Ut
729	4	Amber	2556	Intake Air Heater Driver #1	Intake Air heater #1 Circuit - Voltage Below Normal or Shorted to Low Source	Intake Air heater Driver #1
	3		2426	1 / 1 At 11 / 10	Intake Air heater #2 Circuit - Voltage Above Normal or Shorted to High Source	
730	4		2425	Intake Air Heater #2	Intake Air heater #2 Circuit - Voltage Below Normal or Shorted to Low Source	Intake Air Heater #2
	3	Red	133		Remote Accelerator Pedal or Lever Position Sensor Circuit - Voltage Above Normal or Shorted to High Source	
974	4	Red	134	Remote Accelerator	Remote Accelerator Pedal or Lever Position Sensor Circuit - Voltage Below Normal or Shorted to Low Source	Remote Accelerator
	19	Red	288		SAE J1939 Multiplexing Accelerator Pedal or Lever Sensor System Error - Received Network Data In Error	1

Revision D

J1939 SPN	J1939 FMI	Lamp Color	Cummins Code	J1939 SPN Description	Description]
1043	4	Amber	284	Internal Sensor Voltage Supply	Engine Speed/Position Sensor (Crankshaft) Supply Voltage Circuit - Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source	Internal Sensor Voltage Supply
1072	3	Amber	2182	Engine Brake Output #1	Engine Brake Actuator Driver 1 Circuit - Voltage Above Normal or Shorted to High Source	Engine Brake Output #1
	4	Amber	2183		Engine Brake Actuator Driver 1 Circuit - Voltage Below Normal or Shorted to Low Source	
1073	3	Amber	2367		Engine Brake Actuator Driver 2 Circuit - Voltage Above Normal or Shorted to High Source	Engine Compression Brake
10/0	4	Amber	2363	#2	Engine Brake Actuator Driver 2 Circuit - Voltage Below Normal or Shorted to Low Source	#2
1075	3	Amber	2265	Electric Lift Pump for Engine	Fuel Priming Pump Control Signal Circuit - Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source	Electric Lift Pump for Engine
	4	Amber	2266	Fuel	Fuel Priming Pump Control Signal Circuit - Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source	Fuel
1112	3	Amber	2368	Engine Brake Output #3	Engine Brake Actuator Driver 3 Circuit - Voltage Above Normal or Shorted to High Source	Engine Brake Output #3
	4	Amber	2365		Engine Brake Actuator Driver 3 Circuit - Voltage Below Normal or Shorted to Low Source	
	3	Amber	697		ECM Internal Temperature Sensor Circuit - Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source	
1136	4	Amber	698	Sensor Circuit - Voltage	ECM Internal Temperature Sensor Circuit - Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source	Sensor Circuit - Voltage
1172	3	Amber	691	Turbocharger #1Compressor	Turbocharger #1 Compressor Inlet Temperature Sensor Circuit - Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source	Turbocharger #1 Compressor
1172	4	Amber	692	Inlet Temperature	Turbocharger #1 Compressor Inlet Temperature Sensor Circuit - Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source	Inlet Temperature
1188	7	177		Turbo Wastegate	Turbo Wastegate not responding	Turbo Wastegate
1209	3	Amber	2373	Exhaust Gas Pressure	Exhaust Gas Pressure Sensor - Voltage Above Normal or Shorted to High Source	Exhaust Gas Pressure
	4	Amber	2374		Exhaust Gas Pressure Sensor - Voltage Below Normal or Shorted to Low Source	
1267	3	338		Vehicle Accessories Relay	Idle Shutdown Vehicle Accessories Relay Driver Circuit - Voltage Above Normal or Shorted to High Source	Vehicle Accessories Relay
_	4	339		Driver	Idle Shutdown Vehicle Accessories Relay Driver Circuit - Voltage Below Normal or Shorted to Low Source	Driver
	3	Amber	272		High Fuel Pressure Solenoid Valve Circuit - Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source	
1347	4	Amber	271	Fuel Pump Pressurizing	High Fuel Pressure Solenoid Valve Circuit – Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source	Fuel Rail Pump
1347	5	162		Assembly #1	Output current low	
	6 7	162 Amber	281		Output current high High Fuel Pressure Solenoid Valve #1 – Mechanical System Not Responding Properly or Out of Adjustment	-
1377	2	Amber	497	Switch Circuit	Multiple Unit Syncronization Switch Circuit - Data Erratic,	Switch Circuit
1378	31	Maint	649	Engine Oil Change Interval	Intermittant or Incorrect Change Lubricating Oil and Filter – Condition Exists	Engine Oil Change Interval
	3	Amber	297		Auxiliary Pressure Sensor Input # 2 Circuit - Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source	
1388	4	Amber	298	Auxiliary Pressure	Auxiliary Pressure Sensor Input # 2 Circuit - Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source	Auxiliary Pressure
	14	Red	296		Auxiliary Pressure Sensor Input 1 - Special Instructions]
1484	31	None	211	J1939 Error	Additional Auxiliary Diagnostic Codes logged - Condition Exists	J1939 Error
1563	2	Amber	1256	Control Module Identification	Control Module Identification Input State Error - Data Erratic, Intermittent, or Incorrect	Control Module Identification
	2	Red	1257	Input State	Control Module Identification Input State Error - Data Erratic, Intermittent, or Incorrect	Input State
1661	4	Amber	199	Engine Automatic Start Lamp	Engine Automatic Start Lamp Driver Circuit - Voltage Above Normal or Shorted to High Source	Engine Automatic Start Lamp
1800	16	Amber	2263	Battery Temperature	Battery Temperature - Data Valid but Above Normal Operational Range - Moderately Severe Level	Battery Temperature
	18	Amber	2264		Battery Temperature - Data Valid but Below Normal Operational Range - Moderately Severe Level	

J1939 SPN	J1939 FMI	Lamp Color	Cummins Code	J1939 SPN Description	Description	
2623	3	Amber	1239		Accelerator Pedal or Lever Position Sensor 2 Circuit -	
	3	Amber	1239	Accelerator Pedal Position	Voltage Above Normal, or Shorted to High Source	Accelerator Pedal Position
	4	Amber	1241		Accelerator Pedal or Lever Position Sensor 2 Circuit -	
	4	Amber	1241		Voltage Below Normal, or Shorted to Low Source	
	15	None	2346	System Diagnostic Code #1	Turbocharger Turbine Inlet Temperature (Calculated) -	- System Diagnostic Code #1
2789					Data Valid but Above Normal Operational Range - Least	
					Severe Level	
	15	None	í I		Turbocharger Compressor Outlet Temperature	
2790			2347		(Calculated) - Data Valid but Above Normal Operational	
					Range - Least Severe Level	
2802	31	Amber	757	Electronic Control Module	Electronic Control Module data lost - Condition Exists	ECM Data Lost
	3	Amber	2115	Coolant Pressure	Coolant Pressure 2 Circuit - Voltage Above Normal, or	
	5				Shorted to High Source	Coolant Pressure
2981	4	Amber	2116		Coolant Pressure 2 Circuit -Voltage Below Normal, or	
2001	-				Shorted to Low Source	
	18	Amber	2117		Coolant Pressure 2 - Data Valid but Below Normal	
	10	Amber	2117		Operational Range - Moderately Severe Level	
	3	Amber	386	5 Volts DC Supply	Sensor Supply Voltage #1 Circuit - Voltage Above	
3509	<u> </u>	7411001	000		Normal, or Shorted to High Source	5 Volt Supply DC
0000	4	Amber	352		Sensor Supply Voltage #1 Circuit - Voltage Below Normal,	
		7411001	002		or Shorted to Low Source	
	3	Amber	oer 227	5 Volts DC Supply	Sensor Supply Voltage #2 Circuit - Voltage Above	5 Volt Supply DC
3510					Normal, or Shorted to High Source	
	4 An	Amber 1	187		Sensor Supply Voltage #2 Circuit - Voltage Below Normal,	
					or Shorted to Low Source	
3511	3	Amber	239	System Diagnostic code # 1	Sensor Supply Voltage #3 Circuit - Voltage Above	
	Ľ				Normal, or Shorted to High Source	System Diagnostic code # 1
3511	4	Amber	oer 238		Sensor Supply Voltage #3 Circuit - Voltage Below Normal,	
	-				or Shorted to Low Source	
	3	Amber	2185	System Diagnostic code # 1	Sensor Supply Voltage #4 Circuit - Voltage Above	- System Diagnostic code # 1
3512					Normal, or Shorted to High Source	
	4	Amber	2186		Sensor Supply Voltage #4 Circuit - Voltage Below Normal,	
					or Shorted to Low Source	
		Amber193Amber194		Cruise Control	Cruise Control (Resistive) signal Circuit - Voltage Above	Cruise Control
520199					Normal or Shorted to High	
					Cruise Control (Resistive) signal Circuit - Voltage Above	
				Normal or Shorted to High		

END

INDEX

A in Ola an an	
Air Cleaner	141
Air Conditioning	450
compressor belt	
compressor protection	
compressor servicing	
condenser	,
controls	
evaporator	
troubleshooting	
Alternator	
Ambient Light	
Anti-freeze	
Aspirator	142
Auger Header	
attachment	
auger speed	104
detaching	108
reel speed	105
Auxiliary Power	
Ballast	
caster wheels	
Barring Tool	
Battery	
adding electrolyte	
boosting	
charging	
maintenance	
replacement	
Beacon	
bulb replacement	172
Belts	······
compressor	153
compressor fan	
fan	
fan Bolt	153
fan Bolt identification	153 111
fan Bolt identification Boot	153 111
fan Bolt identification Boot Break-In	153 111 88, 101
fan Bolt identification Boot Break-In procedure	153 111 88, 101
fan Bolt identification Boot Break-In procedure Cab	153 111 88, 101 56
fan Bolt identification Boot Break-In procedure Cab air filters	153 111 88, 101
fan Bolt identification Boot Break-In procedure Cab air filters air vents	
fan Bolt identification Boot Break-In procedure Cab air filters air vents ingress/egress	
fan Bolt identification Boot Break-In procedure Cab air filters air vents ingress/egress interior lighting	
fan Bolt identification Boot Break-In procedure Cab air filters air vents ingress/egress interior lighting operator amenities	
fan Bolt identification Boot Break-In procedure Cab air filters air vents ingress/egress interior lighting operator amenities radio	
fan Bolt identification Boot Break-In procedure Cab air filters air vents ingress/egress interior lighting operator amenities radio Cab Display Module	
fan Bolt identification Boot Break-In procedure Cab air filters air vents ingress/egress interior lighting operator amenities radio Cab Display Module Cab Temperature	
fan Bolt identification Boot Break-In procedure Cab air filters air vents ingress/egress interior lighting operator amenities radio Cab Display Module Cab Temperature Capacities	
fan Bolt identification Boot Break-In procedure Cab air filters air vents ingress/egress interior lighting operator amenities radio Cab Display Module Cab Temperature Capacities Caster Wheels	
fan Bolt identification Boot Break-In procedure Cab air filters air vents ingress/egress interior lighting operator amenities radio Cab Display Module Cab Temperature Capacities Caster Wheels anti-shimmy	
fan Bolt identification Boot Break-In procedure Cab air filters air vents ingress/egress interior lighting operator amenities radio Cab Display Module Cab Temperature Capacities Caster Wheels anti-shimmy ballast	
fan Bolt identification Boot Break-In procedure Cab air filters air vents ingress/egress interior lighting operator amenities radio Cab Display Module Cab Temperature Caster Wheels anti-shimmy ballast bolt torque	
fan Bolt identification Boot Break-In procedure Cab air filtersair vents ingress/egress interior lightingoperator amenities radio Cab Display Module Cab Temperature Capacities Caster Wheels	
fan Bolt identification Boot Break-In procedure Cab air filtersair vents ingress/egress interior lightingoperator amenities radio Cab Display Module Cab Temperature Capacities Caster Wheels anti-shimmy	
fan Bolt identification Boot Break-In procedure Cab air filters air vents ingress/egress interior lighting operator amenities radio Cab Display Module Cab Temperature Cab Temperature Caster Wheels anti-shimmy ballast bolt torque removal/installation	
fan Bolt identification Boot Break-In procedure Cab air filters air vents ingress/egress interior lighting operator amenities radio Cab Display Module Cab Display Module Cab Temperature Capacities Caster Wheels anti-shimmy bolt torque removal/installation tread adjustment	
fan Bolt identification Boot Break-In procedure Cab air filtersair vents ingress/egress interior lightingoperator amenities radio Cab Display Module Cab Display Module Cab Temperature Cab Temperature Caster Wheels anti-shimmy ballast bolt torque removal/installation tread adjustment CDM CDM Displays Center Link	
fan Bolt identification Boot Break-In procedure Cab air filters	
fan Bolt identification Boot Break-In procedure Cab air filters	
fan Bolt identification Boot Break-In procedure Cab air filters air vents ingress/egress ingress/egress	
fan Bolt identification Boot Break-In procedure Cab air filters	

Daily check Definitions	
Display Warnings	
Display Warnings Draper Header	40
deck shift	00
draper speed	
knife speed	
reel speed	
Drawbar	
swath roller	75
Drive Wheels	
bolt torque	
lubricant	
removal/installation	
Driving	
roads	68
spin turn	
stopping	
windrower	
Electrical System	
circuit breakers	175
fuses	
main fuses	
troubleshooting	
Engine	
air filters	141
alternate speeds	
battery	160
battery maintenance	
belt replacement	
belt tension	
changing oil	
exhaust	
fan belt	
fuel See Fi	
inspection	
manually turning	
oil level	
oil pressure	
operating temperature	
operation	
servicing	
speed adjustment	
starting	
throttle adjustment	
troubleshooting	
voltage	
warning lights	
Engine Cooling System	
changing coolant	
coolant level and concentration	
cooling box servicing	
radiator screen	
Engine Electrical System	
damage prevention	
Engine Hood	
Engine Lock-out	
checks	
Error Codes	-
engine	53, 204
windrower	
Exhaust	
Fan Belt	

INDEX

tension	153
Fault Codes	
Field Lights	
bulb replacement	
Final Drive	78
Float	
Adjustment	81
Float Pin	01, 108
Flood Lights	
bulb replacement1	69, 170
Fluids	
Fuel	
recommended	116
Fuel System	
filters	
priming	
separator	
supply valve	
tank venting	
vent filter	
Fuel Tank	
draining	1/7
Fueling	
Fuses	
Gauges	
Greasing	124
Ground Speed control lever	05
range switch	
Hazard Warning Lights	35
Header	
angle adjustment	
drive	
drop rate	101
000000	
engage	84
float adjustment	84 81
float adjustment flotation	84 81 81
float adjustment flotation functions	84 81 81 38
float adjustment flotation functions height control	84 81 81 38 86
float adjustment flotation functions height control levelling	84 81 81 38 86 86 83
float adjustment flotation functions height control levelling lift cylinder stops	84 81 81 88 88 88 88 83 80
float adjustment flotation functions height control levelling lift cylinder stops monitoring	84 81 81 88 88 88 88 83 80
float adjustment flotation functions height control levelling lift cylinder stops monitoring on/off switch	84 81 81 88 86 83 80 38 38 36
float adjustment flotation functions height control levelling lift cylinder stops monitoring	84 81 81 88 86 83 80 38 38 36
float adjustment flotation functions height control levelling lift cylinder stops monitoring on/off switch	84 81 81 88 86 83 80 38 38 36 80
float adjustment flotation functions height control levelling lift cylinder stops monitoring on/off switch operation	84 81 81 88 86 83 80 38 38 36 80 37
float adjustment flotation functions height control levelling lift cylinder stops monitoring on/off switch position switch	84 81 81 88 86 83 80 38 36 80 37 47
float adjustment flotation functions height control levelling lift cylinder stops monitoring on/off switch operation position switch programming return to cut reverse	84 81 81 88 86 83 80 38 36 80 37 47 86 84
float adjustment flotation functions height control levelling lift cylinder stops monitoring on/off switch operation position switch programming return to cut reverse	84 81 81 88 86 83 80 38 36 80 37 47 86 84
float adjustment flotation functions height control levelling lift cylinder stops monitoring on/off switch operation position switch programming return to cut	84 81 81 88 88 80 38 38 36 38 36 37 47 86 84 195
float adjustment flotation functions height control levelling lift cylinder stops monitoring on/off switch operation position switch programming return to cut reverse troubleshooting	84 81 81 88 86 83 80 38 36 80 37 47 86 84 195 36
float adjustment flotation functions height control levelling lift cylinder stops monitoring on/off switch operation position switch programming return to cut reverse troubleshooting Header Control Switches	84 81 81 88 86 83 80 38 36 80 37 47 86 84 195 36
float adjustment flotation functions height control levelling lift cylinder stops monitoring on/off switch operation position switch programming return to cut reverse troubleshooting Header Control Switches	84 81 81 88 88 80 38 36 80 37 47 86 84 195 36 36
float adjustment flotation functions height control levelling lift cylinder stops monitoring on/off switch operation position switch programming return to cut reverse troubleshooting Header Control Switches Heater controls	84 81 81 88 88 80 38 38 36 80 37 47 86 84 195 36 36 32
float adjustment flotation functions height control levelling lift cylinder stops monitoring on/off switch operation position switch programming return to cut reverse troubleshooting Header Control Switches Heater controls shut-off valve	84 81 81 88 88 88 80 38 38 36 80 37 47 86 84 195 36 36 36 32 32
float adjustment flotation functions height control levelling lift cylinder stops monitoring on/off switch operation position switch programming return to cut reverse troubleshooting Header Control Switches Header Control Switches Heater controls shut-off valve Height Control	84 81 81 88 88 80 38 38 36 80 37 47 86 84 195 36 36 36 32 32 86
float adjustment flotation functions height control levelling lift cylinder stops monitoring on/off switch operation position switch programming return to cut reverse troubleshooting Header Control Switches Header Control Switches Heater controls shut-off valve Height Control	84 81 81 88 86 83 80 38 36 80 37 47 86 84 195 36 36 36 32 32 86 78
float adjustment flotation functions height control levelling lift cylinder stops monitoring on/off switch operation position switch programming return to cut reverse troubleshooting Header Control Switches Header Control Switches Heater controls shut-off valve Height Control Hub Locks Hydraulic System	84 81 81 88 88 80 38 38 36 80 37 47 86 80 37 47 86 84 195 36 36 36 32 32 86 78 178
float adjustment flotation functions height control levelling lift cylinder stops monitoring on/off switch operation position switch programming return to cut reverse troubleshooting Header Control Switches Header Control Switches Heater controls shut-off valve Height Control Hub Locks Hydraulic System charge pump pressure	84 81 81 88 88 80 38 38 36 80 37 47 86 80 37 47 86 84 195 36 36 36 32 32 32 86 78 178 182
float adjustment flotation functions height control levelling lift cylinder stops monitoring on/off switch operation position switch programming return to cut reverse troubleshooting Header Control Switches Header Control Switches Heater controls shut-off valve Height Control Hub Locks Hydraulic System charge pump pressure fitting types	84 81 81 88 88 80 38 38 36 80 37 47 86 80 37 47 86 84 195 36 36 32 32 32 86 78 178 182 14
float adjustment flotation functions height control levelling lift cylinder stops monitoring on/off switch operation position switch programming return to cut reverse troubleshooting Header Control Switches Header Control Switches Heater controls shut-off valve Height Control Hub Locks Hydraulic System charge pump pressure fitting types hoses and lines	84 81 81 88 88 80 38 38 36 80 37 47 86 80 37 47 86 84 195 36 36 32 32 32 86 78 78 178 182 114 183
float adjustment flotation functions height control levelling lift cylinder stops monitoring on/off switch operation position switch programming return to cut reverse troubleshooting Header Control Switches Header Control Switches Heater controls shut-off valve Height Control Hub Locks Hydraulic System charge pump pressure fitting types hoses and lines leaks	84 81 81 88 88 80 38 38 36 80 37 47 86 80 37 47 86 84 195 36 36 32 32 32 86 78 78 178 182 114 183
float adjustment flotation functions height control levelling lift cylinder stops monitoring on/off switch operation position switch programming return to cut reverse troubleshooting Header Control Switches Header Control Switches Heater controls shut-off valve Height Control Hub Locks Hydraulic System charge pump pressure fitting types hoses and lines leaks oil changing	84 81 81 88 88 80 38 38 36 80 37 47 86 80 37 47 86 36 36 32 32 32 86 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32
float adjustment flotation functions height control levelling lift cylinder stops monitoring on/off switch operation position switch programming return to cut reverse troubleshooting Header Control Switches Header Control Switches Heater controls shut-off valve Height Control Hub Locks Hydraulic System charge pump pressure fitting types hoses and lines leaks	84 81 81 88 88 88 80 38 38 36 80 37 47 86 80 37 47 86 36 36 32 32 32 86 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32

oil level178	8
relief pressure180	0
traction drive	
transmission oil pressure182	
troubleshooting194	
valve block	
Ignition Switch	
Index Switch	
Interior Lights	4
Jacking	
Knife Drive	0
valve block	0
Knife Speed	Č
draper header106	6
Levelling the Header83	3
Lift Cylinder Stops80	0
Lighting	
engine forward	0
Lights29	9
headlight adjustment167	
headlight bulb167	
swath17	
Lubricants116, 117	7
Maintenance	_
platform	
record	
Manual Storage	
Metric Conversion	
Neutral Start Switch	9 1
Oil Cooler	4 7
Oil Filter	
Operating Screens	9
Operation	4
Operator's Console	
Operator's Presence	
checks	
engine28	8
header drive28	8
transmission28	
Operator's Station26	
troubleshooting	
Options	
Owner/Operator Responsibilities54	
Programming	1
Radiator Cap	
Radio	
Reel	1
fore-aft92	\mathbf{r}
height switch	
position switch	
speed	
speed switch	
Relief Valve	
Return to Cut	
Rotors155	
Safety	
general18	8
operation	6
procedures110	0
signal words	
signs	
symbols	7

INDEX

Screen Rotors adjustment
preparation110
Signal Lights172
Specifications21
Starting Engine
Steering
links
Steering Column Adjust
Storage fuel and lubricants
Swath Lights171
Swath Roller
Symbol Definitions
Tire Inflation caster wheels
electrical74
header
neutral start switch

Traction Drive System	
GSL adjustment	
hub locks	
steering links	
troubleshooting	
Training Seat	
Transporting	
Troubleshooting	
air conditioning	
electrical	
engine	
header drive	
hydraulics	
operator's station	
traction drive	
Turn Signals	
Warnings	
engine	
WCM	
Welding	
Wheel Bolt Torque	
Windrower	,
components	25
dimensions	
driving	62
driving on road	
specifications	
towing	
transporting	
Windshield Wipers	
·	

MacDon

MacDon Industries Ltd. 680 Moray Street

Winnipeg, Manitoba Canada R3J 3S3 t. (204) 885-5590 f. (204) 832-7749

MacDon, Inc. 10708 N. Pomona Avenue Kansas City, Missouri United States 64153-1924 t. (816) 891-7313 f. (816) 891-7323

MacDon Australia Pty. Ltd. A.C.N. 079 393 721 P.O. Box 243, Suite 3, 143 Main Street Greensborough, Victoria, Australia 3088 t. 03 9432 9982 f. 03 9432 9972

LLC MacDon Russia Ltd.

123317 Moscow, Russia 10 Presnenskaya nab, Block C Floor 5, Office No. 534, Regus Business Centre t. +7 495 775 6971 f. +7 495 967 7600

CUSTOMERS www.macdon.com

DEALERS www.macdondealers.com

Trademarks of products are the marks of their respective manufacturers and/or distributors.

Printed in Canada